

REVIEWED: MAC USB GEAR, TOMB RAIDER II, & TONS MORE!!

A better machine. A better magazine.

BEAT THE MAN

- BLOCK WEB advertising
- Set up a renegade Internet RADIO STATION
- FAKE IDs: cheap, easy, and illegal

FEB/99

Mac ADDICT

30

SPECIAL PIRATE ISSUE

**10 WAYS TO VOID
Your Warranty!**

**Light Up Your
iMAC MOUSE!**

**OVERCLOCK
Your G3**

**SOLDER A FLOPPY
Drive to Your iMac**

AND MUCH MORE!



www.macaddict.com

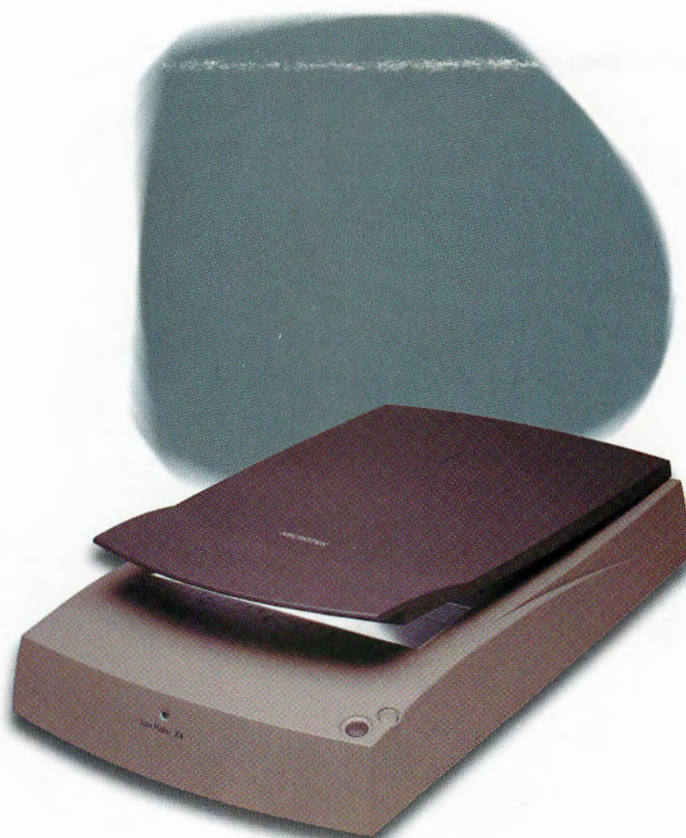
imagine
MEDIA WITH PASSION

\$7.99 U.S. / \$8.99 CANADA

02 >

74470 01096 8

I like iMac.



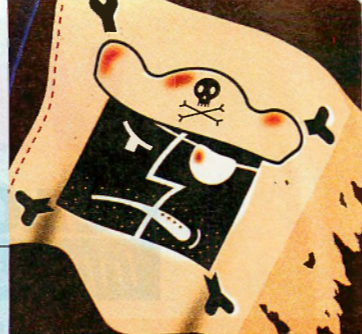
MICROTEK
ScanMaker[®] X6
USB
 UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS

• Push-button, single-pass scanning • ScanWizard™ and ScanSuite™ • 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution • 9600 x 9600 dpi enhanced • SCSI models for Macintosh also available



MICROTEK
www.microtekusa.com

Bundled software on CD-ROM / retail packaging depicted is not available with these products. All products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications and software bundles are subject to change without notice.



In the beginning, a lone pirate flag flew over a small building on Bandley Drive in Cupertino, California. This was the birthplace of the Macintosh computer, an underground project thumbing its nose at the corporatization of Apple Computer—itself a company founded by a pair of hackers and phone phreaks—and from its first days it has appealed to the **rebels**, the **iconoclasts**, the **misfits**, and the **nonconformists**.

The Mac has always been something of a closed box, seemingly immune to tampering and customization. But this has just whetted the appetites of thrill-seeking **hackers**, from the wily **programmers** who devised the first system extensions to the performance-hungry clock chippers of the modern era. In a way, the Mac's cute self-sufficiency is a challenge to dig behind the smiling veneer and venture into forbidden territory.

In this issue, we salute those who've kept alive the Mac's swashbuckling ethos. This machine isn't just about ease of use and pretty pictures—it's about **creative power**, the ability to **make your mark** and **change the world**. You can use this power for good or evil, and in the following pages we'll explore the gray area in between **...and show you where to draw the line.**

WAR ENDS!

PEACEFUL CO-EXISTENCE BEGINS

International Powers Conduct Peaceful Interchange

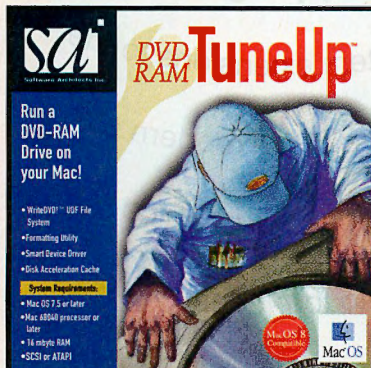
Computer leaders throughout the industrialized world have agreed to a new convention that makes the *Universal Disk Format* standard on DVD-RAM and DVD-ROM drives, and guarantees "peace in our time" between Mac partisans and allied Wintel forces.

Now Mac citizens can peacefully exchange DVD-RAM disks and files with their Wintel counterparts without fear of data destruction or untimely delays. People can now freely distribute their creativity on disk around the world without fear of format conflicts.

Choose the DVD-RAM weapon that works for you

DVD-RAM TuneUp for Mac OS 7 & 8.5

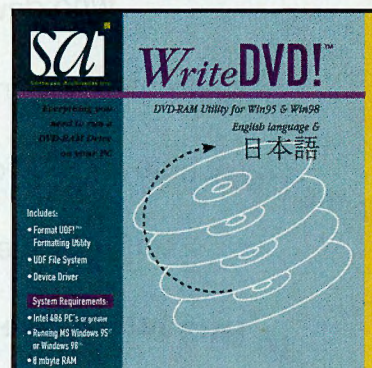
- UDF file system with "Finder like" interface for "drag & drop" file conversion between HFS+ and UDF
- SmartDVD™ device driver automatically configures to the type disk used: DVD-RAM, DVD-ROM, CD-ROM, CD-R, CD-Audio
- RocketCache™ architecture speeds reads with combined RAM & hard disk cache
- FormatUDF!™ formats, partitions & tests media
- supports all DVD-RAM makes & models!



100% Disk Interchange with Win 98 guaranteed!

WriteDVD! for Win 95 & Win 98

- UDF file system with drive letter interface for "drag & drop" file conversion between FAT32 and UDF
- SmartDVD™ device driver automatically configures to the type disk used: DVD-RAM, DVD-ROM, CD-ROM, CD-R, CD-Audio
- FormatUDF! formats, partitions & tests media
- CacheDVD™ file system cache optimizes file access speeds
- supports all DVD-RAM makes & models!



100% Disk Interchange with OS 8 guaranteed!

**Arm yourself for the DVD Revolution,
Whichever side of the computer war you are on!**

For complete news on our army of
DVD compatible utilities, contact us at:

www.softarch.com

Phone: (425) 487-0122

Fax: (425) 487-0467



Software Architects Inc.

FEBRUARY 1999

highlights

Mac

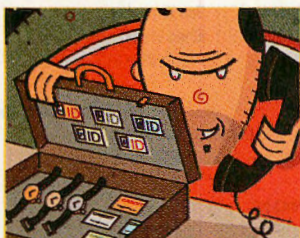
ADDICT

30

JUST TO THE LEFT OF THAT JUMPER, you'll find—aargh! Screaming death!



EVEN A TEENY TINY SCANNER will suffice for your parole violation.



YEAH, BUDDY, I got your watch cursors right here!



YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE A SCOT to stage your own Burn's Night.



OUR DEFIANT JOLLY ROGER was hand stitched by John Ueland.

24 Void Your Warranty

Make your iMac mouse light up. Paint your Macintosh case à la Martha Stewart. Overclock your G3. Solder a floppy drive to your iMac. Foolhardy? You betcha. Learn how to void your Mac's warranty with 10 hair-raising hardware hacks.

BY DAVID REYNOLDS

32 Can You Make a Fake ID?

The latest round of printers and scanners makes it easier (and cheaper) than ever for the unscrupulous to fake an identity. Our own Robert Capps discovers just how easy it is—and reports on what hardware to watch for.

BY ROBERT CAPPS

40 Technology's Most Wanted

Hotline, MP3, game emulators: These are the three renegade technologies that Silicon Valley doesn't want you to know about. We teach you what they do, why they're so feared, and how you can use them.

BY MARK SIMMONS

how to

74 Digitize Your Wax (That Is, Burn Your Own CDs)

Looking to put all those records and tapes onto CDs so you can listen to them in the car, on your portable CD player, and with your computer? We walk you through capturing audio from any source and burning it to a fresh disc.

BY OWEN W. LINZMAYER

78 Turn Your Mac into an Internet Radio Station with QuickTime 3.0

That's right, blowhard! You can take your incoherent ramblings to the Web and reach more people than Rush and Howard combined. All you need is QuickTime 3.0, a Mac, and a modem.

BY MARK SIMMONS

REPRINTS

For reprints, contact RMS at 717-560-2001.

Volume 4, Issue 2

MacAddict (ISSN 1088-548X) is published monthly by Imagine Media, Inc., 150 North Hill Dr., Suite 40, Brisbane, CA 94005, USA. Periodical-class postage paid at Brisbane, CA, and at additional mailing offices. Newsstand distribution is handled by Curtis Circulation Co. Basic subscription rates: one year (12 issues + 12 CD-ROMs) U.S. \$39.90, Canada \$43.95, U.S. prepaid funds only. Canadian price includes postage and GST 128220688. IPM 0962392. Outside the U.S. and Canada, price is \$53.95, U.S. prepaid funds only. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *MacAddict*, P. O. Box 58251, Boulder, CO 80328-8251. Imagine Media, Inc. also publishes *boot*, *Business 2.0*, *Gamebuyer*, *Next Generation*, *PC Accelerator*, *PC Gamer*, and *PSM*. Entire contents copyright 1998, Imagine Media, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part is prohibited. Imagine Media, Inc. is not affiliated with the companies or products covered in *MacAddict*. Standard Mail Enclosed Edition: A, A1, A2, A3, B, B1, B2, B3. PRODUCED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES

Please phone customer service toll-free at 888-771-6222.

BULK RATE
U.S. POSTAGE PAID
Waseca, MN
Permit No. 348

WE'LL SEND YOU all our
love, every single day, in an
email...



every month

10 Editor's Note

So why did we choose to go pirate? It's the spirit of the Mac, don't you know.

12 Letters

Finally—a serious letter about serious letters. Adam will be proud.

16 Get Info

We have the scoop on the Microsoft trial—and we dish it up for you. Then we tell you about the best place to buy your next Mac online. Plus, a special valentine to Steve Jobs and a brand-new installment of the *MacAddict Index*!

22 Cravings

We've picked three of the coolest pieces of hardware in existence for this *Cravings* installation.

46 Reviews

Marquis de Sade move over, because we tortured unsuspecting pieces of hardware such as the iMac, Epson Stylus Color 740, and Umax Astra 1220U. Then we tormented innocent graphics apps including Adobe Illustrator 8.0, Extensis Mask Pro 2.0, and Extensis PhotoTools 3.0—plus we threw a Lara Croft or two to the crocodiles. See which items survived.

72 Power Play

Mac gaming is back on track and moving at 3D-accelerated speeds. If you're dying to see cool game picks and news from ATI and 3Dfx, accelerate yourself to this page.

82 Ask Us

Care to find out why changing Appearances in the Mac OS causes your Mac to thrash the hard drive for a good half minute? We tell you.

112 Shut Down

You really should lie down before you read this. We won't be held responsible if you double over with laughter, you know.

Mac
ADDICT 30
THE TEAM

PUBLISHER/EDITORIAL DIRECTOR Cheryl England

EDITORIAL

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF David Reynolds
MANAGING EDITOR Jeff Titterton
EXECUTIVE EDITOR Nikki Echler
SENIOR EDITORS Robert Capps, Mark Simmons (technology)
ASSOCIATE EDITOR Jennifer Ho (reviews)
DIGITAL MEDIA EDITOR Kris Fong
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Raf Anzovin, Steven Anzovin,
Joseph O. Holmes, Buz Zoller

ART

ART DIRECTOR Ken Bousquet
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR Adam Vanderhoof
DESIGNER Chris Vanderhoof

PRODUCTION

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR Richard Lesovoy
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR Susan Meredith

ADVERTISING

REGIONAL AD MANAGER Don Kimenker
REGIONAL AD MANAGER Kevin White
AD MANAGER, MAIL ORDER/SHOPPERS PARADISE
Ana Epstein
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER, NEW MEDIA Camilla Colegrave
MARKETING MANAGER Mary Lachapelle
ONLINE OPERATIONS MANAGER Jana Massey

CIRCULATION

SUBSCRIPTION DIRECTOR Tina Rodich
NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER Thea Selby
ONLINE MARKETING MANAGER Mary Firme
FULFILLMENT MANAGER Peggy Mores
DIRECT MARKETING COORDINATOR Tracy Green
DISTRIBUTION COORDINATOR Quyen Nguyen

INTERNATIONAL LICENSING: Robert J. Abramson &
Associates, Inc., 720 Post Rd., Scarsdale, NY 10583

imagine
MEDIA WITH PASSION

Imagine Media, Inc., 150 North Hill Dr., Brisbane, CA 94005
(415) 468-4684 www.imagemedia.com

CEO • Chris Anderson
Vice President/CFO • Tom Valentino
Vice President/Circulation • Holly Klingel
General Counsel • Charles Schug

IMAGINE GAMES DIVISION:

President • Jonathan Simpson-Bint
(PC Gamer, Imagine Games Network,
PSM, PC Accelerator, Next Generation,
The Den; Daily Entertainment Network)

IMAGINE DIGITAL DIVISION:

President • Mark Gross
(Business 2.0, ChickClick, MacAddict,
Maximum PC, PowerStudents Network)

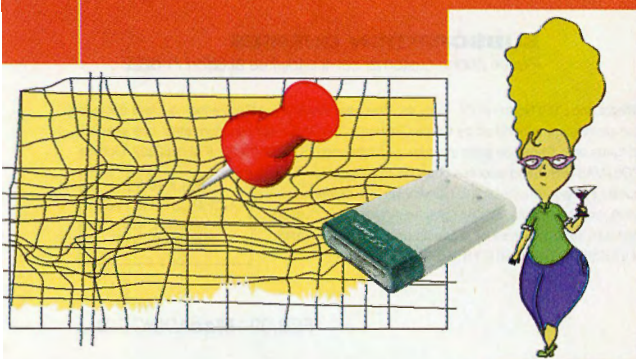
Imagine Media is aimed at people who have a passion. A passion for games. For business. For computers. Or for the Internet. These are passions we share.

Our goal is to feed your passion with the greatest magazines, Web sites, and CD-ROMs imaginable.

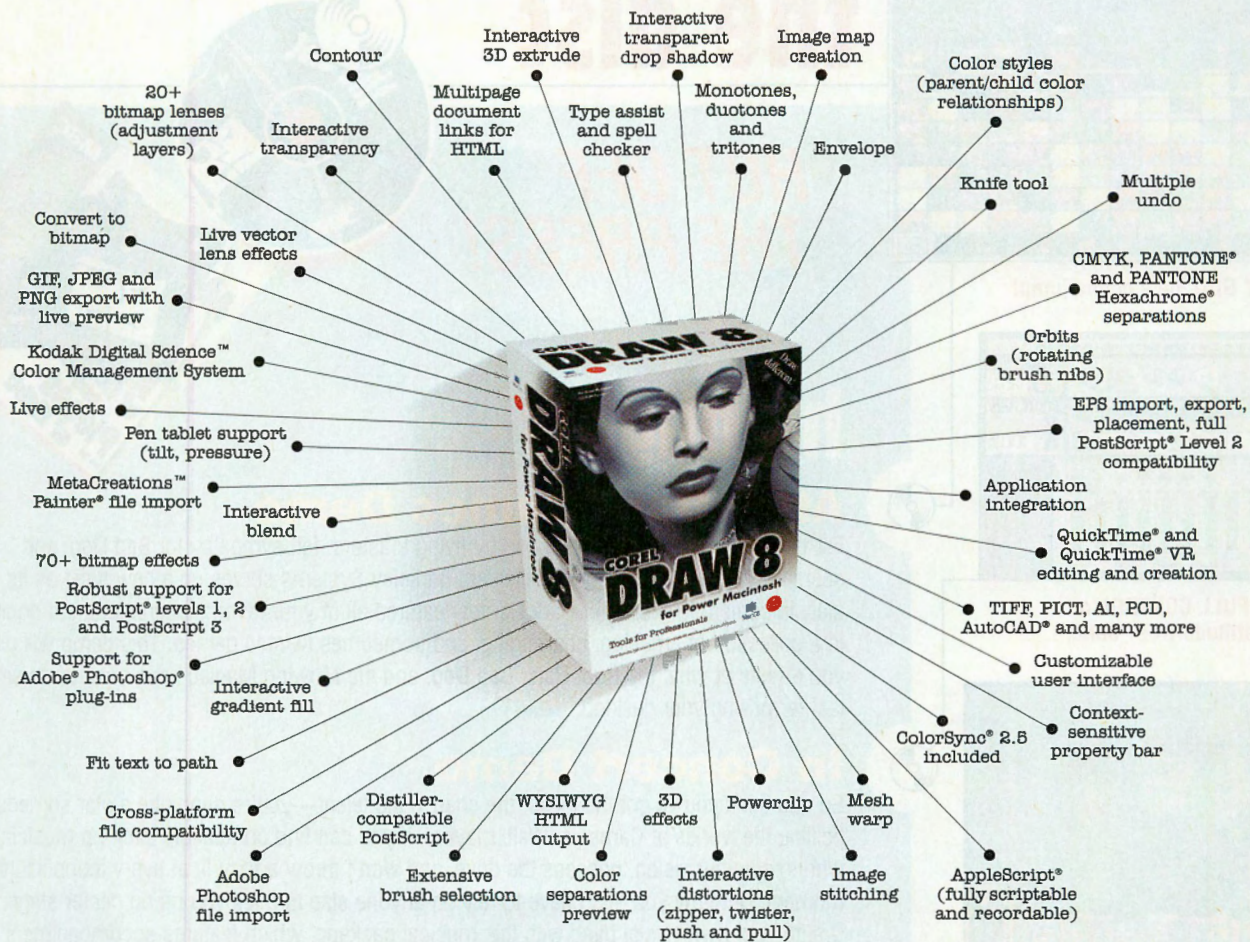
We love to innovate, we love to have fun, and we have a cast-iron rule to always deliver spectacular editorial value. That means doing whatever it takes to give you the information you need. With any luck, we'll even make you smile sometimes.

Thanks for joining us.

Lenz rock! How old are you, young lady? Kathy didn't care—then something changed. Pepsi? What the heck is that?



BUT REALLY DARLING,
thumbtacks are just too
1998. Ufufus, get me
another martini!



“... CorelDRAW 8 is a solid winner.
It has more features than either Freehand or Illustrator
and its Web capabilities outshine both.”

Scott Kelby, Editor, *Mac Today*, Nov./Dec. 1998



We Think We've Made Our Point.

KUPR-0667-US

For more information, visit our Web site at
www.corel.com/draw8mac.

This advertisement was designed and created using
award-winning Corel graphics software.

Copyright © 1998 Corel Corporation. All rights reserved. Corel, CorelDRAW and the Go further logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Corel Corporation or Corel Corporation Limited. Power Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe, Photoshop and Adobe
Illustrator are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other product, font and company names and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective corporations.

MacWAREHOUSE®
1-800-255-6227

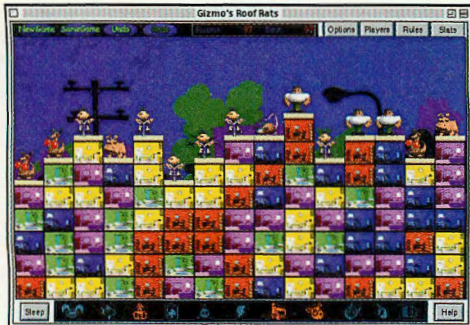
COMPUSA®
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE™
1-800-COMPUSA
1-800-266-7872



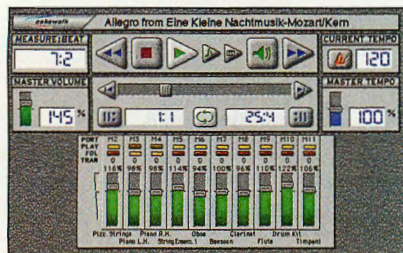
Go further™
www.corel.com

the disc

HOT OFF THE PRESS!



OH MY GOD, he's gonna jump!



TAKE FULL CONTROL of your attitude-free "band."



JEEPERS CREEPERS, check out these peepers!



ALL THAT TIME you spent doodling in class can really pay off!

highlights

After Dark Games Demo

For those of you who were seduced by flying toasters, felt sympathy for Bad Dog, and secretly cheered on the Mowing Maniac, Berkeley Systems serves up a new twist on its classic screen savers. After Dark Games features all of your favorite characters and oddities in a collection of amusing, challenging, and sometimes twisted games. This demo will give you a taste of what the Roof Rats, Bad Dog, and the Mowing Maniac have been up to since last terrorizing your desktop.

In Concert Demo

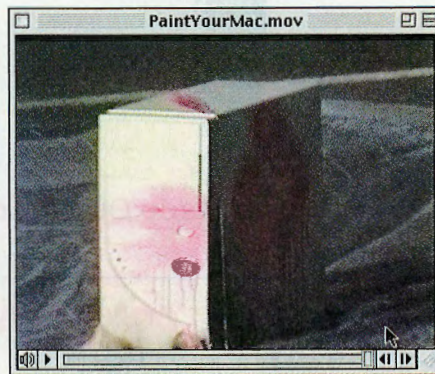
So you think you've got the looks, the charm, the talent—you're gonna be a star someday, tickling the ivories at Carnegie. Well, maybe...if you can find compatible back-up musicians who share your vision, possess the drive, and won't throw a tizzy fit at every inopportune moment. But now you don't have to rely on anyone else to back you up on center stage. Create your own virtual band with this musical package, which features accompaniment from all instruments. Then bask in the spotlight. Encore! Encore!

Star Wars DroidWorks Demo

Though this game was designed with kids in mind, you can bet that us bigger kids will get a kick out of it, too. Help the Rebel Alliance overcome the evil Empire—design and build droids that will help you complete important missions. Test your droids to see how close you are to becoming a Master Droid Builder. May the force be with you.

Adobe Illustrator 8.0 Tryout

Picasso would be rolling in his grave if his paintbrush could do the things you can with this program. This industry-standard illustration package is better than ever, with many new features and better incorporation of Illustrator files with other Adobe products. Use Illustrator to design for print, presentations, or the Web. Whether you prefer a pencil, paintbrush, airbrush, or some other tool, this program's got you covered.



Dave does Martha! Well, at least his best impression of her as he demonstrates how to paint your Mac in this month's Staff Video. Then get the exclusive scoop on how to paint a PC, MacAddict-style, compliments of the rest of us.

ALLOW US TO DEMONSTRATE two different painting techniques.

We move the information that moves your world.™

adaptec®

"We serve *Toast*
to *EVERYBODY*,

but we're saving *Jam*
for the pros."

Toast lets you
create your own data,
audio, or multimedia
CDs with just a few
mouse clicks.



Jam lets you
produce your own
commercial audio
and professional-
quality demo CDs.



Adaptec's **Toast** and **Jam**™ are the easiest way to make your own music CDs. CD-Recording is here. And we're serving up the hottest new Macintosh based CD-Recording software just right to sink your teeth into. So whether you're a studio professional or just a juke box music lover, Adaptec will have you drooling.

Toast makes CD-Recording a snap. Toast's easy audio recording functions are perfect for compiling your own customized CDs. And for multimedia masters, Toast will record data and fully-featured multimedia CDs in both Mac and PC formats.

For serious soundsmiths, Jam's high-end audio applications create professional quality CDs. Jam works with or without a sound card to give industry-standard "Red Book" quality recording. Advanced features like PQ subcode editing, cross fades and BIAS Peak LE™ make Jam ideal for musicians, sound engineers and professional sound designers.

Call your waitress over and get yourself a side of Toast or Jam,
1-800-442-7274 ext. 1388
visit www.adaptec.com/easyd/mac



Industrial Strength TOOLS for QuickTime VR™

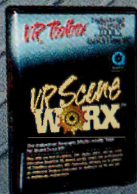
Now, with any kind of camera ...film, digital, video...you can create interactive QuickTime VR movies quickly, simply and professionally. Produce exciting immersive imagery experiences for audiences on the web and in multimedia environments.



■ VR PanoWorx integrates an intuitive interface and an extensive feature/function set to create the finest in QuickTime VR Panoramic Movies.



■ VR ObjectWorx employs a powerful and precise architecture to generate the most advanced, full featured QuickTime VR Object Movies available.



■ VR SceneWorx brings you the capability to design and produce QTVR Multi-node Scenes, with elements ranging from panoramic and object movies to still images and linear movies, as well.



■ The VR Worx combines all of our QuickTime VR solutions and presents them in a studio environment, creating the ideal tool suite for the user who needs all that QuickTime VR has to offer.

Show real estate, visit travel & leisure destinations, tour museums, galleries, archeological sites, educational centers ...the possibilities are endless. Whether you're an educator, businessperson, or photographic enthusiast, you'll find VR Toolbox products easy to use and creatively inspiring.

VR Toolbox™

Find out for yourself.
Contact us today.

TOLL FREE 1-877-878-6657

sales@vrtoolbox.com

www.vrtoolbox.com



our disc sponsors

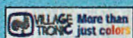
To find immediate information from our sponsors, click Sponsors from the main menu. Click any banner for a sponsor's demo or access to its Web site, or click Web Links from the main menu and look under Sponsors.



Aspyr Media—Tomb Raider II
888-212-7797

<http://www.aspyr.com>

Join Lara in her quest for the Dagger of Xian, reputed to possess the power of the dragon. But beware—Lara is not the only one in search of the dagger! Drive, swim, climb, and conquer with Lara across the Eastern Hemisphere and beyond. The adventure begins at the Great Wall of China, but it's not long before Lara is racing snowmobiles in Tibet and speeding her way through the canals of Venice. Swing from chandeliers, uncover a sunken ship, and scale walls in exotic locations. With Lara's agility and your skill, no prize will go unclaimed.



Village Tronic—Picasso 540 3D card demo

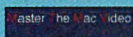
800-317-7217

<http://www.villagetrionic.com>

Did you ever work with a video card in your Mac that was able to

- do 3D rendering in a window?
- run Glide games?
- export an animation via video out to your VCR?
- show the current Apple commercial on ABC?
- mix different audio sources?

Never done that before? Catch your breath, it's here! Just fire up our application on The Disc and be stunned!



SES Training Videos

800-727-3055

<http://www.masterthemacintosh.com>

Get the highest-quality video training for your Mac. Choose from "Master the Macintosh" and "Master the Internet for the Macintosh" and see how great it is to be finally in control.



FWB Software

800-581-4FWB or 650-482-4800

<http://www.fwb.com>

FWB Software is giving away *free software!* For a limited time only, purchase Hard Disk ToolKit and receive your choice of the following: Connectix Speed Doubler, RAM Doubler, or Surf Express; Dantz Retrospect Express; or Aladdin FlashBack. Hard Disk ToolKit is Mac OS 8.5 compatible and offers maximum performance and reliability for all your hard drives. For more information, visit FWB's site.



EarthLink—TotalAccess

800-395-8425

<http://www.earthlink.net>

EarthLink Network has received consistently high marks as the nation's best Internet ser-

vice provider, based on quality of service and tech support. EarthLink membership includes unlimited Internet access; unlimited email; a free personalized start page you can customize with local weather, stock information, news, and sports scores; Web support; and all your favorite links.

You also get a free 6MB of Web space; a free subscription to bLink, EarthLink's helpful magazine; and the most popular Internet browser available, Netscape Navigator. There is a special 15-day trial with a low-rate subscription to MacAddict.

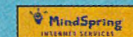


IK Multimedia—GrooveMaker
0039-59-244190

<http://www.groovemaker.com>

GrooveMaker + Dancity

Experience turning your Mac into a powerful groove station. Surf millions of randomly generated grooves, remixing them on the fly. Get a professional-sounding track with just a few clicks. A revolutionary tool for composers, remixers, multimedia presentations, sound-enhanced Web sites, games, and CD-ROMs.



MindSpring

800-719-4660

<http://www.mindspring.net>

Join the MindSpring Community. With easy setup, incredibly fast connections, toll-free 24-hour technical support, and pricing as low as \$6.95 a month, it's a great Internet service provider. It also features a home page with many useful links and space for users to publish their personal Web pages.



Orange Micro—PCfx

714-779-2772

<http://www.orangemicro.com>

The PCfx is the ultimate game card for the Macintosh. It has the performance needed to play high-end 3D-accelerated PC games. Now you can play all the hot Windows games at blistering speeds you can't get with emulation software.



VR Toolbox

877-878-6657

<http://www.vrtoolbox.com>

VR Toolbox's focus is the development and marketing of software tools for QuickTime VR. Its aim is to produce the most powerful, highly advanced, intuitive QTVR programs ever created. Take a peek at two of its products, VR PanoWorx and VR ObjectWorx.



Green Dragon Creations—Gridz 1.2

601-473-HACK

<http://www.greendragon.com>

In Gridz, you lead an army of ToolBots composed of Workers, Strikers, and Hackers. The enemy ToolBots have taken over NetSpace, and you must take it back grid by grid. Build your force of ToolBots and assign each one duties to get through levels and capture the enemy. Learn more about Gridz and other products on the Green Dragon Web site.

PC Games to the MAX!

INCUBATION
TIME IS RUNNING OUT



PCfx!
The Ultimate Game Card



FORSAKEN

Play the hottest best selling PC games!

Battle Zone
Bladerunner
Curse of Monkey Island
Deer Hunter
Descent Freespace
F-15
Fallout 2
Final Fantasy VII
Flight Simulator '98
Forsaken
Grand Theft Auto
Hexen II
Incubation
Interstate '76
Jedi Knight
Outlaws
Outwars
Police Quest S.W.A.T. 2
Prophecy
Quake II
Rocky Mountain Trophy Hunter
Tomb Raider II

And More Windows® Games!

Activision's Civilization
Age of Empires
Age of Sail
Alpha Centauri
Anacronox
Apache Havoc
Asheron's Call
Asteroids 3D
Baldur's Gate
Betrayal at Anatra
Birth of the Federation
Blackstone Chronicles
Blood II
Cabela's Big Game Hunter
Caesar III
Chaos Gate
Close Combat 2
Combat Flight Simulator
Cyberstrike II
Dark Reign
Death Rally
Descent III
Diablo II
Diakrana
Dominant Species
Draken
Duke Nukem
Dungeon Keeper II
East Front
Enemy Stations

And Many More...

Available At:

Micro Center Retail Stores
CompUSA Retail Stores
ClubMac
MacConnection



Orange Micro
Inc.

"18 Years Of Innovation and Excellence"

(714) 779-2772

www.orangemicro.com

The Ultimate Game Card for The Macintosh!

The new PCfx!™ PC game card from Orange Micro was specially designed to run the high-end 3D PC games on the Mac!

Includes:
32MB, nVidia RIVA 128™ 3D graphics accelerator, 200 MHz Pentium Compatible Processor, Direct Sound Compatible, PC Game Sampler CD ROM & Windows® 98!

© Orange Micro, Inc. 1998. PCfx!™ is a trademark of Orange Micro, Inc. FORSAKEN™ & © 1997 Acclaim Entertainment, Inc. All rights reserved.
Incubation: Time is Running Out is a trademark of Blue Byte Software, Inc. Battle Zone™ is a trademark of Activision, Inc.
S.W.A.T. 2 is a registered trademark of Sierra Online, Inc.



editor's note

Oh, why do we do the things we do? See the disclaimer below.

This issue is one we've been kicking around for a while. But because it deals with some sensitive topics, I wanted to tell you why we chose to hoist the Jolly Roger on our cover and delve into the shadier side of using the Mac. Although it sounds suspect, a

penchant for the romantic defiance of the pirate days of yore is an essential part of Macintosh history. The Mac was conceived under the pirate flag in Cupertino, after Jobs had been "exiled" to a research facility on the Apple campus.

Legend has it that he hoisted the pirate flag over the building and took on the task of bringing the Macintosh project to fruition—a rebellious act without which there would be no Mac.

In some ways, that's what defines the spirit of the Mac—that sense of rebellion, of not following the crowd, of knowing something cool when you see it. This month's issue strives to capture that essence. Here's a closer look at the individual articles and what we're hoping to achieve with them.

Void Your Warranty

This feature is for the überhacker, the tinkerer who isn't content to leave well enough alone and isn't afraid to risk potential harm while going about it. In the PC world, hardware hacks are a necessary chore; on the Mac side, they are an illicit thrill. Believe it or not, the four hacks we chose to highlight are in the lower range of danger—some we didn't mention are much more dangerous, risking almost certain damage to your Mac or to yourself. We performed each of the larger hacks ourselves, and we're reasonably sure that no harm will come from any of them. We

wrote about these items either because we got lots of requests from our readers for them (for example, painting your Mac) or because they're undeniably cool (making your iMac mouse light up). We believe the usefulness or gosh-wow factor of these hacks outweigh their inherent dangers. That said, readers who have *any* doubt about wanting to do one of these hacks should just hang out in the armchair and enjoy *reading* about them, not *doing* them.

Technology's Most Wanted

There are some things in the Mac world the industry would just rather we didn't talk about—such as MP3, game emulators, and Hotline. The reason? Each of these technologies allows easy violation of copyright laws and software licensing. Thing is, there are also lots of legitimate, legal uses for these technologies. They all offer unique features that aren't available elsewhere, and they are all hard at work transforming the digital world. MP3 is of special note here—it's a hot topic these days, especially with the advent of the Rio player, and unless certain interests in the music industry have their way, it will change the way we get our music.

Can You Make a Fake ID?

With less than \$1,000 and some determination, a shady character can create some pretty convincing IDs—at first glance. The technology is amazing, and it's cheap, but it's also incomplete. These days, actual IDs—driver's licenses, employee badges, and so forth—are more complicated than paper and laminate. They include holograms, magnetic encoding, and the like, which makes them very difficult to replicate completely. We show you how easy it was for our undercover man to create his own, even though we don't condone making fake IDs for illegal purposes. Bear in mind that Steve Wozniak sports a fake department of defiance ID (read that closely) that he pulls out for special occasions, but he doesn't use it to pass bad checks. And that's the difference.

So pull out that eye patch you have in your sock drawer—yes, we know it's there—and play along with us.

Crimes of Type

In the November Ask Us column, we suggested that you can approximate the look of Apple's proprietary Apple Garamond font by tightly tracking any other version of Garamond. Well, that's not quite true. Kathleen Tinkel, faithful reader and font aficionada, had this to say about our technique.

1. Apple Garamond is a custom width of ITC Garamond, which is a popular commercial font anyone can buy from Adobe, Bitstream, and other vendors.

2. As Apple Garamond, the font is—as you note—not available to the general public. But Bitstream's ITC Garamond Narrow is the same design, and the company sells that to anyone.

3. Tight tracking will only change the spacing of the letters, not make them narrower as Apple Garamond requires. Horizontal scaling is the trick you need.

4. You can't use "any other version of Garamond." ITC Garamond is utterly distinctive, not at all like other Garamonds. (Its serifs, line-weight contrast, and other design features are exaggerated, and it has a dramatically high x-height compared to traditional Garamonds). You must start with ITC Garamond Light (and Bold) to approximate the look of Apple Garamond.

As for doing what I describe—changing the set width to make the regular ITC Garamond narrower—it's really a terrible thing to do to any typeface. It changes the proportion of the line weights—the vertical stems become thinner as you compress the characters, but the horizontals remain the same. It makes type look sickly. But until Apple finally arranged to get the font to most of its ad agencies, they were just squishing standard ITC Garamond. Add to that the Apple style of tightly tracked type, and you really do get a mess.

We stand corrected, although we're still pretty darned fond of Apple Garamond (as well as ITC Garamond). And yes, it's been so thoroughly used by Apple that any use of it will suggest Apple. But being Mac addicts, we just can't resist.

That's what defines the spirit of the Mac—that sense of rebellion, of not following the crowd, of knowing something cool when you see it.

Now on the Mac!

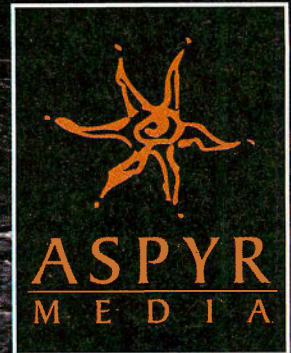
TOMB RAIDER

STARRING LARA CROFT

II

TM

Who says "Boys
shouldn't
play with
dolls"?



Now available at all
major retailers or call:
1-888-212-7797



EIDOS
INTERACTIVE
www.eidosinteractive.com



westlake
INTERACTIVE

Tomb Raider II, Lara Croft and her likeness and Eidos Interactive, are trademarks of Core Design and Eidos, Plc respectively. © 1997/1998 Eidos and Core.

The Aspyr Media logo is a trademark of Aspyr Media, Inc. The Westlake Interactive logo is a trademark of Westlake Interactive, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.



letters

What those two dogs did to that Pintel doll—why, it's inspiring!

This Month

WRITE TO US: MacAddict, 150 North Hill Drive, Suite 40, Brisbane, CA 94005, or email to letters@macaddict.com.
FOR CD PROBLEMS: Go to <http://support.imaginemedias.com>.
FOR SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES: Call (toll-free) 888-771-6222.

WE DOUBT IT

I am sick of the *Letters* section of the magazine. Instead of using the space as an effective forum for people to place their opinions on Mac happenings, it has become a dumping ground where the stupidest letters are printed. There is an important difference between *fun* and *stupid*, and I don't think you quite understand it. If you want to make your magazine fun, putting useless and annoying letters in the front section isn't the way. I have yet to see a serious critique of the magazine printed. I do, however, have to commend you on printing Devin Durham's letter on his Mac customization project. It was a breath of fresh air in an otherwise typical December mail section. Maybe if you stopped encouraging silly mail, more interesting pieces would follow.—GABE GRAFF

THERE'S A 12-STEP SOLUTION

My internal CD died, so I put an internal Zip drive in the slot. I put an external 24X CD on top of my comp box. Now, when I eject my CD, my beer bottle gets knocked off the table. Can you help? Should I upgrade to cans?—BRENDON BALON

I THINK HE LIKES YOU

I know, I keep emailing you guys. I just want my fame. So I'll tell a great joke. Windows for Dummies. Ha! Ha! Ha! Ha! And furthermore, look at the Outlook Express icon. There's a letter *e*, and under



that, an envelope. E. Envelope (representing mail). E. Mail. Email! Those witty Microsoft people. P.S.: Nikki, I think Rob likes you.—PHIL L. WELCH

FEEL THE BURN

I found it appropriately ironic that Mark Simmons wrote your "30 Days to the Perfect Mac" (Dec/98, p32) article! Ha ha ha! Snort! Weee. That's great.—ZYLER VEGA

I looked at "30 Days to the Perfect Mac." I stared at my hard drive (which is subtly named iPowerMac, by the way). I knew what I had to do. I yanked preferences. I purged aliases. I obliterated SimpleText clones with clenched teeth and a wet brow. I felt the

burn. Beefcaaaaaake! There's good news and bad news. Which do you want first? Oh, well, you guys are probably busy weeding out worms from the next CD...so I'll choose. Good news: I slimmed 100MB from my hard drive, rid myself of unsightly desktop jiggies, and am noticing a considerable increase in overall performance. The bad news—I had no time for the 30-day timetable, so I did it in 30 minutes. I can't stop. Every morning I start up to a rigorous regimen of three tri-sets of file finding, yanking, and alias crunching. I can't feel my legs at all. Is that normal? I hold your wonderfully helpful troubleshooting article responsible and demand an iMac for damages. If not, just keep burning the CD and printing the Good Mac Book. Now, if you'll excuse me, my Systems Folder is looking a little flabby.—D. HARTLEY

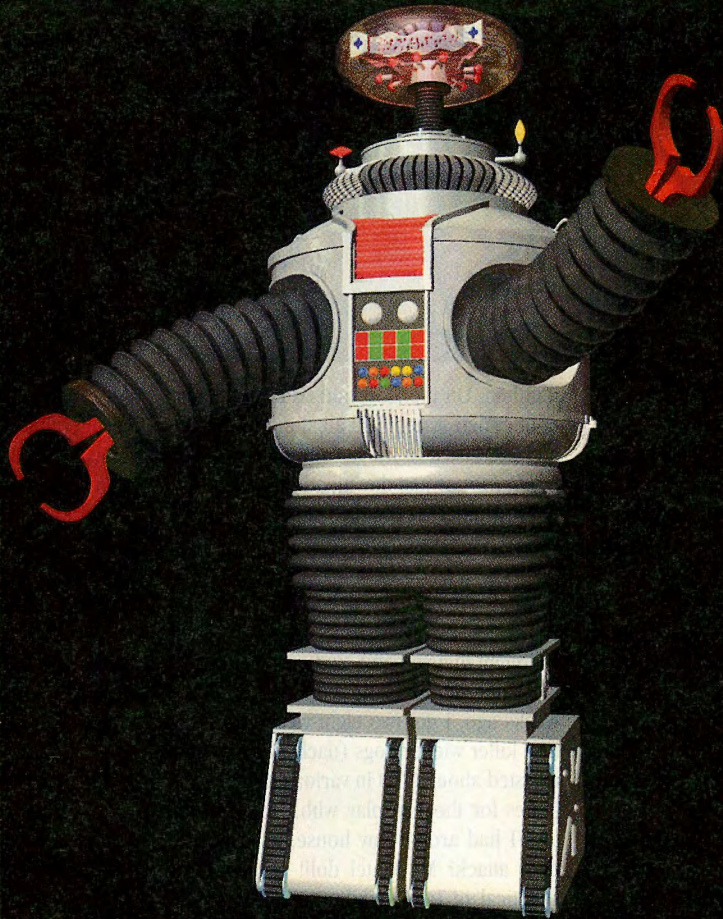
In "30 Days to the Perfect Mac," you suggested putting an alias of the Apple Menu Items folder in the Apple menu. That's fine for the average user who wants to clutter up the Apple menu. Here's what I do: I set the order of the Apple menu using an invisible Return character at the beginning of the alias in the Apple menu to force it to the top of the list. Adding multiple Return characters allows you to set any order you want in the menu.

You can then section the Apple menu as you wish using dividers. For these dividers, I use an alias of the Apple Menu Items folder. I then use ResEdit to make the icon invisible (by deleting the artwork and mask from the



GET ON, GET ACTIVE. Talk to us and to other Mac addicts at the Web site.

DANGER! DANGER!



Don't let your important data become Lost in Space™

When your Macintosh computer is not functioning properly, it is important that you have the right tool to find and correct the problem. And as any knowledgeable robot will tell you, one can never have too many tools when important data is at stake. TechTool Pro 2 checks and repairs more aspects of your Macintosh than any other utility available. Besides repairing and recovering damaged drives (including those with the new HFS+ format), you can also test all those other critical parts of your system that other utilities ignore like RAM, CPU, floppy drives, scanners, modems, Internet connections, CD-ROM drives and much, much more. TechTool Pro will even help your computer run faster by optimizing your disk drives.

But just because TechTool Pro is the most advanced Macintosh troubleshooting utility available doesn't mean that it's difficult to use. In fact, we've added an easy-to-use interface that makes checking and fixing your Macintosh a snap. For the advanced user, our expert mode allows you to control and configure TechTool Pro in almost any way you wish.

So if Macintosh troubles are making you feel like a bubble-headed booby, check out TechTool Pro. After all, you have the most powerful computer in the galaxy. Shouldn't you be using the most powerful utility?

Visit us at MacWorld San Francisco January 5-8, 1999 at Booth #3751.

MicroMat Inc.
800-829-6227
707-837-8012
FAX: 707-837-0209
info@micromat.com
www.micromat.com



Fix different.™





icon resource, but leaving the icon resource present). Using a combination of Return characters and a set number of dashes, you can position the dividers wherever you need to divide up the various items in the Apple menu. Whenever you want to go into the Apple Menu Items folder, select one of the dividers.

Previously I used invisible folders, but if you accidentally selected the divider, you ended up in an empty folder, which could create confusion. Now, if you accidentally select the divider you are no worse off than if you were still holding down the Apple menu.—CHUCK HARPER

NOT WITHOUT 3DFX INSURANCE

Looking at the cover art on The Disc, I realized something. Does anyone else think that Lara Croft is going to need a 3D accelerator card—compatible chiropractor?

—SCOTT C. SMITH

AT THE VERY LEAST

Today, while reading your glorious magazine on my couch, I noticed that as I was turning the page, I was waiting for it to load. Does this mean I need a new modem?—EVAN LAVINO

IT'S JUST YOU

Is it just me, or are terms like *voxel* and *tetrel* really things you should be pulling out of the blue and assuming everyone knows?—DAN VANDERKAM

NOT UNTIL HE'S OUT OF SOLITARY

Can Prison Guy come over and play?

—PETER DUDDINGTON

DON'T DO IT!

In case nobody else has mentioned this, the letter in the November issue about the end of the world coming on August 28, 1999, referred to the planetary alignment happen-

ing then. On the aforesaid date, the planets of our solar system will align in the shape of a cross. Listen to track 7 on the Orb album *Orblivion*, or just download this file: <http://www.alaska.net/~thejoel/s.a.l.t.mp3>.

—JOEL VONNAHME

IT TAKES A LICKING...

I thought that you guys and gals would get a kick out of this little tidbit. About three weeks ago, I got two eight-week-old miniature killer wiener dogs (dachshunds). I had invested about \$200 in various dog toys and bones for them to play with, but of all the toys I had around my house, what do they both attack? My Pintel doll! At first I was skeptical of Intel's ability to make a good dog chew toy, but after *three* weeks of constant assault (they have both completely disregarded all of the other chew toys), I have a newfound respect for Intel. I think it should quit the semiconductor business altogether and really go for the gold—make dog chew toys.—MAX MULLER

ROB DOES ANYTHING FOR A DOLLAR

After watching the QuickTime movies you send on The Disc, one wonders if you guys do anything. What do you guys do? Anything?—CHRIS SWAFFIELD

WE LAMINATED OURS

Am I the only one who ripped off the cover of December's *Wired* ("83 Reasons Why Bill Gates's Reign Is Over"), framed it, and highlighted reason 53?—BILL CALABRESE

DON'T TRY THIS AT HOME

It is only with Mac addict ingenuity that I email this letter. You see, I was ready to pop in your new CD when I noticed that I needed to swap my CD player for my battery on my PowerBook G3. It was then that I noticed I left the electrical cord at the

office! What would I do with only two hours left on my battery? Most everyone owns a boom box or two, and most of those electrical cords are similarly shaped. So with some modifications (using a wire cutter I found in my toolbox) I whittled away the plastic from the end of the cord that plugs into the power supply. Voilà! Now I can get some much-needed freelance work done tonight—yuk!—GARY RITCHIE

WHY DON'T YOU MARRY IT THEN?

I think I like the iMac! iMac does not stand for inferior Mac, impaired Mac, intricate Mac, irritating Mac, inconsequential Mac, insufferable Mac, ineffective Mac, insipid Mac, indecent Mac, or impossible Mac. More like interesting Mac, impressive Mac, inspirational Mac, irresistible Mac, innovative Mac, invincible Mac, incomparable Mac, and inexpensive Mac (relatively speaking of course). If pushed, I might even halfheartedly accept imperfect Mac or incomplete Mac. But I'm sure I like the iMac.—MAX HAHTO

YOU KNOW YOU'RE A MAC ADDICT WHEN...

...your monitor is bigger than your TV.
—JOHN MESOLORAS

...you try to automate brushing your teeth using AppleScript.
—ROBERT GOODWIN

...you clean your room and keep looking for the Arrange By Name option.
—STEVE PERRY

...virus be damned, you put The Disc in to get the goodies.—SCOTT MOUSSEAU

...you can't admit to yourself that you are a Mac addict.

...you say to yourself, "I can shut down anytime I want to."

...you truly believe your Voodoo2 card gives you magical powers.

...you truly believe Virtual Viagra also gives you magical powers.

...your idea of adult entertainment is watching the flying toasters in After Dark.

...your idea of a fun Friday night involves flying toasters, Virtual Viagra, and thinking up more You Know You're a Mac Addict Whens.—NIELS COSMAN

Apple chose EarthLink for the iMac,
why not choose EarthLink for your Mac!

Find us
on the
enclosed
CD



THE "i" IN iMAC™ STANDS FOR INTERNET. SO IT'S NO WONDER THE iMAC
COMES PRE-INSTALLED WITH A DIRECT CONNECTION TO EARTHLINK,
AMERICA'S #1-RATED INTERNET ACCESS PROVIDER.

Other high praise for EarthLink from the Macintosh community...

"The largest independent Internet service provider is also one that caters well to its loyal Macintosh subscribers." — Mac Central, April 17, 1998

"EarthLink has become the Macintosh of the ISP world — the way for 'mere mortals' to connect to the Net." Business Week, December 15, 1997

**FREE
SETUP**

&

**FREE
ACCESS***

SAVE \$25

15 DAYS

Special limited time offer for MacAddict readers
See enclosed software or call today!

YOUR MEMBERSHIP INCLUDES:

- Unlimited Internet access
- More local access numbers nationwide than most of our competitors combined
- Fast, reliable email
- Personal Start Page™
- Free 6MB Web site
- Toll-free 24-hour help line
- New user's guide and member magazine
- Free month of access for every friend you refer

1-888-EARTHLINK, ext. 3563

3 2 7 - 8 4 5 4

* Monthly rate is \$19.95 thereafter

©1998 EarthLink Network, Inc and Sprint Communications Company LP. Trademarks are property of their respective owners. Sprint and the Sprint logo are trademarks of Sprint Communications Company LP. EarthLink and the EarthLink logo are trademarks of EarthLink Network, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



EarthLink™





get info

The 411 on the new StuffIt format, jargon ending in *ML*, and a valentine to Steve Jobs!

The New Storage Suspects

What will you be keeping your files on six months from now?

What with businesses folding, new formats emerging, and a passel of media options to peruse, the normally unsexy storage business has been heating up this winter. Here are a few of the more scandalous and spectacular developments.

DVD Country Codes

Movie industry divides, conquers

If you've given your Mac the ability to play DVD-Video movies—available as an option from Apple or as an upgrade kit from Elecedo Technologies (408-441-6060, <http://www.e4.com>)—you may have noted a limitation of this hot new video format. To help moviemakers divvy up the worldwide market, the DVD-Video format includes regional codes, so that, for example, North American DVD-Video players will only work with North American movie releases.

Here's a rundown of these regional codes; a special prize awaits the reader who can tell us what the Australian and Mexican markets have in common, or why it's important to the movie industry that North and South Korea have mutually incompatible DVD formats.

Region 1: The United States, its territories, and Canada

Region 2: Europe, Middle East, Japan, and South Africa

Region 3: East and Southeast Asia (including South Korea)

Region 4: Australia, New Zealand, and Pacific Islands; Mexico, Central America, and South America; Caribbean

Region 5: Russia and its former satellites, Indian subcontinent, Africa, North Korea, and Mongolia

Region 6: China

SyQuest Shuts Down

Guess we can quit waiting for that USB SparQ drive. In November, cash-strapped SyQuest Technology closed its doors and filed for bankruptcy, bringing the 16-year career of the removable-storage pioneer to an ignominious end. The company has made tentative arrangements to sell off most of its assets—including patents, equipment, and inventory—and says it will use some of the proceeds to provide warranty service for its current customers. The identity of the buyer had yet to be revealed as of press time.

Iomega Hangs In There

SyQuest's longtime rival has also seen its share of difficulties. After a profitable 1997, Iomega reported losses for the first three quarters of 1998; revenues have remained flat, despite ever-increasing unit sales. After a round of belt tightening, the company predicts a return to profitability next quarter. In the meantime, Iomega is still bullish about its popular Zip drive, shipping a see-through USB version for iMac owners and readying new 250MB disks. The Zip USB drive carries a street price of \$149.95 (Iomega, 800-697-8833 or 801-778-1000, <http://www.iomega.com>).

DVD from La Cie

On the higher end of the capacity spectrum, La Cie has delivered a rewritable DVD-RAM drive. This external SCSI device reads all manner of CD and DVD formats, and can record gigabytes worth of data on special DVD-RAM cartridges. La Cie offers double-sided Type I and single-sided Type II car-

tridges, with a capacity of 2.6GB per side. The single-sided Type II design lets you remove the inner DVD-RAM disc from its cartridge; though current DVD-ROM drives can't read these discs, future drives should be able to, enabling DVD-RAM drive owners to share their discs with DVD-ROM-equipped friends. \$799 from La Cie (503-844-4500, <http://www.lacie.com>).

Emerging from the Vapors?

After months and months of hype and growing expectations, two long-awaited storage devices inched a little closer to reality at November's Comdex trade show. Castlewood Systems announced that it had begun shipping its high-performance 2.16GB Orb drive to selected computer vendors; when the external drives appear, they'll carry a list price of \$199.95, and the disks will be \$29.95 apiece (Castlewood Systems, 925-461-5500, <http://www.castlewoodsystems.com>). Iomega also trotted out a bunch of third-party endorsements for its teeny 40MB Klik drive, which it says will start showing up in digital cameras and other mobile gadgets by early 1999. Honest, Iomega promises.—MS



Illustration by Lloyd Dangle

Illustration by Chris Vanderhoof

Microsoft in Crisis

Let's just call it advocacy journalism

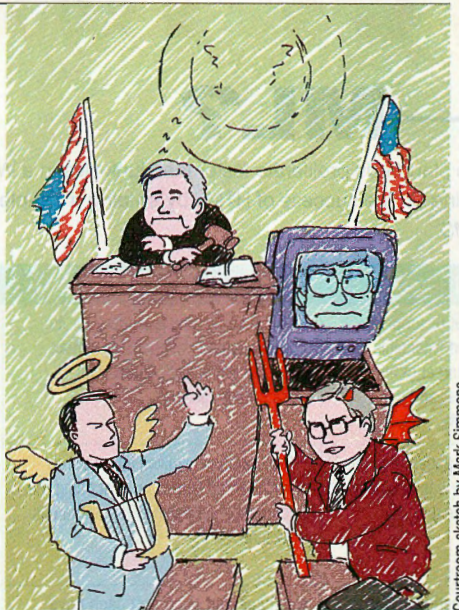
The U.S. Justice Department continued its relentless dog pile onto the besieged Microsoft the past few months, delivering blow after rib-cracking blow to the weakened software vendor. It appears the once mighty, now reeling maker of the Windows operating system (otherwise known as Windoze, Winblows, Winsucks, and I Hate This Piece of Trash) used its operating system monopoly to bully and bribe people into using Internet Explorer in its monomaniacal quest to crush Netscape Communications.

Perhaps the most devastating witness-delivered blow came from America Online Senior VP David Colburn. He testified that AOL's decision to bundle Internet Explorer with its online service had less to do with the quality of Microsoft's browser technology than with the fat stacks of money Microsoft waved in front of the huge Internet service provider. Not only did AOL gain extra subscribers from having its icon appear on the Windows desktop, but Microsoft also agreed to give AOL \$600,000 if it converted enough users to Internet Explorer. As a further incentive, Microsoft designed Internet Explorer to showcase AOL in its Internet Setup Wizard for first-time users. While Microsoft attorneys demonstrated that denial isn't just a river in Egypt, insisting that AOL chose to bundle Internet Explorer based on its technical merits, Colburn's testimony made it clear AOL would have bundled dead cockroaches if that's what it took to get its icon put on the Windows desktop.

AOL further humiliated Microsoft shortly after Colburn's testimony by announcing its intention to buy Netscape and sell off that company's server software to Sun Microsystems. It's still unclear at press

time what AOL plans to do with Netscape's Web browser, but the massive joining of forces will surely conflict with Microsoft's current lord-over-everything-on-the-planet business model.

In his testimony, Apple Computer's senior VP of software engineering, Avie Tevanian, told other horrific tales of power-mad Microsoft atrocities, including its attempt to get Apple to "knife the baby"—kill QuickTime for Windows. Tevanian also said that Microsoft threatened to discontinue Microsoft Office for the Mac if Apple did not conform to Microsoft's dogmatic guidelines for promoting Internet Explorer. Apple, of



The benevolent DOJ takes Microsoft to task.

course, stuck to its guns on QuickTime, but was less successful at keeping the phrase "Internet Explorer is my browser of choice" from worming its way into the speech patterns of certain high-level executives.

Microsoft's unprecedented greed really came out at the trial in the form of a ghastly memo from Joachim Kempin, Microsoft's senior VP of sales to PC markets, to Bill Gates and other top Microsoft executives. The memo, which *MacAddict* was unable to obtain at press time, reportedly outlines long-term strategies for dealing with the side effects of Microsoft's ever-growing appetite for ripping people off. In the memo, Kempin points out that because Microsoft continues to bump up the cost of Windows while PC prices decrease, at some point it will become more sound economically for Compaq and other hardware biggies to develop operating systems of their own. Another gem of inspiration Kempin put forth was the notion that Microsoft could suck more money out of the consumer by charging an annual usage fee of some sort.

Perhaps the nadir of Microsoft's showing was the pathetic performance Bill Gates gave in his videotaped deposition. Rambling like a lobotomized chimp, Gates at one point failed to grasp the meaning of the word *concerned* and had to be gently walked through the concept by government lawyers. While these tactics may work before Congress, observers doubt that such behavior is a winning strategy in an antitrust suit.—RC



Courtly Comments

Email excerpts from the trial

"Intel has to accept that when we [Microsoft] have a solution we like, that is decent, that is the solution that wins."

—Bill Gates on keeping Intel in line.

"Gates delivered a characteristically blunt query: 'How much do we need to pay you to screw Netscape?'"

—AOL executive David Cole on Gates's request to have Internet Explorer tied to AOL's software.

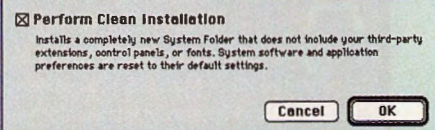
"Charge! Kill HP, IBM, Microsoft, and Apple all at once."

—Scott McNealy, CEO of Sun Microsystems, attempting to get Sun employees revved up about Java.

Clean versus Update

For years, conventional wisdom on installing new Mac OS versions has favored the clean install, in which you create a fresh new System Folder rather than using the installer to update the old one. However, you then have to transfer all your third-party extensions and preference files to the new System Folder. With all the consolidation and renaming of system software files in Mac OS 8.5, merging system folders is trickier than ever—whoops, now you have both ColorSync and ColorSync™ System Profile in your Control Panels folder!

The Clean-Install System Merge in Casady & Greene's Conflict Catcher 8 understands such changes between system versions—but unless you own this, your best bet may be to update an existing System Folder. Apple's installer will take care of the complexities of ever-morphing system software while preserving your settings.—MS



To perform a clean install, click the Options button on the main installer screen and check this box. But we don't recommend it.

get info

get info

What the Hell—ML?

These days, standards and would-be standards proliferate faster than junk files in a Web browser's cache. Most of them are piggybacking on the success of HTML by swiping a couple of its letters. Here's a crib sheet for Webmasters.—MS

	Original Purpose	Current Status	Recommendation
SGML (Standard Generalized Markup Language)	This all-purpose structural description language is as flexible and extensible as it is obtuse. SGML is a superset of all modern markup languages, and the ancestor of HTML and XML.	SGML has become legendary for its complexity and impenetrable syntax. Naturally, it's wildly popular with government agencies.	Shun it.
HTML (HyperText Markup Language)	The lingua franca of Web pages, this relatively simple set of codes was originally intended to reflect the structure of a document.	HTML has now evolved into a purely visual markup language, describing the document's appearance rather than its structure.	Cower behind a graphical Web site editor.
DHTML (Dynamic HTML)	Unlike other items listed here, DHTML isn't a standard. Rather, it's marketing jargon that means you're using a combination of scripting and cascading style sheets to create interactive Web pages.	Netscape and Microsoft each have their own pretty much incompatible implementations.	Cower behind a high-end graphical Web site editor.
XML (eXtensible Markup Language)	Now that HTML is just for appearance markup, the standards bodies have created a new structure description language. Rather than dictating how to display a document, XML describes its data's structure.	One day, XML-savvy applications will use style sheets to figure out how to format XML data. In the meantime, you can convert it into HTML for presentation to the user.	Look into it.
PGML (Precision Graphics Markup Language)	To free us from bandwidth-clogging bitmaps, the World Wide Web Consortium (W3C) is taking proposals for a 2D vector graphics language. PGML is Adobe's PostScript-based submission.	The W3C will ultimately pick and choose from all submissions to produce an idealized vector graphics standard.	Wait for the W3C to sort it out. That's why they make the big bucks.
VML (Vector Markup Language)	Microsoft has submitted its own vector graphics proposal to the W3C, based on the imaging model in Microsoft Office.	Having submitted its VML pitch, the ever-impatient Microsoft plans to do an end run around the standards process by going ahead and implementing VML in Internet Explorer anyway.	Call the Department of Justice.
VRML (Virtual Reality Modeling Language)	Everybody loves 3D graphics, so why not have a markup language for them, too? Enter VRML, based on a standards submission by Silicon Graphics.	It has totally fizzled. The hype-laden debut and quiet decline of VRML demonstrate that just because you call something a standard doesn't mean anyone will use it.	Stick a fork in it, it's done.



Our Valentine

What hunk of burnin' CEO could possibly make a bigger, cuddlier companion this February 14 than Steven P. Jobs? Those bedroom eyes, that cool-as-a-cube, chic black mock turtleneck. Doesn't he just make you wanna squeal? Now don't get too worked up—after all, he's taken! But that's not going to stop us from making Steve Jobs our valentine. And thanks to some ace interviews run in such publications as *Fortune*, we know more about our dreamboat than ever!

STEVEN P. JOBS

AGE: 43

FAVORITE BEVERAGE:

Bottled Evian water

FAVORITE BREAKFAST

FOOD: Granola and apple juice

PET PEEVES: Death threats, floppy drives

DREAM JOB: At the Sony of the computer industry

STRONGLY HELD BELIEF:

Television and computers won't merge

WHAT HE'D LIKE FOR CHRISTMAS: Palm Computing

WORST NEUROSES: Picturing people as being five years old when he gives them the ax.

HEROES: David Packard (Hewlett-Packard), Bob Noyce (cofounder of Intel)

ROLE MODEL: Bob Dylan

BIGGEST REGRET: Not asking that girl to dance

Take This Stuffit and, er...

Stuffit's Compression Format Changes

Aladdin Systems' Stuffit compression products are a fundamental part of the Mac owner's experience. When Aladdin makes a radical change to its compression tools, it affects us all. Version 5.0 of the Stuffit suite makes just such a change.

The new Stuffit archive format makes smaller archive files and uses MacBinary III encoding to preserve all of Mac OS 8.5's extended Finder attributes. It retains Get Info comments, Mac OS 8.5's icon "badges" and custom routing information, and long file names in any language.

But these improvements come at a price. Version 5.0 Stuffit products can open archives in the earlier format, but will save archives only in the new one, which only other 5.0 utilities can read. So if you create archives using Stuffit Deluxe 5.0 or DropStuff 5.0, your colleagues will need Stuffit Expander 5.0 to open them.

Aladdin Systems can be reached at 831-761-6200 or <http://www.aladdinsys.com>. You'll find the freeware Stuffit Expander 5.0 on The Disc.—MS

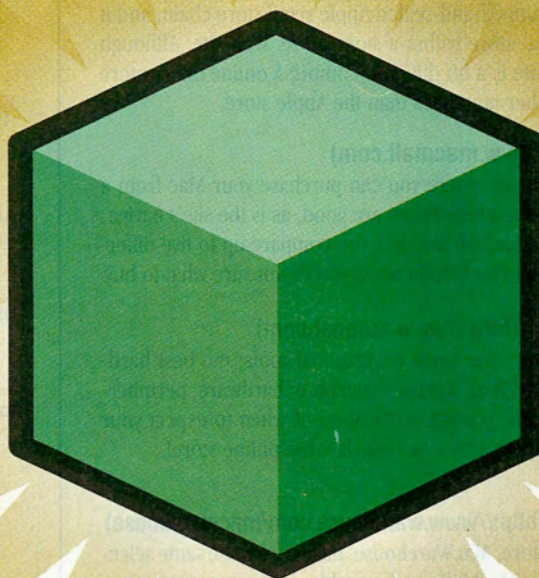


N O W

Y O U

C A N

C O D E



Turn your ideas into applications

We're not kidding when we say that anyone can create REAL applications in minutes. REALbasic is easier than C++ or JAVA and just as powerful.

Build your entire interface visually in minutes • Great for novice and expert programmers
Powerful, Simple, Modern, Object-Oriented BASIC • Contains game and animation tools
Includes hundreds of example programs from developers around the world
Suggested Retail Price: \$99.95

Download a **FREE** trial version at www.realbasic.com

Call (512) 292-9988 to place an order or for more information



REALbasic™



REALbasic is a trademark of REAL Software, Inc.
Any resemblance to any other language living or dead is purely coincidental. cats > dogs

get info

The Best Online Mac Buy

If the idea of actually leaving your current Mac for a few minutes in order to pick up a new one leaves you with a sensation of white-knuckled, side-cramping terror, relax. You can order the latest Pentium-walloping PowerPC from the comfort of your own home. To help you, we checked out five of the best-known online retail outlets.—*DR*



The Apple Online Store (<http://store.apple.com>)

This site lets you build your Mac to order, sports a simple interface, features a section listing some items that might go well with your purchase, and best of all, offers a payment plan. You can't be quite sure when you'll get your Mac, though.



CompUSA (<http://www.compusa.com>)

CompUSA is the stamped-and-sealed Apple retail store chain, and it even offers a virtual store-within-a-store on its Web site. Although navigation on the site is a bit difficult, CompUSA online offers more peripherals and other amenities than the Apple store.



MacMall (<http://www.macmall.com>)

MacMall has a Web site where you can purchase your Mac from a selection of rebuilt models. Prices are good, as is the site's navigation and selection. MacMall also lets you compare up to five different models, which can be helpful when you're not sure what to buy.



Cyberian Outpost (<http://www.outpost.com>)

This online-only store has great navigational tools; the best hardware prices we could find; a great selection of hardware, peripherals, and software; and prompt notification of when to expect your order. Give the Outpost a try—it's our favorite online store!



MacWarehouse (<http://www.warehouse.com/macwarehouse>)

The other catalog store, MacWarehouse, has roughly the same selection and prices as MacMall, and roughly equivalent navigation. MacWarehouse features a nice "you may also want to consider buying this" selection when you're getting ready to check out.



The new Apple System Profiler (version 2.1.2)—included with Mac OS 8.5—is a great troubleshooting tool. Apple System Profiler's main purpose in life has always been to gather tons of useful information about your Mac, but the new version adds AppleScript support, drag-and-drop support, more software information, Open Transport settings, and much more. The upshot? Run it and print out the result before you call tech support. That way, you'll know

RUN THE SYSTEM PROFILER, and you're guaranteed to learn more about your Mac than you ever dreamed—or even really wanted to.

all about your Mac, and you'll be able to inform those who are trying to help you, too.—*DR*

The tip above is taken from Apple's Tech Info Library, which you'll find at <http://tiil.info.apple.com>.

Software overview	
Mac OS overview	
Finder:	8.5
System:	8.5 US
Active enabler:	None
Startup device	
Name:	System
Type:	Hard drive
Memory overview	
Disk cache:	4.25 MB
Virtual memory:	137 MB
Built-in memory:	136 MB
External L2 cache:	512K
Hardware overview	
Machine ID:	67
Model name:	Power Macintosh 9600 series
Keyboard type:	Apple Extended Keyboard

The MacAddict Index

FOCUS ON: iMAC, HOLD THE ANCHOVIES!

Note: Pizza equivalents are based on an order of three Round Table Gourmet Veggie pizzas from walter.com, including \$1.50 delivery charge. With a total tab of \$29.25, this comes to \$9.75 per pizza.

Estimated monthly payment for an iMac purchased under the Apple loan program: **\$29.74¹**

Number of monthly payments required: 67¹

Number of pizzas this is equivalent to: 204

Number of pizzas you'd save by paying cash for your iMac: 71

Net worth of William H. Gates III as of November 23, 1998, measured in pizzas: 6,121,687,594

FOCUS ON: STORAGE RAGE!

Fraction of U.S. home computer users who report using 3.5-inch floppy disks: 94%²

Fraction of U.S. and Canadian computer users who use floppy disks at least once a week: 70%²

Rank of email and floppy disks among most frequent means of exchanging files with other users: 1, 2²

FOCUS ON: THE URGE TO MERGE!

Number of America Online subscribers as of November 12, 1998: 14 million plus³

Number of registered users of AOL's ICQ chat software as of October 27, 1998: 20 million plus³

Number of registered users of Netscape's NetCenter portal as of November 24, 1998: 9 million plus⁴

Cost of purchasing a pizza for each of the above users: \$399,750,000

FOCUS ON: SOSUMI!

Amount that toy and comic company Marvel Enterprises must pay Apple Computer for a fizzled licensing deal: \$1.5 million⁵

This amount expressed in pizzas: 153,846

Amount for which Imatec is suing Apple Computer for an alleged violation of its imaging patents: \$1.1 billion⁶

This amount expressed in pizzas: 112,820,513

1 Source: Apple Computer; 2 Source: Gallup survey commissioned by Imation; 3 Source: America Online; 4 Source: Netscape Communications; 5 Source: Reuters; 6 Source: Imatec

iMacTM, therefore
iScan, with Agfa.

Introducing
the USB
Snapscan 1212u
in blue!

Agfa's commitment to the Mac community continues with the introduction of the latest product in the award-winning SnapScan line—the 1212u *in blue!*

Once again, Agfa delivers the tools that delight creative minds. The 1212u *in blue* not only looks great, it's built with the quality you expect and is exceptionally easy to use.

Style. Creativity. Quality.
From Agfa.

SnapScan 1212U *in blue* features:

- USB interface
- 600 x 1200 optical dpi,
9600 x 9600 enhanced
- 36-bit color depth
- Fast, 1 MB/sec. scanning



Also available in off-white.

MSRP \$129.95

www.agfahome.com

AGFA 
The complete picture.

Available from:

Computer Ware • Fry's •
Club Mac • Mac Mall •
Mac Warehouse • Mac Zones •
NECX • Tech Squared

The brands you
trust. From Agfa.

SnapScan
ePhoto
Duoscan
AgfaJet

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert AG. All other trademarks and tradenames are property of their respective owners.



cravings

Three terribly tempting toys to titillate and tease you

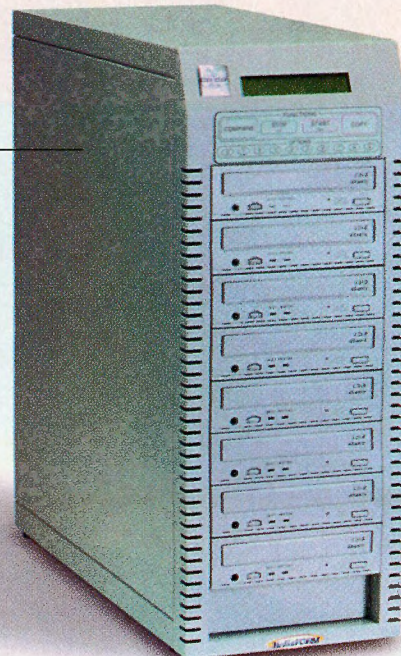
MediaForm CD5900 CD-R

Marcan

In your sick and twisted late-night dreams, you have visions of doing one thing—becoming the next America Online. Imagine the power: creating enough CD-ROMs to bury a major metropolitan area, and all with your unique brand of software on them. But that CD-R drive your spouse bought you during the holidays last year just isn't cutting it—after all, you can only turn out 50 discs a day, tops. Plus, cranking out CDs ties up your Mac so that surfing for new Cow and Chicken Web sites is nearly impossible. What's an aspiring Steve Case to do? Buy a MediaForm CD5900 CD-R, of course. For a mere

ENOUGH DISCS TO BURY THE WORLD

\$6,995, this little beauty can duplicate eight CDs simultaneously, and you can expand it up to 64 drives. It's also self-reliant (which is more than you can say for your own drive)—the MediaForm loads its own blank CDs, and it doesn't require a host Mac to operate, leaving you to do your work without interruption. So how do you get hold of one of these things? Just go to <http://www.marcan.com>, or call 800-635-7477 or 425-635-7477 for more information.—DR



ImageDeck

Microtek

Some folks call it a stand-alone scanning appliance, but you know otherwise. The Microtek ImageDeck is the key to the salvation of many of the world's endangered species. Based on the ScanMaker X6 36-bit scanner (which has a resolution of 600 dpi), the ImageDeck doesn't require a host Macintosh to do its work. That means you can lug it around the headwaters of the Amazon, looking for insect species that are about to go extinct, and scan them, preserving their image for all time. Of course, pressing a bug against a flatbed scanner tends to crush it, and there's that problem of getting a really long extension cord, but those are minor annoyances of the easily ignored sort.

SCAN A BUG, SAVE THE PLANET

After all, the ImageDeck has a built-in Zip drive and floppy drive, and if you have a printer with a parallel port, the ImageDeck doubles as a high-resolution color copier. Neato. So how much does this beast cost? When it's released (as you read this), expect to pay under \$500 for the device. For more information, go to <http://www.microtekusa.com>, or contact Microtek at 800-654-4160 or 310-297-5000.—DR



AlphaSmart 2000

Intelligent Peripheral Devices

That snotty 10-year-old girl keeps slowly riding by your house on her bicycle, her PowerBook G3 prominently displayed in the handlebar basket. She does this every day, and you can't stand it—just because you can't afford a laptop doesn't make you any less of a person, does it? Does it? You don't have to die a slow death of envy, though. Instead, scrape together \$229 and contact Intelligent Peripheral Devices to inquire about the AlphaSmart 2000. This key-

TAKE YOUR WORDS ON THE ROAD

board includes a built-in display, 128K of memory (enough for eight files of 64 pages each), a built-in spelling checker, and ADB ports so you can take your keyboard on the road, do your writing, and then come back and dump it into your Mac. Best of all, long after her laptop has run out of power, you'll be typing along happily for another 300 hours—that's what the keyboard's power source, three AA batteries, is rated at. Besides, typing is all a laptop is good for, right? That and riding in a bicycle basket. Contact Intelligent Peripheral Devices at 888-274-0680 or <http://www.alphasmart.com>.—DR



Two Important Reasons To Consider Mitsubishi's 21" (19.7" DVI*) Displays.

The Astounding Line Of Award-Winning, Affordably Priced Displays.

Now there's an immediate solution for aching, tired eyes caused by countless hours of staring at detailed spreadsheets, mountains of e-mail or even CAD/CAM renderings on an undersize monitor. With Mitsubishi's complete family of high performance 21-inch (19.7-inch DVI*) DIAMONDTRON™ displays, you'll see your work more easily, more clearly, and in astonishing color. Imagine what that will do for your productivity. Mitsubishi's space-saving 21-inch models offer a choice in resolution, scanning rates and innovative performance features to meet your specific needs. And now with low prices across the entire line, Mitsubishi 21-inch displays are an even greater value. Treat your eyes to the big monitors with even bigger results. Contact Mitsubishi Electronics today for complete details.



FULLY-FEATURED 21" (19.7" DVI*) MONITOR LINE

21" Models	CRT Pitch	Max. Resolution	Auto-Scan Range
Diamond Plus 100e	0.28 mm	1600 x 1200/85 Hz NI	H: 30-108 kHz V: 50-152 Hz
Diamond Pro 91TXM	0.28 mm	1600 x 1200/75 Hz NI	H: 30-95 kHz V: 50-152 Hz
Diamond Pro 1010e	0.26 mm	1800 x 1440/76 Hz NI	H: 30-115 kHz V: 50-152 Hz
Diamond Pro 1000	0.28 mm	1800 x 1440/76 Hz NI	H: 30-115 kHz V: 50-152 Hz

* DVI: Diagonal Viewable Image. Resolution refers to maximum addressable resolution H x V.

USA: 800-843-2515 • Canada: 800-387-9630 • QWIKFAX: 800-937-2094
World Wide Web: www.mitsubishi-display.com/pb/mad/21



©1998 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. DIAMONDTRON is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp. Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mac and the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Specifications subject to change without notice. *21-inch CRT/19.7-inch diagonal viewable image.

MITSUBISHI
DISPLAY PRODUCTS

Innovation On Display_{sm}

See us at MacWorld
in San Francisco
Booth #649



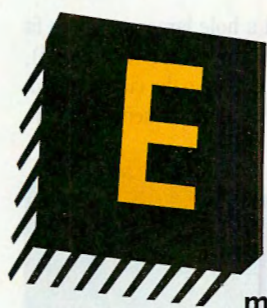
void

Void Your War

10 dubious hardware hacks
that will forever keep you from
getting service on your Mac

Warranty!

by David Reynolds



Every true Mac addict has felt the urge—that irresistible **temptation** not to leave well enough alone. Add a few shareware extensions here, maybe some fonts there, and all of a sudden you can't imagine life without metal-studded menu bars. All innocent fun, until you discover the **dark pleasures** of code hacking with ResEdit. Lured by its powerful siren song, you add key commands to your favorite applications and maniacally begin to manipulate code. Thrilling work, but when the excitement of changing Finder resources on the fly wanes, where do Mac addicts with **danger** in their hearts turn for the next big rush? The dreaded hardware hack. And that's where we come in.

Submitted for your approval, here are 10 of the most forbidding, fear-inducing, disaster-defying ways to void your Mac's warranty. The techniques that we show you on the following pages are not for the faint of heart. You could **destroy** your Mac. You could give yourself an electrical shock. You may even get a little dirty. If you do, don't call us. We take no responsibility for any harm that may befall you or your Mac should you actually **dare** to try any of these high-risk hacks. We will not provide technical support if something goes wrong, and we won't even feel bad. Now that **you've been warned**, it's time to take danger for a ride.

THE DANGERS!

The hacks in this article can damage your Mac in a variety of ways. Here's a list:

■ **Soldering**—Soldering items on a circuit board can cause heat damage to sensitive electrical components. The heat can also loosen solder connections on other components, even at a level that's too small to see; although things may look fine to the naked eye, some components may be making intermittent contact, which will cause some *really* odd problems. Also, if solder runs on the board and shorts—or bridges—the area between two contacts or two circuit tracings, you'll have a short circuit that will cause major headaches. Learn how to solder properly before working on a Mac circuit board, and be sure to use appropriate solder, such as rosin-core solder. Check <http://mechatronics.me.vt.edu/vt84construction/notesonsoldering.html> for more information.

■ **Static Electricity**—Anytime static electricity enters a circuit board (or any other delicate electrical components), that electric charge can irrevocably fry circuits—just like that. Always wear a static strip when doing anything involving your Mac's electronics.

■ **Scratches**—Circuit tracings are delicate, and if you scrape them (say, accidentally with a screwdriver), you can damage them. The lesson here—don't touch the motherboard with your tools.

■ **Heat**—The heat from a soldering iron or from components running beyond their design limits can damage other components. Always be careful of soldering heat, and if you're experimenting with high processor speeds, don't go straight for the highest possible speed. Keep your macho side in check by starting low and working up rather than the other way around.

■ **Electrical mismatches**—So you added a floppy drive socket to your iMac, but you reversed the socket by mistake. When you plugged the floppy drive in, the current went through the wrong circuit and fried the drive—or the motherboard. Oops. In other words, when adding components onto the motherboard, be very sure everything matches up and the connectors and sockets aren't turned 180 degrees around.

void



FIND NEWER
TECHNOLOGY'S
Gauge series
and ResEdit
on The Disc.

Hacking the iMac

Light Up Your Mouse

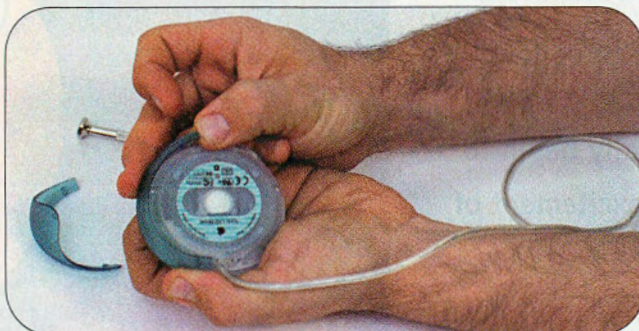
The Hack: Make your iMac's mouse light up from the inside—as shown in the iMac promotional video.

Why It Works: When you solder an LED (light-emitting diode) onto the iMac mouse's circuit board, the LED draws power from the iMac and lights up.

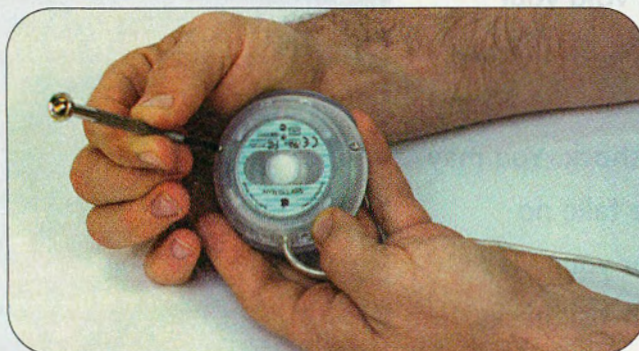
How to Do It: Scrounge up a soldering iron and solder suitable for small electronics, a blue 5V LED (available from electronics supply stores—Radio Shack part number #276-311), a small flat-head screwdriver, and a small Phillips screwdriver.



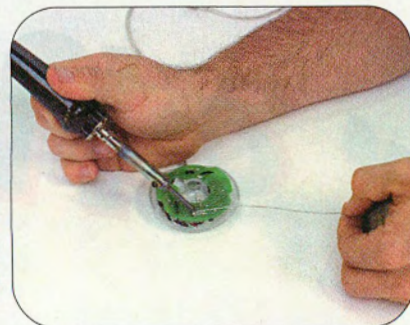
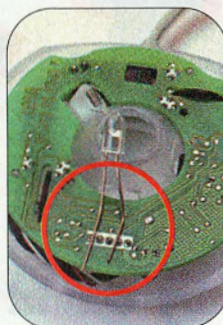
Disconnect your iMac's mouse from the USB port, then remove the mouse ball cover and the mouse ball. With the small flat-head screwdriver, carefully pry the blue plastic trim around the mouse away from the mouse body. Remove the trim pieces from the mouse.



With the Phillips screwdriver, remove the two screws on the sides of the mouse. Separate the top and bottom halves to expose the iMac mouse's circuit board. This isn't easy, as there are two plastic clasps that will fight to keep the mouse together.



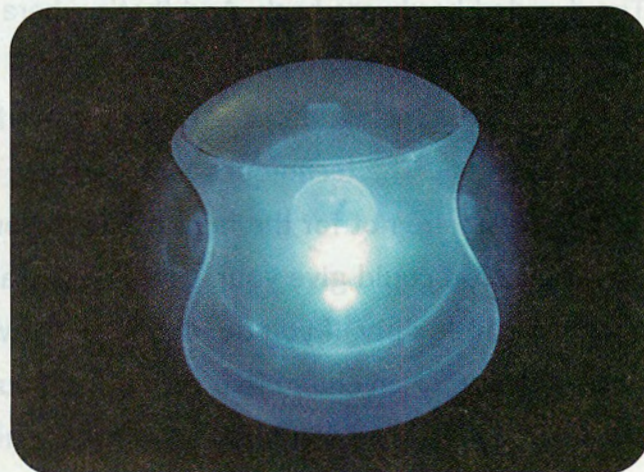
Locate the soldered connection pins where the mouse cable meets the circuit board. Solder the negative terminal on the LED to pin 4 (on the right side), and the positive terminal on the LED to pin 1 (on the left side). The longer of the two is the positive terminal in our case, but that's not always true. Better ask the salesperson when you buy the LED.



For a more diffused lighting effect, drill a hole large enough to fit the LED (locate it near the pins on the iMac mouse's circuit board), insert the LED into the hole, then solder the LED onto the circuit board. This also lets you see the bicolor mouse ball spinning when you roll it.



Reassemble the mouse and plug it into the iMac. Your mouse should light up when you turn on the computer. This hack was first shown by Chris Geiger; you can see the results of his soldering work at <http://www.ic.ucsb.edu/~geiger/mouselight>.



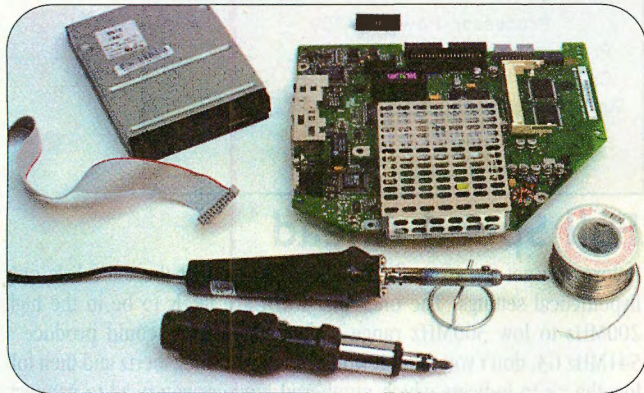
WARNING: This may void your iMac's warranty, and it will certainly void your iMac mouse's warranty. However, if something does go wrong and you need to take your iMac in for service, you can just replace the mouse with one that isn't modified, and odds are no one will know (but check your ethics). Also, by drawing power from the iMac's USB connection, you may cause some problems with other USB devices or with the iMac's USB controller—after all, they're expecting a certain amount of power from regulated devices, not from some light bulb soldered to a circuit board.

Break the Floppy Barrier

The Hack: Attach a non-USB floppy drive to your iMac.

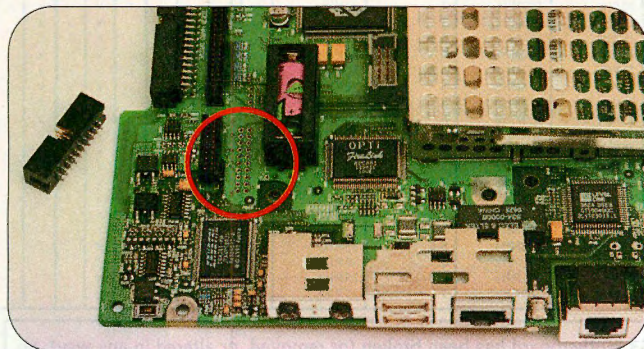
Why It Works: The iMac already has all of the built-in hardware to handle a floppy drive except for the drive itself—and the floppy drive connector. So, when you fill the slot on the motherboard with a floppy drive connector, it works. The iMac supplies the power and loads the proper drivers all by itself. Sure, you could always buy a USB floppy, but then you wouldn't get the benefit of such things as Linux on your iMac. (At press time, USB drivers were unavailable for the Linux operating system.) Plus, if you have a Mac SuperDrive lying around you're just out the cost of some solder, a connector, and a ribbon cable. In fact, Corporate Systems Center (<http://www.imac-floppy.com>) sells a complete kit (including the drive) for \$49. A USB SuperDisk drive from Imation (<http://www.imation.com>) would cost you more than \$150.

How to Do It: Round up a soldering iron and solder suitable for small electronics, a 20-pin floppy socket connector (also called a 20-pin boxed header), a standard Macintosh SuperDrive floppy drive, a 20-pin flat ribbon cable that's at least 12 inches long, and a Phillips screwdriver. You can find all of these items at your local computer parts store.

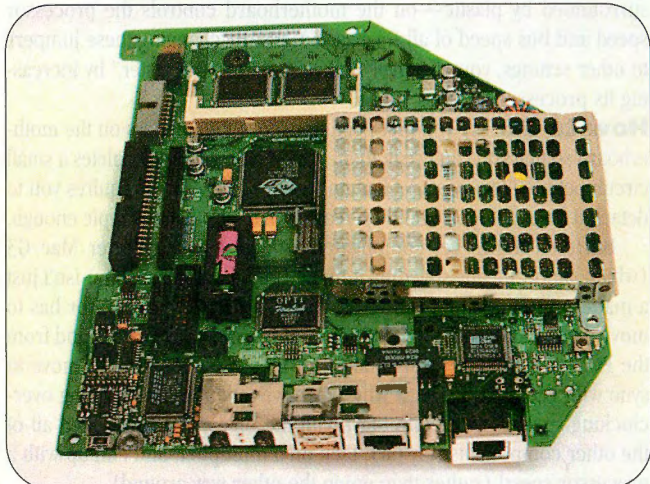


Pull the main board out of your iMac and put it on a static-free surface. To do this, turn off the iMac, remove the single Phillips screw at the bottom back, and pull off the bottom panel. Next, unplug the cables from the metal box and remove the screws holding the cables in place. Remove the two screws in the plastic casing (next to the first screw you removed), and pull the motherboard (and its attached components) out of the iMac. Finally, remove the screws that hold the motherboard onto the bottom of the case, and gently rock the motherboard until it unplugs from the power connector on its bottom.

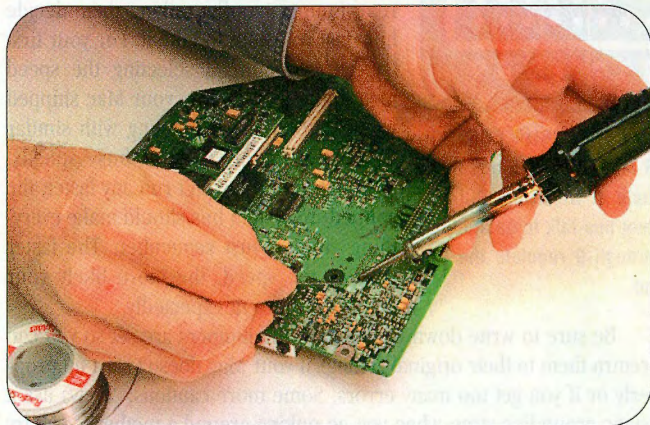
Locate the socket on the motherboard for the floppy drive. You'll find it between the audio connector socket and the PRAM battery, and it should be labeled FD12 on the board.



Insert the connector into the socket. Make sure that hole 1 on the socket matches pin 1 on the connector, or the drive won't work.



Solder the connector into place on the motherboard. If you don't know how to solder small electronics, find someone who does and bribe them to help you out—this is a delicate operation. Let the solder cool.



Plug the 20-pin flat cable into the newly soldered socket. Reassemble your iMac, running the cable out of the side of the case. Plug the other end into the floppy drive (painted a nice Bondi blue, if you like), fire up your Mac, and take your new drive for a test ride.



WARNING: By flouting the new USB regime, you void your iMac's warranty. Anytime you solder connections on a circuit board, you risk overheating some of the circuits or otherwise damaging components, circuit tracings, or other solder points (through scrapes, static discharge, or solder bridging). No Apple service rep will touch a soldered motherboard with a 10-foot pole, so don't expect service if anything goes wrong.

void

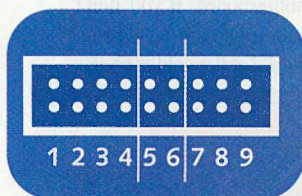
Jump Your G3

The Hack: Make your G3 Mac run faster by bumping up the processor and bus speeds. Credit for this hack is generally given to Takashi Imai. Check it out at <http://www.bekkoame.or.jp/~t-imai>.

Why It Works: A set of jumper switches—little bits of copper surrounded by plastic—on the motherboard controls the processor speed and bus speed of all G3-based Macs. By changing these jumpers to other settings, you effectively tell your G3 to “run faster” by increasing its processor and bus speed.

How to Do It: You first need to expose the jumpers on the motherboard so that you can tweak them. (A jumper switch completes a small circuit between two posts.) Changing a jumper's settings requires you to detach it from one post and then reattach it to another—simple enough.

But then things get complicated. Overclocking a Power Mac G3 (which simply means speeding it up beyond its rated capacity) isn't just a matter of telling the G3 processor to go faster. The processor has to move data to and from memory across the system bus (and to and from the PCI bus), which means that all of those systems have to move in sync with each other. That's why, when we talk about calculating overclocking speeds, we usually start with the bus speed (the speed all of the other components rely on), tack on a multiplier, and end up with a processor speed (rather than going the other way around).



JUMPERS 1 THROUGH 4 CONTROL THE BUS MULTIPLIER, 5 and 6 set the multiple at which the PCI bus and system bus talk to each other, and 7 through 9 regulate the PCI bus speed.

To overclock a Power Mac G3, just compare your Mac's jumpers to the table below at right. Look for your Mac's current jumper configuration, then decide how fast you want to take it. For your first try, we recommend selecting the speed next highest to the one your Mac shipped with. Also try experimenting with similar CPU speeds at higher bus speeds. Although the CPU won't run any faster, the souped-up system bus should make everything zippier. Just remember: The faster you set the speed, the more likely your Mac will freeze unexpectedly.

Be sure to write down exactly how the jumpers are set so you can return them to their original settings if your Mac doesn't start up properly or if you get too many errors. Some more cautions: Always use a static grounding strap when you go poking around a motherboard, try not to touch exposed metal contacts or components, and don't blow on the board (or use a vacuum) to get dust off the motherboard—use compressed air instead. Trust us.

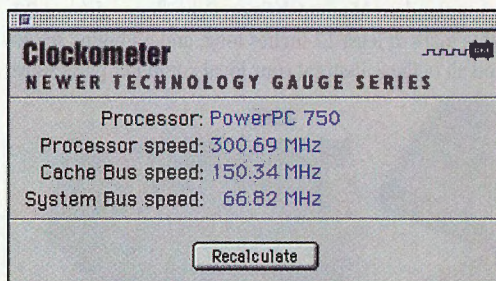
Open up the G3's case. It's easy. On minitowers, just press the green button on the tower; on desktops, press the two buttons under the front lip of the bezel and pull up. Locate the set of nine jumpers labeled J16, which you'll find hiding out near the PRAM battery and the PCI slots. These jumper contacts control the CPU speed, bus speed, PCI bus speed, and memory controller.



Carefully remove the all-in-one jumper from the 18-pin connector with a flat-head screwdriver. Select your new speed from the table (choose from four different bus speeds), and reattach the jumper to the appropriate post using the jumper settings on the table as a guide. Remember—the numeral 1 printed on the motherboard is close to jumper pin 1.



Close things up and restart. If your Mac doesn't start up, you've exceeded your speed limits. Step things down a bit and see what happens. Check the new settings to see that your Mac is running at a faster speed, and you're ready to rock—that is, if your Mac is stable.



Full Speed Ahead

Before you get too excited, you should know that the table lists only hypothetical settings. The ones that work are likely to be in the high 200MHz to low 300MHz range—after all, if Apple could produce a 541MHz G3, don't you think it would? Pick your megahertz and then follow the x's to indicate which numbered jumpers you need to connect. Speed freaks beware: The higher you go, the greater the danger.

Bus Speed	CPU Speed	Multiplier	PCI Speed	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
66MHz	200MHz	3	33MHz		x	x	x	x	x	x		
66MHz	233MHz	3.5	33MHz				x	x	x	x		
66MHz	266MHz	4	33MHz		x			x	x	x		
66MHz	300MHz	4.5	33MHz	x				x	x	x		
66MHz	333MHz	5	33MHz		x			x	x	x		
66MHz	366MHz	5.5	33MHz		x	x		x	x	x		
66MHz	400MHz	6	33MHz			x		x	x	x		
66MHz	433MHz	6.5	33MHz	x		x		x	x	x		
66MHz	466MHz	7	33MHz	x	x			x	x	x		
70MHz	210MHz	3	35MHz		x	x	x	x	x		x	x
70MHz	245MHz	3.5	35MHz				x	x	x		x	x
70MHz	280MHz	4	35MHz		x			x	x		x	x
70MHz	315MHz	4.5	35MHz	x				x	x		x	x
70MHz	350MHz	5	35MHz		x			x	x		x	x
70MHz	385MHz	5.5	35MHz		x	x		x	x		x	x
70MHz	420MHz	6	35MHz			x		x	x		x	x
70MHz	455MHz	6.5	35MHz	x		x		x	x		x	x
70MHz	490MHz	7	35MHz	x	x			x	x		x	x
75MHz	225MHz	3	30MHz		x	x	x		x	x		
75MHz	263MHz	3.5	30MHz				x		x	x		
75MHz	300MHz	4	30MHz		x			x	x	x		
75MHz	337MHz	4.5	30MHz	x				x	x	x		
75MHz	375MHz	5	30MHz		x			x	x	x		
75MHz	413MHz	5.5	30MHz		x	x		x	x	x		
75MHz	450MHz	6	30MHz			x		x	x	x		
75MHz	487MHz	6.5	30MHz	x		x		x	x	x		
75MHz	525MHz	7	30MHz	x	x			x	x	x		
83MHz	250MHz	3	33MHz		x	x	x		x			
83MHz	292MHz	3.5	33MHz				x		x			
83MHz	333MHz	4	33MHz		x			x				
83MHz	375MHz	4.5	33MHz	x				x				
83MHz	416MHz	5	33MHz		x			x				
83MHz	458MHz	5.5	33MHz			x		x				
83MHz	500MHz	6	33MHz			x		x				
83MHz	541MHz	6.5	33MHz	x		x		x				
83MHz	583MHz	7	33MHz	x	x			x				

WARNING: If the sealing label over the jumpers on any Power Mac G3 motherboard has been broken (or removed, or altered in any way), no Apple service provider will repair that Mac—even if the repair has nothing to do with the motherboard. Also, accelerating your Mac's clock speed can make it unstable, as it puts additional strain on all other motherboard components. Although returning the jumpers to their original settings should restore your Mac to normal, by increasing the bus speed you exceed your Mac's design speeds. When you start getting unexplained errors and lose vital data because you cranked your Mac's speed up to 541MHz, don't come crying to us.

Break Out of Thinking Jail

The Hack: Paint your beige Mac red...or Bondi blue...or puke green—whatever floats your boat.

Why It Works: It's paint—duh!

How to Do It: You need a drop cloth, a Mac, several colors of spray or canned paint, brushes, masking tape, and lots of patience. Don't even ask us for the Mac. We don't care how many of our typos you catch.

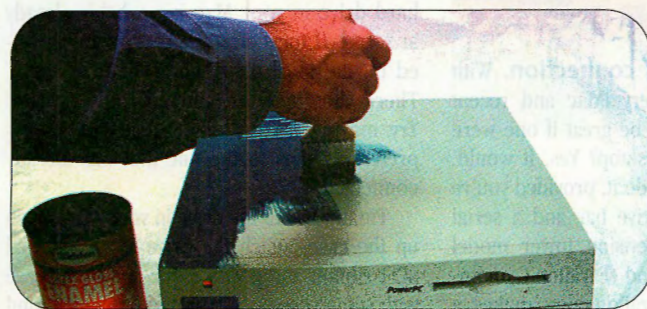
Choose a color scheme for your Mac. You can go with a solid color, racing stripes, or even a scene of some sort. Figure out what colors you need for your design, and mosey on up to the store for some paint. Choose a durable enamel if you can find it, one that's suitable for plastics and metal.



Remove your Mac's case and take out any other parts (such as drive bay bezels) that you want to paint. Clean them thoroughly with soap and water, letting them dry completely. If you really want to be sure that the paint will stick, sand the case lightly with fine-grit sandpaper before washing it.



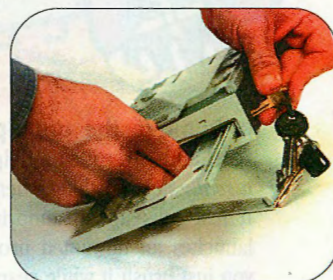
Start by giving your parts a base coat. With even strokes, brush or spray the case completely with the color you've chosen as your base. For example, if you're going to paint an ocean scene, you'll probably want to use an ocean-blue color as your base, then paint sand, rocks, seaweed, and fish on top of the base coat.



Wait for the base coat to dry. If necessary, give your Mac a second coat and wait for that to dry. After the base coat is completely dry, start adding the next layers. For racing stripes, mask off the areas where the stripe won't be, then paint the stripe. For an interesting abstract design, moisten a rag with paint and smudge it on strategic spots on the case. For more intricate designs (such as fish), whip out the paint brushes, dip them into some canned enamel paints, and start detailing.



Painting CD-ROM drives gets a little more complicated. First, remove the CD-ROM drive and pull off the facings. Partially open the drive with a paper clip, then remove the tray facing. Next, remove the front facing by pressing the releases and pulling. Finally, paint the facings and let them dry.



Let the paint dry completely before handling the case or parts—otherwise you run the risk of scratching or scuffing your brand-new paint job. Finally, reassemble your newly painted Mac, and you're good to go.



WARNING: Although painting a case doesn't directly impact your Mac's electronics, some things can go wrong. Anytime you open your Mac's case, you risk damaging components inside. Also, although most paints are safe, sometimes paint can affect plastics in ways you can't predict—softening the material or making it brittle, for example. Finally, even we aren't brave (or stupid) enough to paint a monitor. Aside from damaging delicate electronics, you risk having the picture tube implode (ouch), or sending tens of thousands of volts through your body if you touch the wrong component—even if the monitor has been unplugged. Paint your monitor, and we'll see you at the funeral—you just won't see us.

void

Other Skanky Hardware Hacks We Fear

■ **Add a fan.** One of the reasons overclocked G3s lock up is that they overheat. You can cool down your CPU by adding a fan to your G3 (or other overclocked component). Just buy a simple fan at Radio Shack (or other electronics supply house), but be sure to match the fan's power requirements to those the G3 provides, or you'll have to use an external power supply for the fan. The Accelerate Your Mac Web site (<http://www.xlr8yourmac.com/G3-ZONE/cooling/index.html>) has a complete tutorial on how to keep your CPU cool.



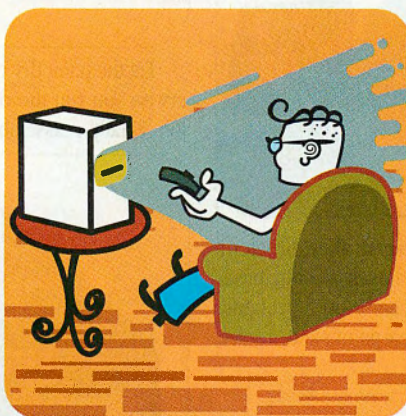
■ **Remove the unhelpful Help button.** Sure, it's called a Help button, but does it *really* help anything when you press it? No. It just calls up an annoying dialog box or launches an unwanted program, even when you just brush it while searching for a different key. Rob Capps has come up with an elegant—and warranty-breaking—solution. Just jam a pen under the Help key, pry it up until the key comes off, and put it in a safe place. To undo the hack, just press the key back onto the nubbin until it clicks into place.



■ **Craft a custom case.** If you're really daring, you can make a custom case for your Mac—perhaps out of mahogany, stainless steel, or even clear lucite. To embark on this quest, first choose your custom case, then disassemble your Mac. Document how things

come apart so you can put them back together. Remount the motherboard in your new enclosure, then add the various components (power supply, floppy, hard drive, CD-ROM, and so on). Be sure to mount these components solidly—especially the hard drive and the power supply.

■ **Put a TV into your tower case.** OK, so you *could* just buy a portable TV, but where's the fun in that? Now that we've cleared that up, run out and buy yourself a portable TV with between a 3-inch and 5-inch viewing area. Next, resign yourself to the fact that you'll have to sacrifice a couple of your Mac's drive bays. Pull off your Mac's front bezels below the CD-ROM drive (there should be a couple), remove the dividing tray, and place the television on the racks in the open bay. Using some stiff wire, secure the television in place so that it doesn't accidentally slide into your Mac's open case. Open up one of the free PCI slot blockers and run the television's power cable through the Mac's case and out the back. You'll also need to run an antenna cable through this same route. Finally, make a custom bezel out of some sheet plastic painted beige to fit the front face of the television—make sure the power switch and television controls are accessible. Now plug the TV into the wall, attach the antenna, and you're golden.



■ **Make a wireless connection.** With an infrared port in every iMac and recent PowerBook, wouldn't it be great if one were built into every Mac desktop? Yes, it would. And here's how you can do it, provided you're willing to sacrifice a drive bay and a serial port. Following the television tower model above, buy an infrared pod (Farallon Communications, <http://www.farallon.com>, makes a nice unit called the AirDock for about \$70). Remove the bezel from one of your front drive bays, and use a pen to trace where you'd like the infrared pod's window to be. Using a drill and a scroll saw (or any other saw that gives

you fine blade control), drill a hole in the bezel and cut out a larger hole for the infrared pod's transceiver. Smooth the edges with some fine-grit sandpaper, and then affix the infrared pod to the bezel using quick-drying epoxy. Make sure that the transceiver window shows through the bezel and that no glue gets on the window. Run the infrared pod's cables through the Mac's case and out the back through one of the unoccupied PCI slots. You'll need to remove one of the slot blockers to do this. Plug the infrared pod into the Mac's ADB port and one of its serial ports, then snap the bezel with the infrared pod into place. You now have a Mac with an infrared port.

■ **Bring your external drive in from the cold.** So you went ahead and bought that external hard drive, thinking you'd find space *somewhere* on your overcluttered desk, only to discover that you were wrong. There's no space to be had. Zero. Zip. Rather than throwing out the hard drive (as if), you can remove the hard drive from its case and put it in your Mac's case—provided your Mac has a free drive bay.

First, undo the screws that hold the external hard drive's case together. This will void the hard drive's warranty, so once you've done this, don't go looking for technical support. Pull the case apart, unscrew the screws holding the hard drive to the internal case (usually a metal cagelike affair), and unplug all of the cables going into the drive. You'll end up with a lonely little metal box—perfect for inserting inside a Mac.

Now for the tricky part. You need to find the SCSI ID jumpers on the circuit board. Since an external circuit controlled the external drive's SCSI ID, you need to set this ID to something other than its current setting. If you've lucked out, the hard drive will have jumper configurations printed on the case, in which case just reconfigure the jumpers to set the SCSI ID (remember, the hard drive in your Mac is probably already at zero). If there aren't any diagrams printed on the hard drive, you'll have to guess. There should be one jumper on the drive. Try moving it to a different set of pins—preferably next to the one that was already connected.

Finally, install the drive in your Mac. Open up the case, attach the drive to the internal SCSI ribbon and power cable and to the case with some screws (many Macs contain a kind of sled that slides in and out), close up shop, and start up your Mac to see what happens.

Editor-in-Chief David Reynolds tried all of the big hacks and is still nursing a solder burn. Pity him.

Storage for the Masses

Compact Disc is the standard media of the business desktop with over 300 million CD-ROM drives in homes and offices worldwide. Now, Yamaha makes CD's mass appeal even more appealing to business — by making CDs ReWritable. Yamaha CD ReWritable drives give you the capacity to record up to 650Mb of video, audio or data on a single CD-RW disc — and the flexibility to erase and rewrite



any part of the disc for revisions and backups. The same CD-RW drive also records CD-R write-once discs that every CD-ROM drive can read. It speed-reads all standard CD formats. And it performs like a Yamaha—the standard of quality in CD recording accuracy and reliability. Let Yamaha CD-RW drives be your business standard. Visit our Web site for a dealer near you.

ReWriting the Future



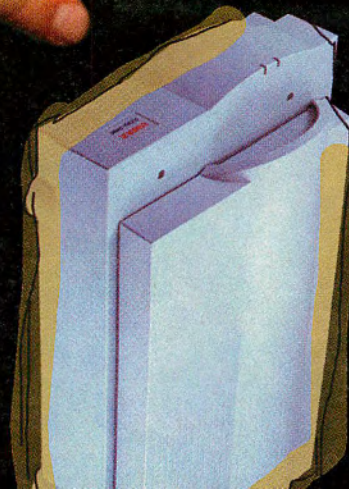
YAMAHA®

www.yamahayst.com



fake ID

CAN YOU MAKE A



FAKE ID?

fake ID

Today's cheap yet effective peripherals put awesome power in your hands. Power that could be used for good... or evil. So we checked out the latter!*

*MacAddict does not endorse or condone making or using fake IDs. This is just for fun and information. As always, we suggest you get real and just be yourself.

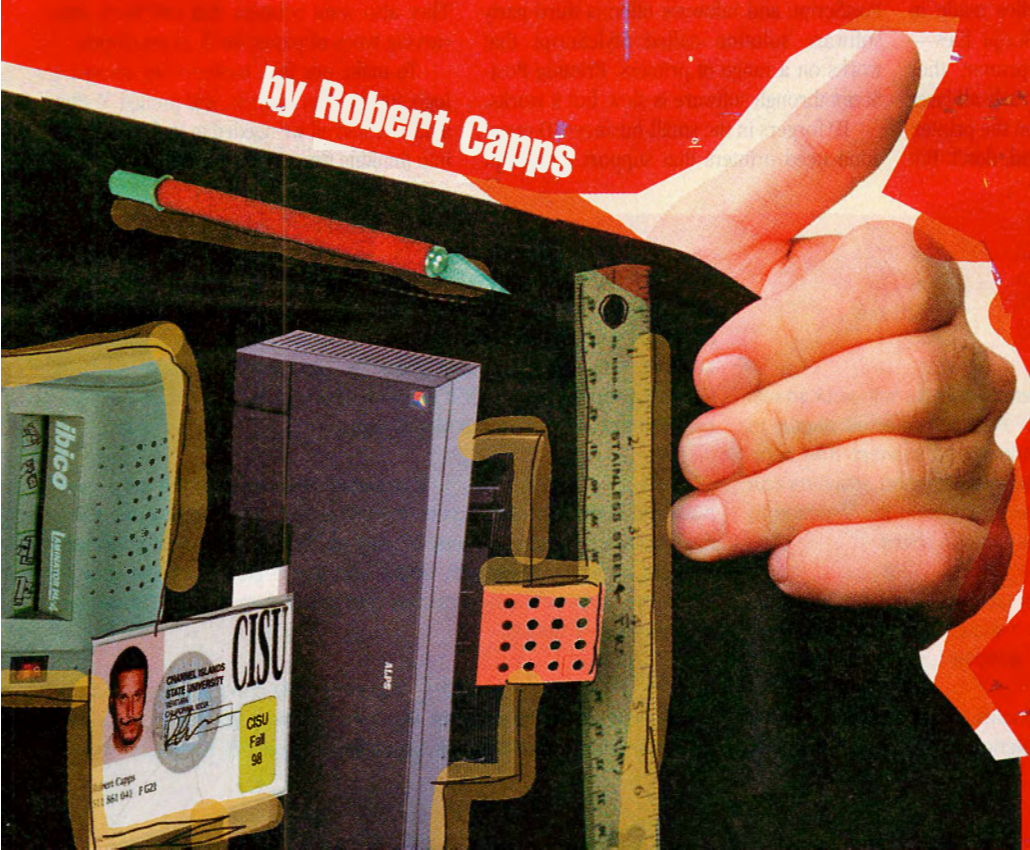
by Robert Capps

Everybody knows the Mac is the tool of choice for professional designers. But there is another, less professional artist who can also take advantage of the Mac's superior graphics abilities, raw power, and efficient interface—the con artist. Combine a Mac with the right printer, the right scanner, and the wrong user, and you've got a veritable counterfeiting machine.

An increase in performance among reasonably priced printers and scanners has made it cheaper than ever for ne'er-do-wells to get away with forging identities. In the interest of research, we went undercover to find out just how easy it is to make a fake ID. We discovered that a savvy outlaw could pick up a printer and scanner combo capable of mimicking the complex designs found on an ID for as little as \$500. These devices still can't create security safeguards such as holograms and magnetic strips, but the artwork replication quality is stunning.

We also discovered that the graphics techniques used to make these IDs are actually shockingly easy. In a few minutes, even a relative novice can learn to mesh text, photos, and a logo into an expert composition.

Read on as we show you step by step how simple it is to make a fake ID. We also rate the current offerings of sub \$1,000 printers and scanners on their sleaze of use. Just don't try this at home. You could go to jail, get sued, or—worse still—possibly wind up with an identity crisis.



The INDUSTRY outsider

The right stationery, the wrong job

FRAUD FORMAT: BUSINESS CARDS, LETTERHEAD

CHARACTERISTICS	Logo, black and white (color optional), no photography
POSSIBLE USES	Obtain the key to the executive washroom

The maker of fake business cards, letterhead, and envelopes looks like a legitimate businessman. He's not. He didn't kiss up to the boss while slaving away as an intern. He didn't work nights and weekends to get ahead. All he had to do was whip up a company logo, print up a business card, and he was, well, in business.

Business cards and letterhead are the simplest IDs to fake, not to mention the least likely to land the creator behind bars. You don't need to reproduce any photos, and you can settle for something in black and white. But you do need a logo and type, which means ponying up for an illustration program—Adobe Illustrator or Macromedia Freehand, for example. You also need a printer that can handle PostScript.

For those unskilled in graphics speak, PostScript is a page description language for printers—it lets them know where elements go and what they look like. Files made in Illustrator are by default PostScript files—printed to a non-PostScript printer, they come out jaggy and muddled. Nearly all laser printers support PostScript within the printer. Inkjet printers, on the other hand, don't. But

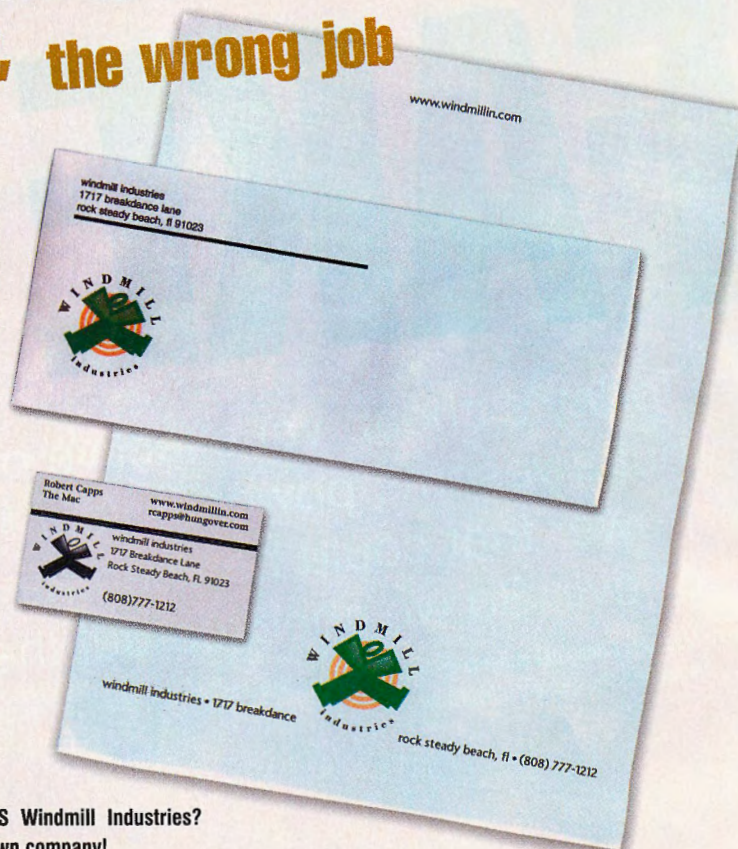
WHAT IS THIS Windmill Industries?
It's our very own company!

for people willing to shell out some additional cash, both Epson and Alps offer software that enables their printers to handle PostScript, and Infowave offers a third-party software solution called StyleScript that works on a range of printers. Printing PostScript through software is slow, but it works.

ID forgers in the small-business ID operation need printers that support PostScript

and can quickly print out multiple copies of letterhead and business cards so they can put their business logo on mass mailings. They also want printers that can work with varying types of paper, such as envelopes.

To make our fake business, we created a logo, invented an address, and printed. Within a day, we had all we needed to fool our friends into thinking we were corporate bigwigs.



Top 5 scanner buying tips

1 Weigh Web Versus Print Determine what you'll do with your scans. If you just want to put up images on your Web site or email photos to friends, you don't need a 240,000-dpi interpolated scanner. The computer screen shows images at 72 dpi, and even low-end scanners can easily outclass this resolution. If you're scanning with the intention to print, however, you need all the resolution you can afford.

2 Ask About Transparency Scanning from a transparent medium such as a slide or negative will greatly enhance the quality of your scan. Most scanners offer some sort of transparency adapter for an extra fee.

3 Look at the Software Bundle Companies target their scanners at clichéd archetypes: This scanner is designed for the artist-designer,

business professional...and so forth. They include software based on this notion. Look at the bundles and see if you might benefit from the package. If you need to pull text from a document, see if you can find a scanner with a good optical character recognition program such as Caere's OmniPage Pro. Or if you're into computer art and you already own Photoshop, opt for the MetaCreations Painter bundle instead.

4 Do Your Own Test Scan If possible, hike down to the local computer mart with a photograph to scan. This will introduce you to a scanner's software, which you may or may not like. Pick a photograph with a bright area, shadows with detail, and some sort of middle gray to judge the scanner's range quickly and make sure it doesn't blow out bright and dark details.

5 Check Out the Bed Size You obviously can't scan legal documents on a letter-size scanner. But if the last time you saw a legal-size document was the mid-sixties, you shouldn't pay for the extra inches.

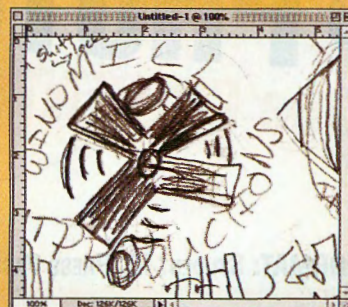
BEING THE MAN 101

See for yourself how easy it is to make the most basic element of an ID—the logo.



Step 1. Pencil the Stencil

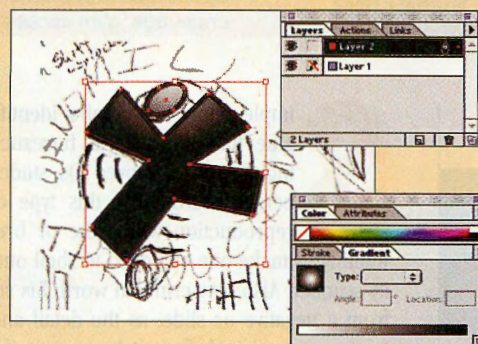
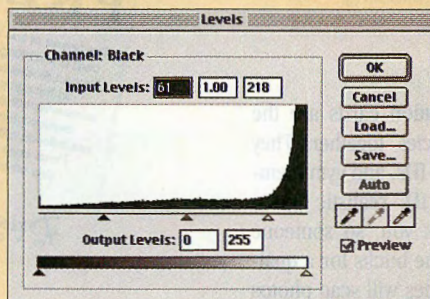
Start by sketching a design on a piece of paper. If you're replicating one, find an original to copy. Set your scanner to Grayscale and scan the design. (You can choose the bitmap option instead, which makes your image pure black and pure white, but be aware that bitmap scans often miss subtleties in a sketch.) Set your resolution to 72 dpi, as you will use this scan only as a guide on your computer, and 72 dpi is the max your monitor can display (this is also true if you scan things for the Web). All scanner drives give you the option of adjusting color, brightness, and contrast before you scan; however, you'll get better results if you make these corrections in Photoshop, so accept the scanner's auto settings.



fake ID

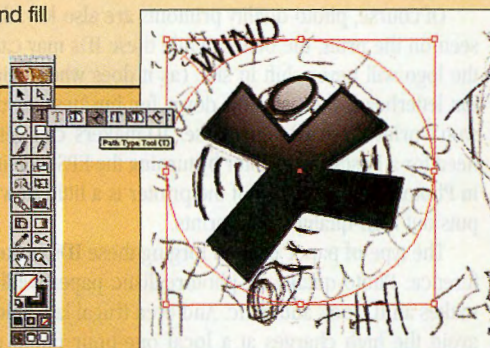
Step 2. Lift the TIFF

Once you complete the scan and open the image in Photoshop, select Adjust Levels from the Image menu. In the Levels dialog box that pops up, drag the white triangle and black triangle slightly closer together to sharpen your image. Save the image as a TIFF file, then open it in Illustrator. In Illustrator, create a new layer from the Layer palette and make the original sketch layer uneditable by clicking the pencil icon next to its layer in the Layer palette. You can then turn the sketch layer on and off by clicking its eye icon in the Layers palette. Use the Pen tool to copy your sketch on the new layer, and fill and color as needed.



Step 3. Curve the Word

To create text circling your logo, use Illustrator's Path Type tool. First, draw a circle around your logo, then click the circle with the Path Type tool (found in the Type tool's pop-up options). Type along the circle. Position the type along the top of the logo with a combination of leading, font size adjustments, and space adjustments (you'll find these adjustments in the Character palette, which you can activate from the Type menu); and the Rotate tool on the Tool palette.



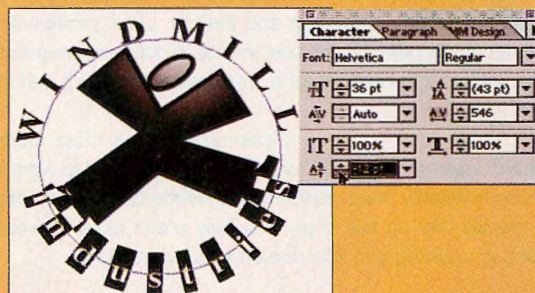
Step 4. Flex the Text

To place type along the bottom of the logo, copy the circle with your type on the top of it, then paste a copy of it directly over the original (you may need to reposition it a bit). Delete the type that you copied with the circle, then select the Path Type tool and type in the text you want to go along the bottom (it will overlap the text of the original circle at this point). Select the Direct Selection tool (the empty arrow) from the Tool palette and with it click on the new text. Along with the circle outline, you can see a blue cursor line at the beginning of the text. Grab this cursor with the Direct Selection tool and drag down and toward the middle. The type will flip.



Step 5. Redefine the Baseline

At this point your type is almost in place, but the text on the bottom of the image is out of alignment with the text on the top. To fix this, you need to shift the baseline of the bottom text. Highlight the text with the Type tool, open the Character palette, and click the down arrow on the Baseline Shift control. This slowly lowers the type relative to the line it is on—in this case, the circle. After you've positioned the bottom text relative to the circle path, adjust its placing using leading, spaces, and the Rotate tool.



The PHOTO PILFERER

All the CREDENTIALS he'll ever need

FRAUD FORMAT: STUDENT ID, PRESS PASS, DRIVER'S LICENSE

CHARACTERISTICS	Color, photograph, logo
POSSIBLE USES	Discounted movie tickets, gambling under age, gym access

Simple photo-text-combo identification cards are the glue that holds local bureaucracies together. They include our employee IDs, student IDs, and gym membership cards. For this type of ID, realistic photo reproduction will make or break you, so someone wanting to make one will need to shell out the bucks for a quality scanner. Also, any criminal worth his stripes will scan photos from a negative or slide, as the detail and quality gained from transparent originals far outshines scans from a print.

Of course, photo-quality printouts are also key; the fewer dots seen on the print, the better. While these IDs may call for a logo, the logo will never shift in size (as it does when being blown up for letterhead, then shrunk down for business cards), and you won't print these IDs en masse. ID makers can get around the need for a PostScript printer by turning the EPS logo into an image in Photoshop. And it's OK if the printer is a little slow as long as it puts out high-quality photo prints.

The type of paper used in forging these IDs makes all the difference. Photo-quality or photorealistic paper, while expensive, makes an ID look authentic. And even frugal law-abiding folk can avoid the high charges at a local one-hour photo development store by printing out all their legitimate pics from home without much of a difference in quality.



A MAC AND A HIGH-QUALITY, low-cost printer and scanner combo can be tools of corruption in the wrong hands.

Top 5 printer buying tips

1 Know Your Printer Types If you mostly print out word processing documents, don't waste your cash on an Alps dye-sublimation printer. It will be slow, expensive, and run out of black ink often. These printers are best suited for photographers and their ilk. Laser printers likewise cost too much for standard home use. Inkjets, in contrast, are good all-around home printers, but use one for a small office and you'll wait for days.

2 Go for Native Mac Support Certain companies, most notably Hewlett-Packard, insist on selling PC printers they've hacked to work with a Mac. Patches inevitably mean performance degradation, especially in speed. Companies that do this imply that they aren't really interested in supporting you, giving you little reason to support them.

3 Watch the Cost of Consumables Ink is the hidden printer money incinerator. When heading to a store (or to the Web) to pick up a printer, price an ink refill. Odds are you're going to have to get one someday. Six-color photo printers are great, but those sure run out of ink quickly.

4 Check Your Network Don't overlook network abilities. None of the Epson line support LocalTalk, but several can be given Ethernet ability. Other printers can't network at all.

5 Don't Forget PostScript PostScript in a personal printer is a wonder not to be taken lightly. It makes a printer able to crank out professional artwork from programs such as Adobe Illustrator and Macromedia Freehand. If that doesn't interest you don't worry about it, but an add-on PostScript package is essential to anyone working with graphics.

Anatomy of a FORGED ID

The photo-text combination in the IDs that we use every day is predictable, and for the unscrupulous, easy to reproduce. The desperado simply places a logo, drops in a photo, signs, and laminates. Here are some graphics tricks he might use to perfect his disguise.

MUG SHOT: Most IDs feature a poorly taken photograph against a plain background. A con man can take a similar portrait of himself and scan it in at 300 dpi. (Scans from slides or negatives generally offer more detail if the scanner has a transparency adapter.) He needs to make sure the original photo is larger than the area it needs to occupy. Once he's scanned the image and put it in Photoshop, he sets the image size (under the Image menu) to the size he wants the mug shot to be on the final ID. He then simply copies the entire image and pastes it to a new layer on a main ID file.

LOGO: Logos created and saved as an EPS in Illustrator can be opened in Photoshop and set to 300 dpi. Cropping the file to just the size of his logo, the illicit ID maker adjusts its size in the Image Size dialog box, then copies and pastes it to his ID file. If he wants the text or photo to run across the logo, he lowers the logo's layer opacity from the Layers palette and chooses logo colors that are dull and fairly light.

STICKERS: Many IDs have protruding elements, such as a sticker. A good fake ID maker tries to make his IDs as three-dimensional and realistic as possible. Local computer stores sell inkjet-ready sticker paper.

SCUFFS AND SCRATCHES: The brute beats up his ID. It makes it look more realistic, and helps him blow off steam.

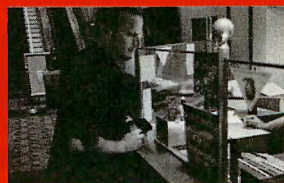
TEXT: Even though Photoshop 5.0 has great text features, Illustrator is still a better program for tweaking type. The fake ID manufacturer types and spaces the text as he wants it in Illustrator, then saves it as an EPS and brings it into Photoshop. He then uses Photoshop's filters (Gaussian Blur, Add Noise) to make the text appear worn (perfectly sharp text would look suspect).

BACKGROUND: The ID maker would most likely assemble his ID in one 300-dpi file in Photoshop, either from a scanned original ID or from a new file slightly larger in width and height than the desired result. If he is starting from a new file, he uses Photoshop's guides (dragging them out from the sides when the rulers are visible) to mark out an area as big as the desired ID. When placing elements on this main file (photo, logo, and text), the con artist saves each item on its own layer for more flexibility in placing and editing items.

Cheap Seats and Rights of Passage

Looking to report the full experience of a fake ID user left me in a bit of a pinch. I'm already 21, so what's left? After turning down a somewhat tempting offer from my editor involving an all-expenses-paid trip to Caracas, Venezuela, sans bail money, I opted for the safer, albeit more staid option of a bargain nighttime movie.

Armed with my self-styled California State University at Channel Island ID (construction of the university should begin anytime now), I headed off with Art Director Ken Bousquet to see the Dreamworks feature *Antz* (*A Bug's Life* wasn't out at the time). Steeling my nerves, I approached the AMC Theatres ticket vendor and confidently ordered one adult and one student ticket. "That will be \$11.75," the kid working the counter muttered. "Don't you want to see my ID?" I asked, frantically foisting the badge upon him. "Nah, it's cool," he replied. Yeah. Real cool.



Sleaze-of-Use Rating

fake ID

Scanners

Astra 1220S, Umax Technologies **Price:** \$179



Contact: 800-562-0311, <http://www.umax.com>
At a mere \$179, the 1220S is the most affordable scanner of the lot. While it produces reliable scans, it suffers a little for precision color and sharpness. Good for Web or screen work.

ScanJet 6100C, Hewlett Packard **Price:** \$799



Contact: 800-752-0900, <http://www.hp.com>
The lone HP scanner is targeted at corporate shells and priced that way. Smart cons won't pay the money when the ScanMaker 4 and Umax 2400S produce better scans for so much less.

Astra 2400S, Umax Technologies **Price:** \$399



Contact: 800-562-0311, <http://www.umax.com>
This scanner produces the sharpest images and best color. The 2400S and ScanMaker 4 are a close match, but the 2400S wallops the ScanMaker 4's price (even if you toss in a transparency adapter).

ScanMaker 4, Microtek **Price:** \$699



Contact: 800-654-4160, <http://www.microtekusa.com>
It's too expensive for low-end scans or Web work. But the ScanMaker 4's innovative transparency bay, consistent color, and great driver make it one of the best scanners we tested.

Perfection 636, Epson America **Price:** \$299



Contact: 800-463-7766, <http://www.epson.com>
It's reasonably priced, compact, and a tad more solid than the Astra 1220S (it uses a standard power cable and comes with an off switch, unlike the 1220S). But it also costs \$100 more.

ScanMaker X6EL, Microtek **Price:** \$249



Contact: 800-654-4160, <http://www.microtekusa.com>
A good budget scanner, the ScanMaker X6EL handles color well and scans quickly. But you can buy equivalent scanners for a little less.

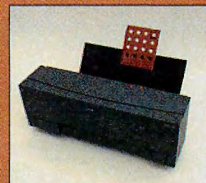
Printers

Stylus Color 740, Epson America **Price:** \$279



Type: Four-color inkjet
Contact: 800-463-7766, <http://www.epson.com>
Epson revved its Micro Piezo print technology for the 740, and it shows. But it's not as smooth as the Epson Photo printers, as it only uses four colors, and it's a bit slower than the 850.

MD-1000, Alps **Price:** \$299



Type: Thermal
Contact: 800-825-2577, <http://www.alpsusa.com>
The Alps MD printers are neither inkjet- nor laser-based. They instead use heat and a ribbon. The MD-1000 prints nice photographs, but it takes forever to do it.

Epson Photo 700 and Photo EX, Epson America **Price:** \$279 for the 700; \$499 for the EX



Type: Six-color inkjet
Contact: 800-463-7766, <http://www.epson.com>
They're the same machine, but the Photo EX prints larger documents and works with Epson's PostScript software. While slow, both are versatile and supply photo-quality prints.

MD-1300, Alps **Price:** \$399



Type: Thermal
Contact: 800-825-2577, <http://www.alpsusa.com>
The MD-1300 is the same as the MD-1000 except it can print in a dye-sublimation mode with special inks. This mode is horribly slow, but it gets you the most photorealistic prints.

LaserJet 6MP, Hewlett Packard **Price:** \$950



Type: Black-and-white laser
Contact: 800-752-0900, <http://www.hp.com>
It's fast, reliable, super sharp, and features native PostScript support. However, it doesn't support color. Great for an office environment if you can afford it.

Stylus Color 850, Epson America **Price:** \$549



Type: Four-color inkjet
Contact: 800-463-7766, <http://www.epson.com>
Epson's fastest inkjet printer suffers diminished quality compared to the Photo and Stylus Color 740 printers. Good for multiuser, small-office use.

After exhaustive testing, we concluded that most of the scanners and printers work all too well for their specific uses. Only one printer and one scanner pairing failed to pass muster—the scanner was too expensive, the printer too slow. Take a look at the breakdown and how each printer-scanner combo can enrich the morally bankrupt.

Robert Capps is glad he's on the right side of the law.

Our Ratings

Home Harmony

The Astra 1220S is a great home scanner. The Epson 740 is a great home printer. They may not be the best choice for making fake IDs, but for everyday Joes, this is the combo.



Busted and Broke

Combine the HP 6100C and the MD-1000 and you get one sad felon. The scanner is too expensive, and the printer is butt slow.



Graphics Generator

Yikes! A morally questionable Mac user paired with this scanner-printer combo is trouble waiting to happen. This pair pumps out photo-quality images at a great price. We hope you can resist the allure!



Graphics Generator

The ScanMaker 4 is one mean scanner, but it's a tad pricey. The Alps MD-1300 produces smooth images, but is painfully slow. The duo works, but at the price of versatility and, well, money.



Business Buy

Epson's scanner may not be the cheapest in its class, but it gets the job done. And for high-quality, solid-performance, black-and-white prints, nothing beats a laser printer.



Business Buy

Microtek's scanner and Epson's 850 printer make for performance beyond just home use, but below professional imaging. Small-office owners will be sitting pretty.



Can
uConnect™
to your
iMac™?



uConnect™

PDA's
Digital
Cameras
Printers
Graphic
Tablets



USB to Serial

uConnect is a simple USB to serial adapter that allows you to connect Macintosh serial devices to the new USB ports of the iMac™.

uConnect is the way to connect PDA's, serial Printers, Digital Cameras and Graphic Tablets to the iMac™.

uConnect works seamlessly with your serial devices existing software.

Q



Ménage à Quatre?



Two is not enough!

Q gives you 4 custom ports for simultaneously connecting your modem, PDA, digital camera and printer. (or extra serial device)



Utilizing Momentum's SmartPorts™

technology **Q** automatically connects to the correct device when it detects that you are:

- Pressing the HotSync button on your PalmPilot
- Downloading images from your digital camera
- Faxing, surfing the web and checking your email
- Or anytime a connected device needs to use the serial port.

Buy Direct! Call (877) 322-8837

toll free or Online

www.momentuminc.net

M momentum



wanted

TECHNOLOGY'S MOST WANTED

MP3,
HOTLINE,
GAME
EMULATORS:
THE INDUSTRY
WANTS YOU TO
FORGET
ABOUT THEM.
WE GIVE YOU
THE
FACTS.



FIND MacAmp,
SoundApp,
Mpecker,
Internet Phone,
and WebFree,
plus the Hotline
Client, Tracker,
and Server
on The Disc.

BY MARK SIMMONS

DISCRETION ADVISED

Their names are spoken in hushed whispers and passed along the seedier sites of the Internet. "Hotline sent me," you tell the suspicious thug at the portal. "Anybody know where I can score some MP3s?" Then you dart a quick look over your shoulder, dreading the relentless pursuit of vindictive copyright holders and industry watchdogs summoned by your invocation of these forbidden terms.

In the computing world, MP3 music files, Hotline bulletin boards, and game emulators are synonymous with piracy and intellectual property theft. These controversial technologies have garnered a bad rap as tools for thieves and bandits, but they are not evil in and of themselves; the crime is in the deed, not the software.

In this article, we show you the tools and teach you the rules of responsible usage. In addition to profiling three infamous technologies and the crimes of which they stand accused, we've compiled a brief copyright primer to help you stick to the straight and narrow. While some morally bankrupt readers may opt to violate copyright law, we are prepared—unlike overzealous industry groups and intellectual-property watchdogs—to extend the confidence that you'll do the right thing with the powerful tools we're placing at your disposal.

ILLUSTRATIONS BY JACK GALLAGHER

MP3 (aka MPEG-1 Audio Layer III)

Hangouts:

MP3.com (<http://www.mp3.com>)

Enemies:

The Recording Industry Association of America

Identifying Marks:

Officially registered as MPEG-1 Audio Layer III, the black sheep of audio file formats is known on the streets as MP3. To recording industry heavy hitters, MP3 is synonymous with music piracy. Technically, however, MP3 is a value-neutral file format similar to the popular WAV and AIFF formats. MP3's near CD-quality and potent compression—a typical MP3 file weighs in at about a megabyte per minute, much less than a traditional audio file of comparable quality—have made this file format a popular means for exchanging music across the Net.

Rap Sheet:

Traditional audio formats yield files that are either too big to distribute online, or too crummy to serve as acceptable substitutes for the original versions, but the MP3 format manages to avoid both pitfalls and has thus made online music piracy feasible.

Perturbed by the ever-growing underground MP3-trading culture, the music industry has begun an antipiracy offensive, spearheaded by the Recording Industry Association of America. In addition to targeting archives of copyright-violating MP3 files, the group has attempted to block the availability of MP3 tools; in October, it unsuccessfully filed suit to prevent the release of Diamond Multimedia's



Rio PMP300 portable MP player. With the availability of the Rio, and a similar device reportedly coming from Samsung, MP3 buffs will be able to transfer music from their desktops to a Walkman-type device for portable listening.

Mitigating Circumstances:

Though MP3 makes it easy to distribute pirated music, that doesn't necessarily mean that all music distributed in this format is pirated. Indeed, many struggling and obscure musicians who would otherwise have difficulty finding an audience have taken to releasing samples of their work in MP3 format; you can find hundreds of legally distributed songs by such lesser-

known musicians at the MP3.com Web site (<http://www.mp3.com>).

Of late, even some big-time musicians have started getting in on the act. While there are a number of industry-sanctioned options for online music distribution—including Headspace's Beatnik (<http://www.headspace.com>), Liquid Audio (<http://www.liquidaudio.com>), and AT&T's a2b (<http://www.a2bmusic.com>)—MP3 has the advantage of being an open standard with free authoring tools and a huge audience. Probably the highest-profile examples of MP3 adoption to date are the Beastie Boys, who recently posted MP3 recordings of their live tour performances at <http://www.beastieboys.com>, and former Pixies frontman Frank Black, who is selling his new virtual album in MP3 format via the GoodNoise Web site (<http://www.goodnoise.com>).

Playing Around with MP3

1 Playing back MP3 files is easy. Though QuickTime doesn't support the format, you can open and play MP3 files with sound utilities such as Norman Franke's freeware SoundPlayer or dedicated MP3 players such as @soft's MacAmp, shown here.

If MacAmp is your MP3 player of choice, you also get bonus features, including a tricked-out display, a customizable interface, and a snazzy playlist of your recently accessed files.



Modus Operandi: CD Activities

1 To create your own MP3 files, you will need a source audio file and an MP3 encoder, such as Rafael W. Luebbert's MPEcker. MPEcker can convert AIFF audio files to the MP3 format, but it doesn't accept audio CD tracks directly.

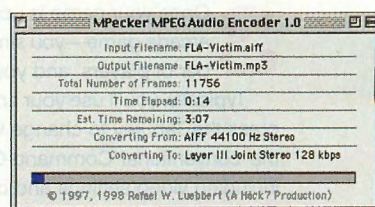
2 If you want to convert a music track from an audio CD, you need to change it from audio CD format to an AIFF file. To do this, just open the track in Apple's MoviePlayer and use the Export command to save it in the new format.



3 Once you have your AIFF file, it's time to fire up MPEcker. You can either add audio files to a batch list for bulk processing, or open and process them one at a time. You then need to set your options: Specify Layer III encoding, select an appropriate bit rate (128 kbps is standard), and choose Stereo Encoding (or Joint Stereo Encoding if you prefer—we couldn't tell any difference).

4 Finally, start your encoding and take a nice long lunch break. Remember—if you buy a CD, you can make MP3 files for your personal amusement, but distributing them would make you a bad person. Very bad. Evil. No friend of ours.

Options	Psy Model	Help
Layer II		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Layer III		
Bit Rate (kbps)		
Mono Encoding		32 kbps
Stereo Encoding		48 kbps
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Joint Stereo Encoding		64 kbps
		96 kbps
		112 kbps
Autodelete Encoded Files		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 128 kbps
		160 kbps
		256 kbps



MacMAME

Hangouts:

MacMAME.org (<http://www.macmame.org>)

Enemies:

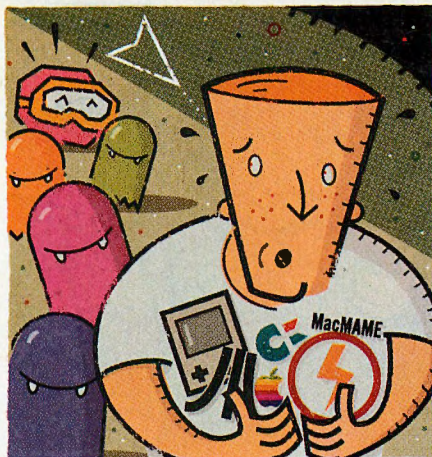
Vendors of long-discontinued '80s arcade games, people who really hated Q*bert

Identifying Marks:

MacMAME is a PowerPC Mac version of the Multi-Arcade Machine Emulator, an ingenious program that simulates various '80s video arcade games. Peruse the emulation .net Web site (<http://www.emulation.net>), and you'll see that emulation is a favorite pastime of geeks, hobbyists, and nostalgia buffs who yearn for the simple charm of the antique TRS-80 and Apple II. Most such emulators are designed to mimic specific home computers or game consoles, such as the Super Nintendo-simulating SNES9X, but MacMAME supports about 500 different arcade machines, from Asteroids to Zektor.

Rap Sheet:

While hardware emulation isn't in and of itself illegal, replicating arcade machines requires a little something extra. The actual game code is stored on a ROM (read-only memory) chip inside the arcade machine, a complex package of code and data you can't replicate without rewriting the program from scratch. Instead, MacMAME simply simulates the arcade machine hardware, then loads a copy of the original game ROM. Tricked into believing it's running on the actual arcade machine, the ROM code executes exactly as it would on the real thing.



The catch, then, is the copying of the ROM. Technically, if you actually owned a remaindered Joust machine, you'd be within your rights to duplicate its ROM code and load it up in MacMAME for your own personal enjoyment. The other 99.99 percent of us have no such excuse. The issue of ROM copyright infringement applies to most of the emulator programs available for the Mac, from Apple II emulators to Gameboy simulators; unlike the other technologies we've profiled in this feature, an emulator program has almost no non-copyright-violating applications.

Mitigating Circumstances:

Emulator buffs might argue that, since

most of the emulated systems have been discontinued and the programs created for them are no longer available, there's no way for Q*bert junkies to play their favorite game legally. While not a winning legal strategy, this point is a valid one; MP3 pirates could always shell out money for music CDs, and software pirates usually have the option of finding their wares on store shelves instead of shady Hotline servers, but you'd have to hit a lot of garage sales before getting your mitts on a Ms. Pac-Man arcade machine.

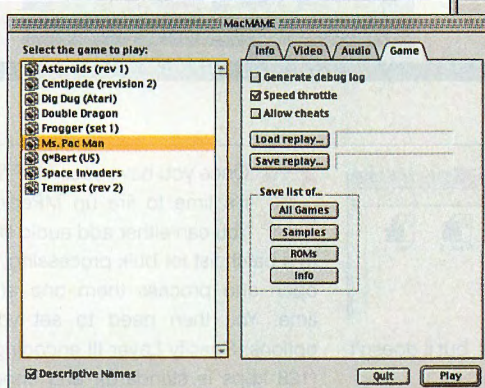
Until copyright holders make properly licensed ROM images available for purchase by nostalgic gamers, die-hard Centipede lovers have little choice but to scurry to and fro, furtively gathering illicit copies of their beloved arcade games. Heartbreaking, isn't it?

Modus Operandi: You Got Game

1 The primary MacMAME Web site doesn't provide ROM images for download, but it offers links to other sites that do. To load a ROM image, download it and put it in MacMAME's Roms folder. Note that you are violating copyright laws unless you own the actual arcade machine.

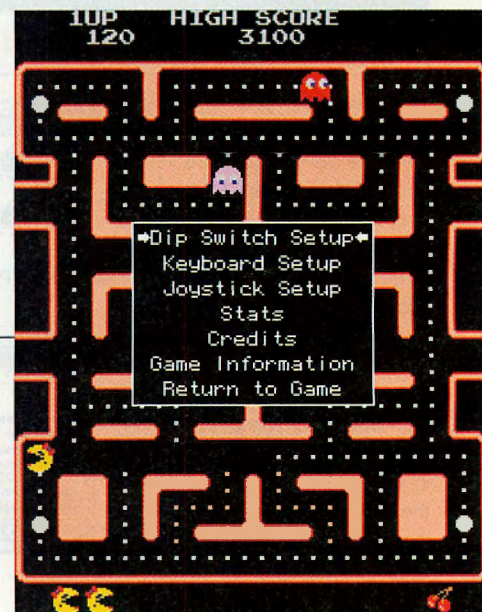
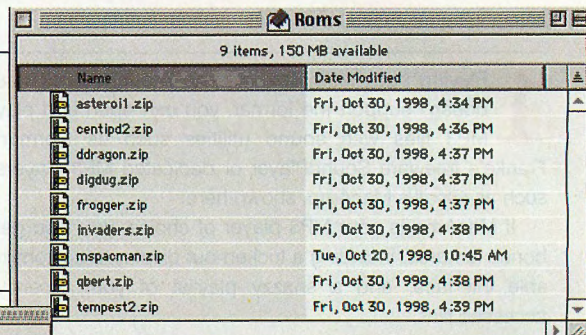
Typically, the components of your ROM images will be combined into a single compressed archive with a .zip extension; don't decompress this archive, as MacMAME is perfectly able to look inside it for the necessary code.

2 When you launch MacMAME, you see your available ROM images listed on the left, while the tabs on the right let you fiddle with the application's general preferences. Select your game of choice and click the Play button.



3 Once your game is up and running, you need to feed it a quarter, just as in a genuine arcade game—you simply press the 3 key. Then press the 1 or 2 key to select the number of players, and you're off and running.

Typically, you'll use your arrow keys to move and the Control key to fire, but you can always press the Tab key to change keyboard settings midgame, and you can quit at any point with the conventional Command-Q key combination. The documentation covers other options, including video settings and cheats.



Hotline

Hangouts:

Hotline Communications (<http://www.hotlinesw.com>), Hotline Tracker-Tracker (<http://www.tracker-tracker.com>)

Enemies:

Software publishers, the music industry, and guardians of moral decency

Identifying Marks:

Hotline consists of server and client components, both cross-platform shareware products from Hotline Communications and priced at \$69.95 and \$29.95 respectively. The Hotline Client lets you connect to a server by specifying its IP address or domain name; once you're in, you can post items to a very simple message board, join live chats, send private messages to other users, and upload or download files.

Since there are hundreds of Hotline servers, Hotline's developers have added a third component to help users locate them. When you fire up a copy of Hotline Server, you can register it with up to five "trackers." These are, in effect, directories of currently active Hotline servers; rather than having to remember each server's IP address du jour, Hotline Client users can just check their favorite tracker and choose from a list of server names and descriptions. The Hotline Tracker software is shareware, priced at \$99.95.

Rap Sheet:

Hotline servers lend themselves to the trading of MP3 music, pirated software, naughty pictures, and other illicit files. Not only can you run



a server out of your home, but the tracker system lets users find it even if you don't have a fancy name or a fixed IP address. In addition, different servers are registered with different trackers, making the mother lode of pirate goodies even harder to find. Throw in support for password-protected accounts with customizable access privileges, and it's easy for a cautious Hotline server administrator to conceal the good stuff from snoops and idle surfers.

Mitigating Circumstances:

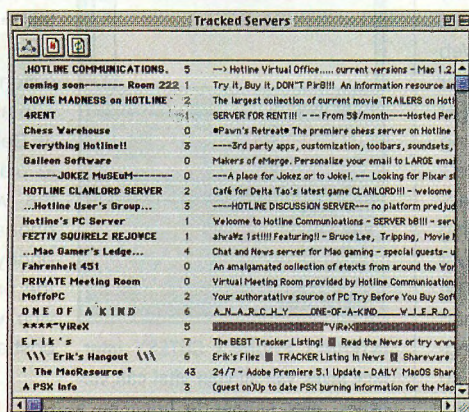
Since you don't need a powerful computer, a fixed IP address, or HTML authoring expertise to run a Hotline server, Hotline provides an easy alternative to the Web for

those who'd like to set up a simple community center or a modest shareware archive. Hotline's minimalist news feature—a scrolling list of text-only messages—doesn't lend itself to in-depth discussions, but it works just fine for chatting and file exchange. In fact, since Web sites generally can't host chats and only rarely support message boards, a Hotline server can offer services that would be nearly impossible to provide via a Web site.

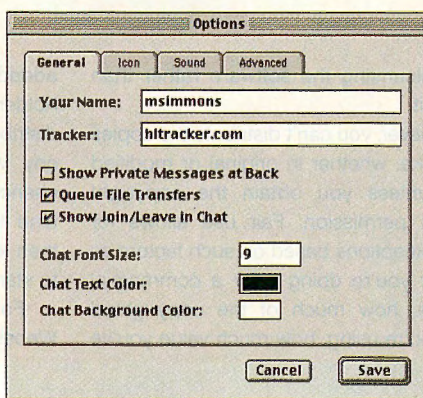
The Hotline system also has some interesting applications for long-distance collaboration. Groups can communicate via Hotline servers, using an unpublicized tracker to look up each other's servers and dropping in to deliver files or conduct a brief conference—regardless of where they are or what operating system they're using (Hotline supports System 7.5 or later, Windows 95, and Windows NT).

Modus Operandi: Picking Up the Hotline

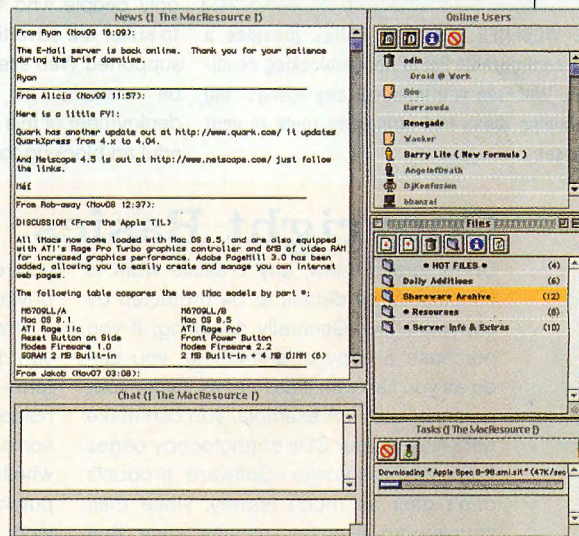
1 Using Hotline Client is pretty simple—you just launch the application and connect to the server of your choice. Unless you have a specific server in mind, click the Tracker button on the Hotline tool palette and peruse the offerings, then click on a listed server to connect to it.



2 The palette's Options dialog lets you specify a different tracker (the default is the sleaze-free hltracker.com) and give yourself a nickname—a social nicety without which most servers will quickly eject you.



3 Once connected, you can read and post news, chat with or send messages to other users, and browse the server's file libraries by tapping buttons on the tool palette. Each of these features opens in its own separate window.



wanted

BARELY LEGAL

wanted

WebFree

Hangouts:

<http://www.falken.net/webfree>

Enemies:

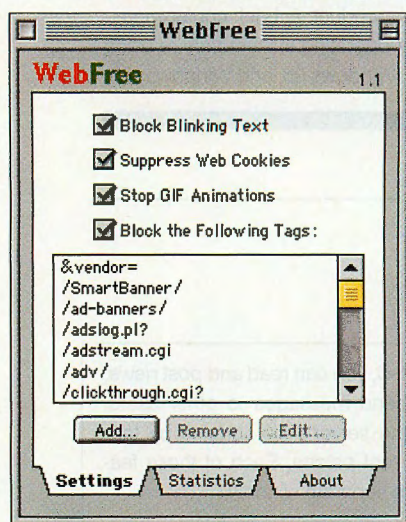
Web publishers and advertisers, <blink> tag partisans

The Straight Dope:

It's the shareware widget that Web publishers love to hate! Everybody grumbles about those darned ad banners you see plastered all over Web pages, but only Steve Falkenburg has done anything about 'em. Evidently incensed by ad banners, blinking text, cookies, and animated GIFs, Falkenburg came up with WebFree, a \$20 control panel that protects your tender eyes from these aesthetic abuses. Amazing as it may sound, WebFree actually reaches into the TCP/IP stream coming in to your Mac, excising these offensive elements before they ever reach your browser.

WebFree's ad-blocking feature is fully configurable. It looks for certain fragments of text in image tags, and blocks images that contain this text. Thus, you can exclude as-yet-unblocked advertisements by viewing the HTML source code of the offending Web page and adding some unique fragment of the image tag (such as the directory name /annoying_ad_banners/) to WebFree's blacklist.

We're not lawyers. Still, we very much doubt there are any legal implications to using WebFree; a Web publisher or browser vendor could easily get in trouble for tampering with other people's pages, but with WebFree, you're tampering with the pages for your own personal use. The only people who stand to suffer are advertising-supported Web sites, so be merciful in your deployment of this powerful ad-blocking tool.



THE WEBFREE CONTROL PANEL provides a user-configurable list of image-blocking conditions. WebFree will intercept any tag containing these text strings en route to your browser.

Internet Phone

Hangouts:

VocalTec (<http://www.vocaltec.com>)

Delta Three (<http://www.deltathree.com>)

Enemies:

Technology-phobic long-distance phone companies

The Straight Dope:

In the innocent days of the mid-'90s, the advent of Internet-based voice and videoconferencing products didn't pose much of a threat to the telecommunications industry. However, now that you can make cheap, high-quality calls over the Internet to—and even from—a regular telephone anywhere in the world, long-distance phone companies are feeling the sting.

Rather than sending voice data over conventional phone lines, Internet phone services digitize it and send it over the Internet, reassembling it on the other end and avoiding the monetary complications of traditional long-distance telephone communications. However, it looks as though the telecommunications industry will ably respond to the challenge. An April 1998 report by the U.S. Federal Communications Commission recommended that phone-to-

phone Internet telephony services pay the same fees as conventional long-distance providers, thus reducing some of the cost advantage of Internet-based services.

While the telecommunications industry wrestles with these technological shake-ups, Mac users interested in Internet telephony can hop on the bandwagon with VocalTec's \$49.95 Internet Phone. In addition to your basic computer-to-computer communications, this product lets you sign up with an Internet telephony service such as Delta Three and use Internet Phone to place calls to phones anywhere in the world. Delta Three also offers phone-to-phone Internet-based telephony at very reasonable rates, though the ongoing long-distance phone service wars have eroded much of the cost advantage of Internet telephony.



INTERNET PHONE'S CUTESY interface gives you all your vital call statistics, plus buttons to bring up a user directory or make direct-dialed Mac-to-phone calls.

Senior Editor Mark Simmons is gratified to discover that the fair use principle of copyright law makes generous allowances for parody.

Copyright Basics

Under present law, any creative work is considered by default to be protected by copyright law. Generally speaking, if you purchase a copy of something, you can do as you like with it as long as it's for your personal use. For example, you can make MP3 files of your CDs or photocopy pages from this magazine. Software products don't offer as much leeway, since their shrink-wrap licenses usually state that

you're licensing the software rather than buying it.

However, you can't distribute the copies you make, whether in original or modified form—unless you obtain the copyright holder's permission. Fair use allows for some exceptions based on such factors as whether you're doing it for a commercial purpose, how much of the copyrighted work you're using, how much value you've

added to it, and whether the copyright holder has suffered financial harm. If you distribute the entire work without adding any value of your own, and there's a chance that people won't pay for the genuine item because they have your copy—then legally speaking, you don't have a leg to stand on, even if you give it away free.

For more info, go to The Copyright Website at <http://www.benedict.com>.

CHECK OUT
OUR SOFTWARE
ON THIS
MONTH'S CD!

An Internet provider with great Mac support?
Now that's thinking different.

EASY SET-UP, INCREDIBLY
FAST CONNECTIONS, KILLER
24-HOUR CUSTOMER SUPPORT
AND PRICING FROM \$6.95
TO \$19.95/MO. UNLIMITED.
PLUS, BIG PREPAYMENT
DISCOUNTS. OUR INTERNET
SERVICES WERE DESIGNED
WITH YOU IN MIND.™



MindSpring®
INTERNET SERVICES

© 1998 MindSpring Enterprises, Inc. All rights reserved.



www.mindspring.com

Call now 1-888-MSPRING



reviews

Check out the hotties that ring in the new year and beyond.

The iMac and USB peripherals

HARDWARE

iMac

COMPANY: Apple Computer

CONTACT: 800-795-1000 or 408-996-1010, <http://www.apple.com>

PRICE: \$1,299 (SRP)

SPECIFICATIONS: 233MHz G3 with 512K of backside cache, 32MB of RAM, 4GB IDE hard drive, 24X CD-ROM, built-in 10/100BaseT Ethernet, 15-inch display, ATI Rage Pro graphics accelerator with 6MB of SGRAM, 2 USB ports, built-in V.90 modem

At first, we were inclined to regard the iMac's distinctive industrial design as a pure marketing gimmick, little more than eye candy for the jaded consumer. But Apple's new design approach is more than just window dressing; rather, the company has extended its knack for ease of use from the software to the hardware realm, making the iMac almost as friendly in the real environment of your desktop as in the virtual world onscreen. With its solid performance and competitive pricing, this flamboyant consumer Mac is a compelling option for the Mac addict who values no-muss, no-fuss computing over expansion capability.

To be sure, the iMac has its limits. Some people really do need PCI slots, SCSI ports, and monitor options: Digital-media dabblers

WE KNOW YOU'VE SEEN the iMac before, but could you ever tire of its style?

and cutting-edge gamers will chafe at the iMac's restrictions and should turn immediately to the Power Mac G3 line. And no matter what Apple says, the lack of a floppy drive makes ad hoc file transfer difficult. By stripping the iMac's interface options

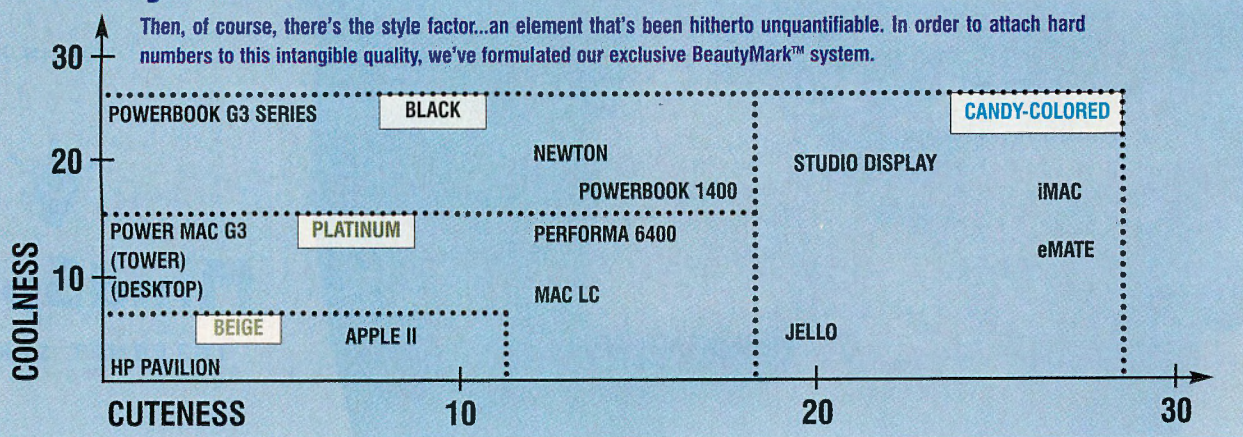
down to Ethernet, modem, and a pair of USB ports, Apple has achieved simplicity at the cost of flexibility.

However, the iMac's meager selection of ports covers a surprising amount of ground.



Photos by KB

Beauty Marks



FREAKIN' AWESOME
The most valuable products, the coolest gizmos.



SPIFFY
A solid offering. Overall a good investment.



YEAH, WHATEVER
A few good features, but generally a waste of time and money.



BLECH!
We hate to even blotch our pages with the thing.

With a couple of excellent options for USB printers and scanners, the long-awaited arrival of USB removable-storage devices, and some intriguing prospects for input devices and digital cameras, this machine is capable of meeting most of the day-to-day needs of even a serious Mac aficionado. If you're confident you won't be needing PCI cards—for example, the latest 3Dfx graphics accelerator or a DVD video decoder or FireWire peripherals—and you're prepared to jump through some storage and file-exchange hoops, the iMac's lack of expansion shouldn't prevent you from enjoying a well-rounded Macintosh lifestyle.

And with that, we'll consider the emptor adequately caveated, and proceed to laud the iMac's abundant strengths. For starters, there's the pure horsepower. Though the 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor under the Bondi blue hood represents the low end of Apple's current product line, a G3 at any clock speed is a thing of joy, and the iMac actually benchmarks pretty respectably—roughly on a par with a 266MHz Power Mac G3, in accordance with our hands-on impression. In early November, Apple revised the iMac, replacing the original ATI Rage IIC graphics chip with a Rage Pro chip and maxing out the video memory to 6MB. While this upgrade doesn't seem to affect general graphics performance, it does qualify the iMac as a pretty solid gaming machine. (This revision also addressed one of the iMac's most insidious flaws—the need to jam a paper clip into the cunningly hidden secret reset button when the machine froze; now, a simple tap of the power button suffices.)

There's more to the iMac charm than pure performance, however. The ramifications of Apple's design shift didn't sink home until we began hooking it up to an older machine for an Ethernet file transfer, a process that forced us to confront the hideous mess that lurks behind a traditional desktop computer. After we unplugged and reconnected a dozen different cables in the process of relocating the old machine, the iMac's three-step setup—USB, Ethernet, and power cable—was a striking contrast. And since most of the ports are located in the iMac's side panel, they remain accessible as you work—a real boon when you're swapping around USB gadgets. After working with the iMac, we have to wonder why computer makers spent two decades hiding the ports on the back of the box.

Having made the iMac a closed system (all you can do to customize your machine is bump up the RAM), Apple was obligated to kit it out with top-quality components, and by and large the company has done just that. The built-in 15-inch monitor is sharp and bright, with easy-to-read 640 by 480, comfortable 800 by 600, and eye-straining 1,024 by 768 resolutions. The built-in V.90 modem, aggravatingly unreliable when the iMac first shipped, has become merely quirky, thanks to a series of software bug fixes. And the 10/100BaseT Ethernet is sweet.

We were less taken with the bundled mouse and keyboard. You can reach an accommodation with the tiny mouse by resting your palm on the tabletop and steering the mouse with your fingertips, but we don't see why fashion should require us to change our time-tested mousing techniques. Fortunately, traditionalists can pick up classic-style mice from vendors such as MacAlly (<http://www.macally.com>, 626-338-8787). As for the keyboard, all we can say based on the itchy-bitsy little function keys is that Apple's industrial designers must have very small fingers.

The iMac is a nice piece of work. The futuristic packaging isn't the only forward-looking thing about this candy-colored computer. Its innovative industrial design points the way to an era when computer hardware will be held to the same usability standards we apply to our software, and Apple's USB gamble at last seems to be paying off with a cascade of cross-platform peripherals. Expansion-minded Mac shoppers will likely be happier with a professional Power Mac, but if your needs are a little more modest, the iMac packs enough power and accessorizing options so its lack of upgradability shouldn't cramp your style.—*Mark Simmons*

GOOD NEWS: Good price-performance ratio. Easy to set up.

Compact, colorful, and cute.

BAD NEWS: Least expandable Mac in 12 years. No floppy drive, dammit. Flaky modem.

Funky mouse. No FireWire peripherals.



Imation SuperDisk

COMPANY: Imation

CONTACT: 888-466-3456,

<http://www.superdisk.com>

PRICE: \$189 (SRP); SuperDisk five-pack, \$64.99

REQUIREMENTS: Mac OS 8.1 or later, 16MB of RAM, 5MB of free hard disk space, CD-ROM drive, USB port

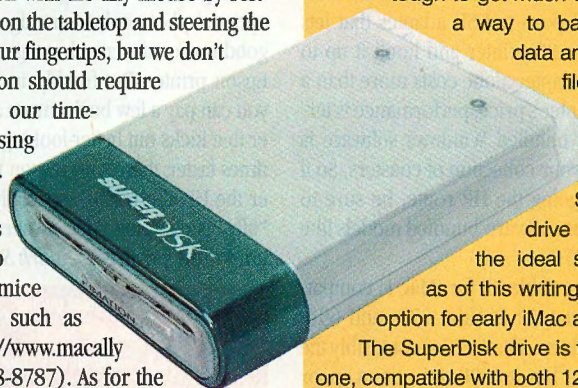
Scanners and printers are nice, but if there's one thing a Mac owner really can't do without, it's removable storage. Whether your media of choice is floppies, Zip disks, or CD-ROMs, it's tough to get much done without a way to back up your data and exchange files with your fellow Mac mavens. Imation's SuperDisk drive may not be the ideal solution, but as of this writing it's the only option for early iMac adopters.

The SuperDisk drive is two drives in one, compatible with both 120MB SuperDisks and standard 1.4MB floppies (though it can't handle multifloppy installers or older 800K disks). Due to the small base of SuperDisk-equipped Macs, you'll likely end up using floppies for data transfer and SuperDisks for backup purposes. In both modes, performance is a bit sluggish—floppy and SuperDisk data transfers are 50 to 70 percent as fast as a normal floppy drive or a SCSI Zip drive, respectively.

Our experience yielded an additional caveat. Both review units experienced software problems that required us to repeatedly reinstall the drivers. Discussions on Apple's iMac support boards indicate others have had the same problems, though the afflicted represent a minority of users. Still, even when it's stable, the SuperDisk drive makes for a slow storage solution.—*Mark Simmons*

GOOD NEWS: Floppy compatibility.

Cable included. **BAD NEWS:** Slow and sometimes flaky. Small installed base. Floppy compatibility is limited.



AUDIO

BARBABATCH 2.48 p. 28

FUN & GAMES

TOMB RAIDER II p. 20
MORPHEUS p. 69

DESIGN & GRAPHICS

ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 8.0 p. 50
ULTIMATE KNOCKOUT 1.0
VS. MASK PRO 2.0 p. 56
REELMOTION 1.0 p. 62
PREFLIGHT PRO 2.1 p. 66
EXTENSIS PHOTOTOOLS 3.0 p. 70

HARDWARE

IMAC p. 46
IMATION SUPERDISK p. 47
EPSON STYLUS PHOTO 740 p. 48
HP DESKJET 697C p. 48
UMAX ASTRA 1220U p. 48
CREATION STATION PRO p. 54

iMac peripherals

DeskJet 697C

COMPANY: Hewlett-Packard

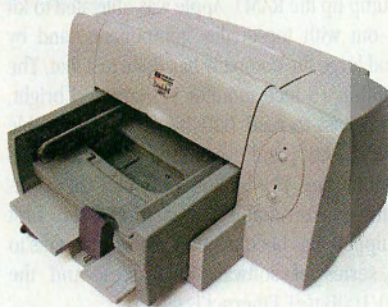
CONTACT: 800-752-0900, <http://www.hp.com>

PRICE: \$179 (SRP), \$69 for iMac HP Printer Cable Kit

REQUIREMENTS: Mac OS 8.1 or later, 32MB of RAM, CD-ROM drive, USB port

If these are the fruits of the Apple-HP printer alliance, color us underwhelmed. Rather than producing a genuine Mac-compatible inkjet printer, Hewlett-Packard has reentered the Mac market with an overpriced parallel port-to-USB adapter that lets you purchase a PC printer and hook it up to an iMac. The adapter alone costs more than a third of the printer's price, performance is terrible, and the bundled Windows software is good only for your collection of coasters. So if you insist on going the HP route, be sure to avoid paying for software-bundled models like the DeskJet 697C.

HP's Printer Cable Kit for iMac is compatible with a variety of DeskJet 670- and 690-series color inkjets. The 697C is ostensibly the top of the line, but its 600-dpi output, poor image quality, and sluggish performance pre-



vent it from being a credible competitor to Epson's offerings.

If pressed, we might cite the DeskJet's optional photo color cartridge (\$39.95) and good text quality as advantages relative to the Epson printer. But frankly, in a world where you can pay a few bucks more and get a printer that kicks out better-looking images several times faster, there's no reason to even consider the HP alternative, especially when Apple's "ally" is charging iMac owners a \$70 premium for the privilege. —Mark Simmons

GOOD NEWS: Decent text quality.

Photo color option. **BAD NEWS:**

Pricy adapter. Really slow. Output is murky, grainy, and generally yucky.



Stylus Color 740

COMPANY: Epson America

CONTACT: 800-463-7766, <http://www.epson.com>

PRICE: \$279 (street)

REQUIREMENTS: System 7.1 or later, 16MB of RAM (20MB recommended), 50MB of free hard disk space (100MB recommended), 2X CD-ROM drive (4X recommended), serial or USB cable

The first wave of peripherals for the iMac's USB interface is an impressive crop, but Epson's butt-kicking four-color inkjet is probably the best of the lot. Epson outfitted the printer with a triple-threat lineup of USB, serial, and PC parallel ports. No matter what interface you use, the 740 is a printer par excellence: Even on plain paper it churns out pages of good-looking color. And when you feed it coated paper or glossy photo paper, the results are truly fantastic.

You could mistake a Stylus Color 740 printout maxed out at 1,440 dpi for a genuine photo. On regular paper, its 720-dpi output is sharper and cleaner than anything you'll ever get out of an HP color inkjet. We were also pleased to see that colors are consistent—and consistently accurate, at least when it's printing CMYK images—regardless of paper type or quality setting. This makes it possible to spit out accurate draft pages before sinking



time and money into the Big Print.

While it's not the fastest color inkjet in town, this baby is no slouch when it comes to cranking out those pretty pages. A 360-dpi full-page color image takes about 90 seconds, and at 720 dpi on coated paper, 4 minutes. You want to take a scanned 4-by-6-inch photo and render it on glossy photo paper at 1,440 dpi? Limit your coffee break to 8 minutes. On the other end of the scale, the Stylus Color 740 can jam out a jaggy text page in about 20 seconds, but presentable text requires slower high-quality printing. —Mark Simmons

GOOD NEWS: Beautiful output even on plain paper, photo quality on special paper. Lots of ports.

BAD NEWS: No cables included. Kind of noisy.



Astra 1220U

COMPANY: Umax Technologies

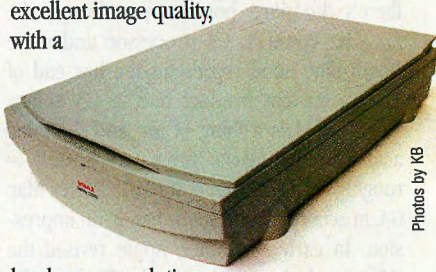
CONTACT: 800-562-0311 or 510-651-4000,

<http://www.umax.com>

PRICE: \$179 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: Mac OS 8.0 or later, USB port

The first iMac-ready scanner is here, and it's swell. Umax's Astra 1220U, with a scanning area of 8.5 by 11.7 inches, is essentially a smaller version of the Astra 1200S, which can scan legal-size documents. Like the earlier model, the 1220U offers excellent image quality, with a



Photos by KB

hardware resolution of 600 by 1,200 dpi and the ability to fudge this up to 9,600 dpi via software interpolation. Aside from a very slight blue tint, the Astra 1220U reproduces colors and image details faithfully, and it handles those infamous skin tones with near perfection; a 36-bit color mode provides even higher color fidelity.

Judging from our tests, the USB bus's limited bandwidth extorts only a slight performance penalty. The 1220U scanned a 300-dpi full-page color image in about 90 seconds; a 4-by-6-inch color photo took 40 seconds at this resolution, and just short of 6 minutes at a crisper 1,200 dpi. The scanner is easy to set up, and does its work in blissful near-silence. You'll have to wait through an extended calibration process whenever you first fire up the scanner after a restart, but this seems a small price to pay for superb image quality.

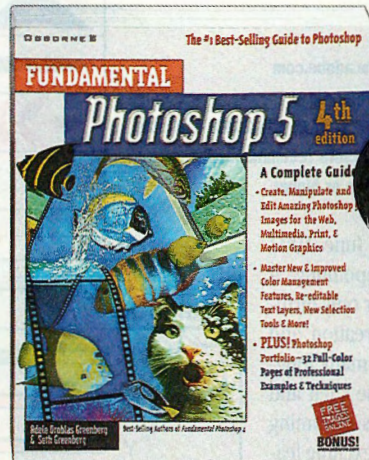
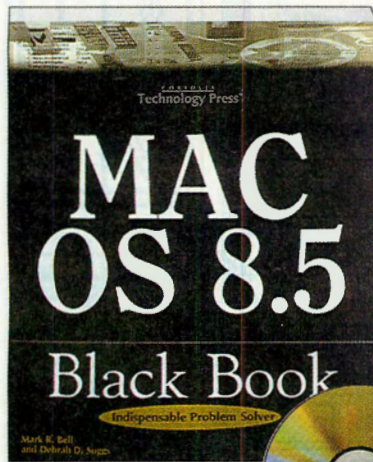
Though our review unit didn't include Mac drivers (we had to download them from Umax's Web site), the Mac-ready package includes Adobe PhotoDeluxe, NewSoft's Presto PageManager, Caere's OmniPage LE character-recognition software, Umax's Vista-Scan driver, the copier-emulating Umax Copy Utility, a USB cable, and a smattering of documentation. An optional transparency adapter is also available. —Mark Simmons

GOOD NEWS: High resolution and good image quality. Handles flesh tones perfectly. Scans quietly. Cable included. **BAD NEWS:** Slight blue tint. Small scanning area. No power switch.

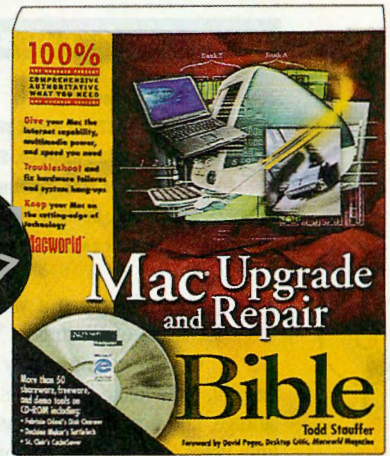


Maximize your Mac with the...

NEXT-GENERATION MAC TOOLKIT



A
\$129.97
VALUE



Master OS 8.5's newest features!

Mac OS 8.5 Black Book by Mark R. Bell

A must for any Mac user, this hands-on reference takes you beyond the basics with in-depth information on:

- Getting the most out of Mac OS 8.5's new features
- Specific details on networking issues for system administrators who want to include Mac OS 8.5 in Windows or Unix environments

Plus...

- How-to CD-ROM that takes the mystery out of even the most complex procedures

650 pages Publisher's Price: \$49.99

Keep your Mac running smoothly and efficiently!

Macworld Mac Upgrade and Repair Bible by Todd Stauffer

This handbook addresses any question you might have about current Mac upgrade and repair issues. It covers:

- Every Mac model, including the new G3 and iMacs
- Information on adding and using peripheral and input devices
- Speeding up a sluggish Mac

Plus...

- CD-ROM contains Mac utilities, Web tools and an electronic version of the book

804 pages Publisher's Price: \$39.99

Over 2,300 pages
and 2 CD-ROMs

Yours for

\$9.99!

when you join the
**MAC PROFESSIONAL'S
BOOK CLUB**

You simply agree to buy one more book
within the next 12 months.

Create amazing graphics!

Fundamental Photoshop 5 by Adele Greenberg and Seth Greenberg

Completely revised and updated, this best-seller provides expert coverage of Web design and electronic publishing issues. Step-by-step instructions and screen shots show you the secrets of:

- Digitizing, color correction, and retouching
- Advanced design, including layer techniques and color separations

912 pages Publisher's Price: \$39.99

Enroll online at
www.booksonline.com/mpbc

MEMBERSHIP MADE EASY When your membership in the Mac Professional's Book Club is confirmed, you get the three books for \$9.99, plus shipping-and-handling (and sales tax where applicable). You also receive quality publishers' editions. You always save up to 50% off publisher's price on every telecommunications book. With your first purchase of a regular selection, you earn **Bonus Credits** you can use to save 50% off publishers' prices. At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year), you'll get the club magazine and a dated reply card. Three Special Selections will also be sent. If you want the Main Selection(s), do nothing; it will be sent automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. A shipping-and-handling charge (sales tax where applicable) is added to each shipment. You can order online at www.booksonline.com/mpbc. You always have 15 days to decide if you want the Main Selection(s). If you receive a book you do not want, because of late mail delivery of the magazine, return it free of charge. Your only commitment is to buy one book at the regular member's price in the next 12 months. You may cancel after that.

MAC PROFESSIONAL'S BOOK CLUB

PO BOX 6026, DELRAN, NJ 08075-6927

YES! Please enroll me in the Mac Professional's Book Club and send **The Next-Generation Mac Toolkit** (90110) billing me \$9.99, plus shipping and handling. I agree to purchase at least one additional selection at the regular member's price during the next twelve months. As a member, I save at least 20% off the publishers' prices. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy this additional book. A shipping-and-handling charge is added to all shipments.

NO-RISK GUARANTEE: If I am not satisfied—for any reason—I may return **The Next-Generation Mac Toolkit** within 15 days. My membership will be canceled, and I will owe nothing.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone number, please _____

Books purchased for professional purposes may be a tax-deductible expense. Prices are slightly higher outside the U.S. and are invoiced in U.S. dollars. Sales tax added where applicable. We reserve the right to reject any application. Offer valid in U.S.A. and Canada.

MacAddict 2/99

AFB3



Illustrator 8.0

DESIGN & GRAPHICS

COMPANY: Adobe Systems

CONTACT: 800-649-3875 or 408-536-6000, <http://www.adobe.com>

PRICE: \$375 (SRP), \$129 upgrade, \$199 competitive upgrade

REQUIREMENTS: Power Mac, System 7.5 or later, 32MB of RAM with 20MB available (64MB recommended), 50MB of free hard disk space (95MB recommended), CD-ROM drive, monitor capable of 800 by 600 resolution or higher



FIND A
DEMO of
Illustrator
8.0 on
The Disc.

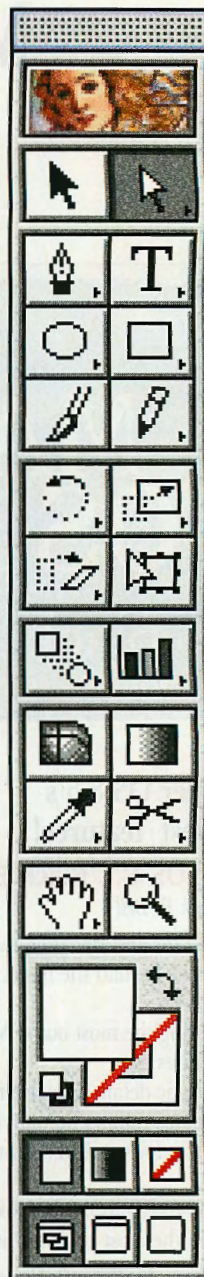
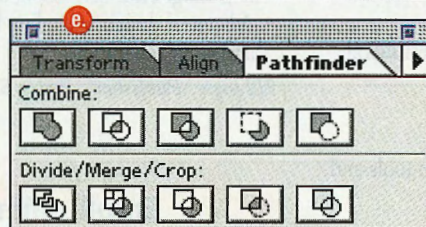
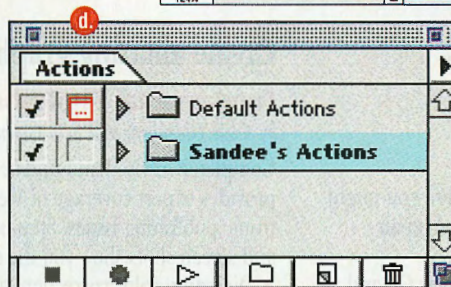
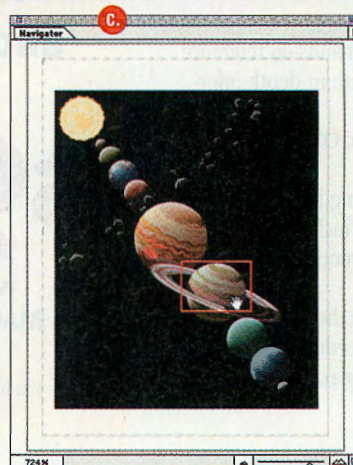
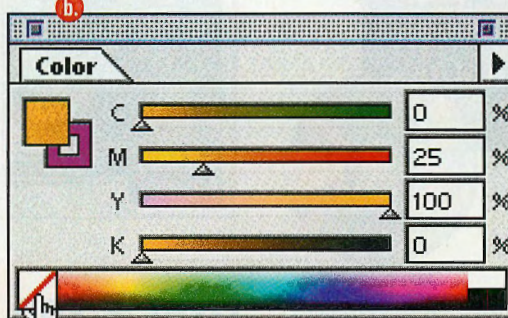
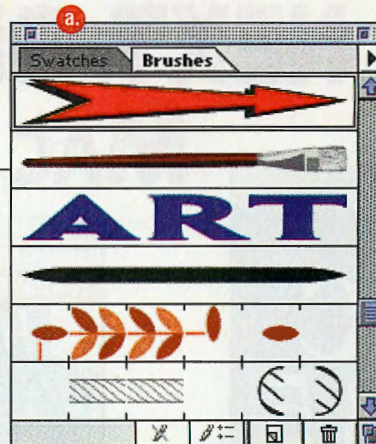
What a difference a year makes! The June 1997 release of Illustrator 7 was so disappointing, it was like getting an ugly sweater as your only birthday gift. Unfamiliar keystrokes, new color creation and storage, and new modifier keys frustrated so many long-time users that they put version 7 back on the shelf and kept using version 6. This year, the package is brimming with so many goodies that you'll find new and exciting features months and months after opening the box. There hasn't been a release this feature rich since Illustrator let you work in the preview mode. This is the upgrade Illustrator 7 should have been, and with this release Adobe has completely redefined vector illustration.

After years of offering the most primitive blending tool, Illustrator 8.0 moves ahead of the competition. Blends are "live," which means you can change the color, shape, or position of any of the key objects in a blend, and all the intermediate steps update. Adobe has gone a step further than the competition by allowing compound path blends, making it easy to create 3D effects. Blends are no longer limited to straight lines, so they can twist and turn in all sorts of shapes. Also, you can use objects filled with gradients as blends to create metallic and reflective effects. Finally, Illustrator lets you blend among more than two objects at a time—just select them all and use either the Blend command or the Blend tool. Unfortunately, the Automatic Blend command sometimes causes distortions that the Manual Blend tool doesn't. We hope Adobe will improve this feature in an update.

Someone at Adobe looked at the program Expression, took its concept of brushes, and brought these into Illustrator. So instead of the old, fake paintbrush, which simply created filled paths, Illustrator 8.0 features four different types of brushes: Calligraphic, Scatter, Art, and Pattern. Calligraphic brushes are closest to the old paintbrush. Instead of putting down a hard-to-edit filled path, these brushes are true strokes that you can easily modify. You can redefine them to be thinner or thicker, with a new angle and roundness, and all the artwork updates automatically.

The Scatter brushes are akin to Painter's "hose" feature. Scatter brushes let you define an object as a brush and then paint with the object as it scatters around the path. You can position Illustrator 8.0's Scatter objects on or off the path and rotate and resize them. This means just one scatter brush, defined as a star, can fill a sky with a whole galaxy of different-size stars, some close together and some far away.

[continued on page 52]



a. ILLUSTRATOR 8.0'S NEW BRUSHES— Calligraphy, Scatter,

Art, and Pattern—should look familiar to Expression users.

b. THE ADDITION OF THE NONE SQUARE makes it easier to set the fill and strokes for objects.

c. THE NAVIGATOR PALETTE provides an overview of a document, as well as an easy way to move from place to place.

d. THE ACTIONS PALETTE from Photoshop 5.0 is a welcome addition.

e. PATHFINDER WILL (we hope) remain on this palette with Transform and Align.

Yeeehaaaaw! It's what you'll say when you sign up with or switch to Interland® web hosting. Prices from as little as \$19.95 a month. Dual DS-3 connections for extra speed. A whopping eighty megabytes of disc space. Guaranteed 99.9% uptime. 24x7 toll-free support for the wee hours. And pricing with absolutely no hidden charges. You'll be happy, we guarantee it!

Check out our website and discover why more and more people worldwide are trusting their websites to Interland. Whether you're a computer veteran or just getting started, you'll receive the best service, support and technology the industry has to offer. At a price that's right for you. Not to mention a great reseller program. Give us a call today, and let Interland bring you the world.

@ Speed. Reliability. Support.
interland®
Web Hosting
www.interland.net



Best
Reseller
Prices.

HE'S GOT A WEBSITE. DO YOU?

E-Commerce
Enabled

Resellers, We Refer
Design Work

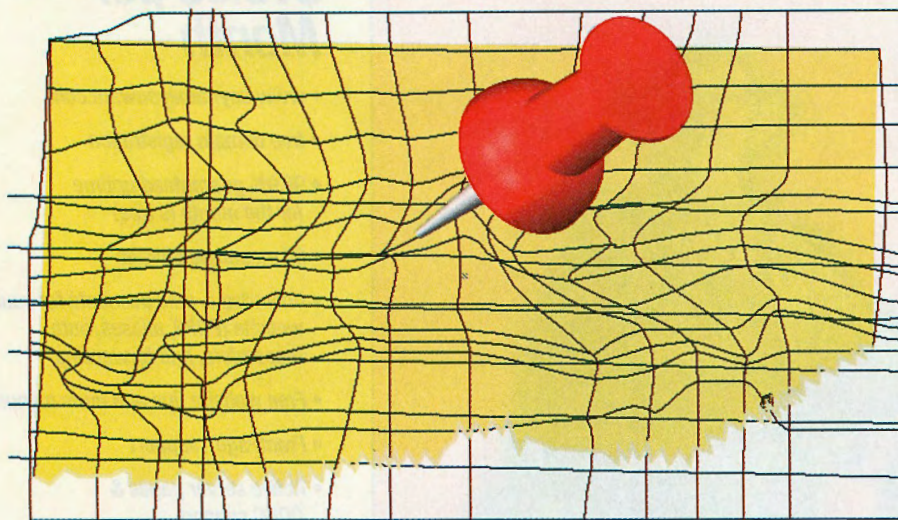
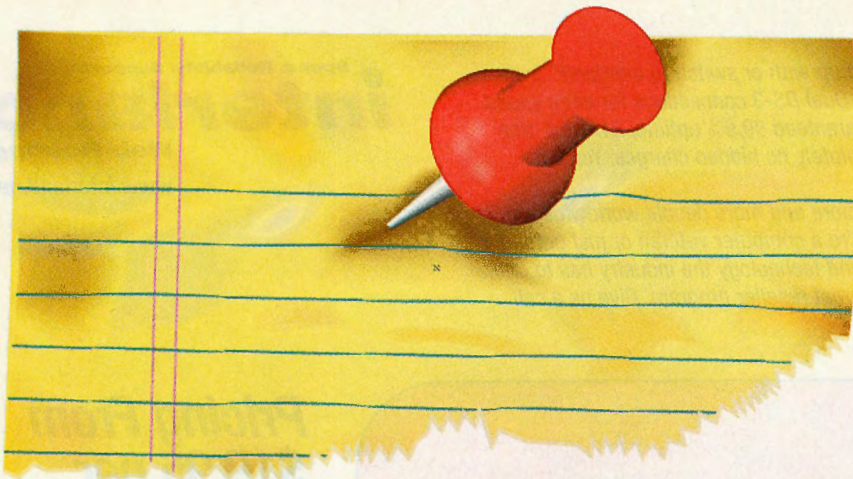
30 Day Money Back
Guarantee

The Best Support and Pricing in the Industry.

Pricing From \$19.95 per Month

- www.anynameyouwant.com
- free domain registration
- 99.9% guaranteed uptime (or the month is free)
- 80 megabyte storage
- Unlimited e-mail accounts for your website (POP3, aliases, auto responders, and forwarding)
- Free website tips and hints manual
- FrontPage™ support
- Active server pages & ODBC support
- SQL server support for UNIX and NT
- Free website statistics and reporting tool (WebTrends™)
- Secure server and free shopping cart (Hassan Shopping Cart™)
- Realtime logs (including referring URLs)
- UNIX and NT based web servers
- Easy web based configuration of your website
- Real Audio & Video™, NetShow™, ColdFusion™, Cybercash™ and more
- Co-location and dedicated servers
- Support for leading e-commerce solutions (including Open Market™, Mercantec™, Miva Merchant™, Hot Metal Applicator Server™, and more)

Call Today
1-800-599-0546
(404) 586-9999

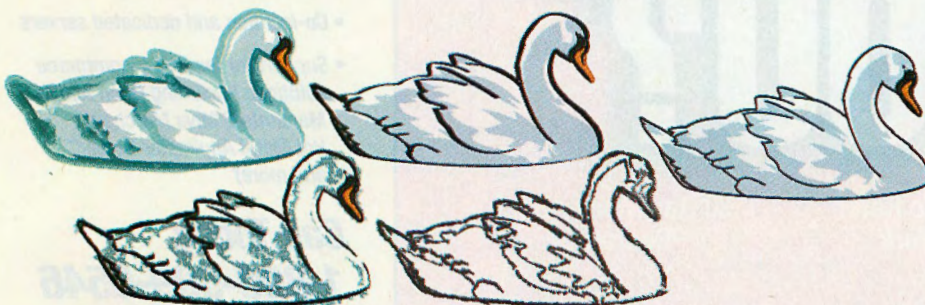


THE NEW GRADIENT MESH LETS YOU CREATE subtle shadows, contours, and color blends. You can manipulate the Gradient Mesh grid (shown just above) to create the artwork (shown at top).

[continued from page 50]

The Art brushes use existing objects to define the look of the brush. The Art brushes are most like Expression's, and allow you to paint with strokes resembling natural media—a marker pen, a watercolor brush, a bristle brush, and so on. You can even turn any object, such as an arrow, into an Art brush, and then watch it curve and bend as the brush follows a path. The Pattern brushes replace Illustrator's old Patterns on a Path. Pattern brushes make it very simple to create ropes, chains, and even railroad tracks that follow any path.

The Gradient Mesh is a new type of object that lets you blend colors together along a network of paths, rather than from object to object. With Gradient Mesh, you can create very subtle blends, contours, and shadows, resulting in artwork that looks more like a Photoshop airbrush. It takes a lot of manipulation of path nodes to position Gradient Mesh colors, and some common tools and techniques are not available when you work with Mesh objects. Ironically, most print artists used to working with vector programs may find it hard to create art-



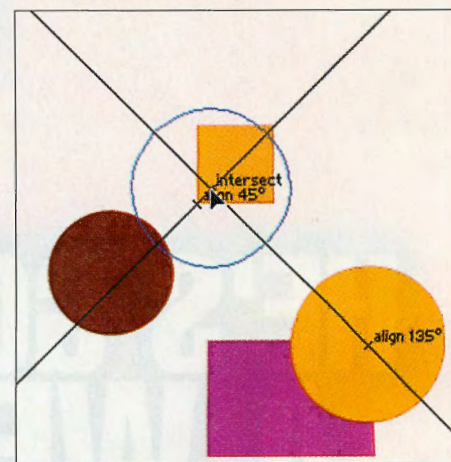
THE NEW BRUSHES EASILY CREATE artistic effects such as calligraphic pen, watercolor, pencil sketch, and crayon. We changed the original artwork on the right by simply applying different brushes.

work using the Gradient Mesh. However, anyone who has worked with 3D modeling programs will instantly grasp the concept.

Illustrator 8.0 also offers some new drawing tools and updates the old ones. The new Pencil is far more responsive and much smoother than in the past. Even better, the Pencil not only draws paths, it lets you reshape them. This is a real benefit for all those who have never been able to think in terms of Bézier handles.

For those who need more feedback and information about what they are doing, Adobe has created an onscreen feature called Smart Guides. With Smart Guides enabled, little labels pop up to tell you what type of object you are about to snap to, what angle you are moving along, and what object you are about to select. Smart Guides also let you snap to any position on a path, not just an anchor point. Anyone working with Illustrator for technical drawing or layout will appreciate Smart Guides.

The Actions palette from Photoshop is a welcome addition to Illustrator 8.0. Actions let you record commands and play them back with a single click or keystroke. This makes it easier to invoke commands that don't have keystrokes, such as Expand Blend or Add Anchor Points. You can eas-



SMART GUIDES GIVE FEEDBACK and allow easy alignment of objects.

ily store and play back the scale, rotation, and shear transformations you need to create 3D packaging, automating that laborious process. You can also combine commonly paired commands, such as Outline Path and Unite, into an Action you invoke with a single keystroke. Unfortunately, unlike Photoshop's, the Actions in Illustrator 8.0 don't allow batch processing. The next version of the program needs to add this feature.

The new Links panel shows all the linked and embedded images in a document

so you can find and update missing or modified images easily. Most important, Links records any scaling or rotations you apply to the image and automatically applies them to updates or replacements. Unfortunately, the Links palette doesn't let you extract an embedded image, nor can you find the image's color mode.

Adobe has also given Illustrator 8.0 a Navigator palette that works like the one in Photoshop. Some designers with very involved layouts will find the Navigator palette a real help. However, most designers who have mastered navigation modifier keys or have very simple documents won't have much use for it. This palette can also slow down the program, as Navigator has to keep up with the current display. If you find Illustrator 8.0 slow, try hiding the Navigator panel.

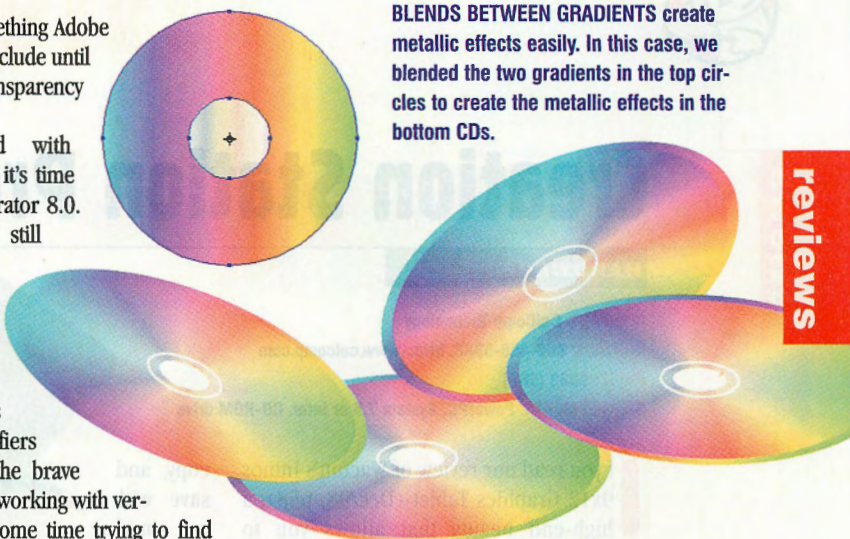
With all these new features, Illustrator 8.0 is still missing some basics: no multiple pages, no object or type styles, primitive Web controls, and no colorization of gray-scale images. Illustrator 8.0's Free Transform tool is no match for the Enveloping tool in CorelDraw. The Eyedropper and Paint Bucket tools are primitive compared to FreeHand's Graphic Search and Replace. And of course, there are the transparency lenses in FreeHand

and CorelDraw, something Adobe insists it will never include until "true" PostScript transparency is possible.

If you stayed with Illustrator 6 or 6.5, it's time to move up to Illustrator 8.0. Unfortunately, you'll still have to deal with the steep learning curve for version 8.0's new Swatches and Colors panels, as well as adapt to the modifiers for the Pen. Even the brave folks who have been working with version 7 may spend some time trying to find commands that Adobe moved around. For instance, in Illustrator's last three versions, the Pathfinder commands have been in three different places. One hopes Adobe will leave things in one place for a while.

Fortunately, Adobe has fixed many of the things that made Illustrator 7 unusable. For example, it put some of the important left-handed keyboard shortcuts back on the menus. And it added a None color to the Color panel, which makes it much eas-

BLENDS BETWEEN GRADIENTS create metallic effects easily. In this case, we blended the two gradients in the top circles to create the metallic effects in the bottom CDs.



ier to turn off the color in fills and strokes. Adobe even gave the Layers panel a command that restores the Thin layers from Illustrator 6.—Sande Cohen

GOOD NEWS: Live blends. Artistic brushes. Actions. Gradient mesh.
BAD NEWS: Steep learning curve from Illustrator 6. No customization. No styles or transparency fills.



In thoroughbred circles, they call this a stud.

In the quest for the winner's circle, you need to run with the best. ACTION Utilities are reliable, indispensable, best of breed productivity tools that speed you to the finish line.

ACTION Files, the Macworld Eddy Award Finalist for Best Utility of 1998, was recently acclaimed the "Best Third Party Extension Of All Time" by The Mac Report, and MacAddict raved, "Buy ACTION Files.

Everything works flawlessly." Our latest release, ACTION GoMac, has Mac authority Steven Bobker saying, "Blows away the Windbloze Task Bar!" Our upcoming barn burners, ACTION Menus, ACTION WYSIWYG, and ACTION Space Doctor let you rein in all the power of your Macintosh.



So go with a sure thing. Race into ACTION at www.actionutilities.com and choose your thoroughbred from our winners. Your Mac will run like a champion.

800-344-9160

<http://www.actionutilities.com>
See us at MacWorld booth #306

POWER ON
SOFTWARE



Creation Station Pro

HARDWARE

COMPANY: CalComp Technology

CONTACT: 800-458-5888, <http://www.calcomp.com>

PRICE: \$389 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC, System 7.5 or later, CD-ROM drive

If you read our review of Wacom's Intuos 9x12 Graphics Tablet (Dec/98, p58), a high-end beauty that allows you to assign different colors and settings to different pens and mice, you probably thought you'd found the ultimate in electronic drawing. With four pens, two mice, and over 1,024 levels of pressure sensitivity, it certainly deserved our *Freakin' Awesome* rating. However, the Intuos 9x12 costs \$509, and to get the extra mouse and three pens, you have to shell out a total of \$839. If you can't afford that advanced functionality, CalComp Technologies' Creation Station Pro may be the solution to your budget-conscious professional needs.

At \$389, the 12-by-12-inch Creation Station Pro isn't as cheap as many consumer-level graphics tablets, but it's large, easy to use, and has a great pen with 512 levels of pressure sensitivity, as well as 45 degrees of tilt recognition. You can really feel the difference; it draws a lot like a real pen, which makes it ideal for pen-and-paper artists trying out their first graphics tablet. The pen requires no batteries, and it comes with two programmable buttons that ease the fatigue of moving among numerous menus. You can program one button to act as an eraser, saving you the trouble of selecting the oft-used eraser tool in graphics applications. Plus, the Creation Station Pro offers pop-up hot keys that allow you to choose from a pop-up menu of preprogrammed functions such as cut,

THE CREATION STATION PRO SUPPORTS all major graphics programs, so you can draw your Aunt Louise—and her big, bad bouffant—directly into your Mac.

Illustration by JT

copy, and save with a simple click of your pen. The graphics tablet also ships with a five-button digital mouse that replaces a traditional trackball.

The graphics tablet has a clear overlay for tracing images. The Creation Station Pro's WYPIWIG (where you point is where you go) mode makes tracing a sweet and easy dream. In WYPIWIG mode, the tablet



WE TRACED THIS MASTERPIECE using the Creation Station Pro's WYPIWIG mode.

mirrors the screen, so if you move your pen to the lower-right corner of the tablet, the pointer moves to the lower-right corner of the screen. This allows you to do exact tracing with clean, continuous lines, even if you accidentally lift your pen off the tablet. (Hint: Trim the edges of images so they fit securely under the overlay. This helps keep the image from moving while you trace it.) You can also program the pen so it works more like a traditional mouse.

A good tutorial easily outshines a dozen confusing PDF manuals, and the Creation Station Pro offers an excellent example of this in its simple, elegant multimedia tutorial, which teaches you almost everything you need to know about your new graphics tablet in less than 15 minutes. Plus it's fun: You get to paint by numbers and connect the

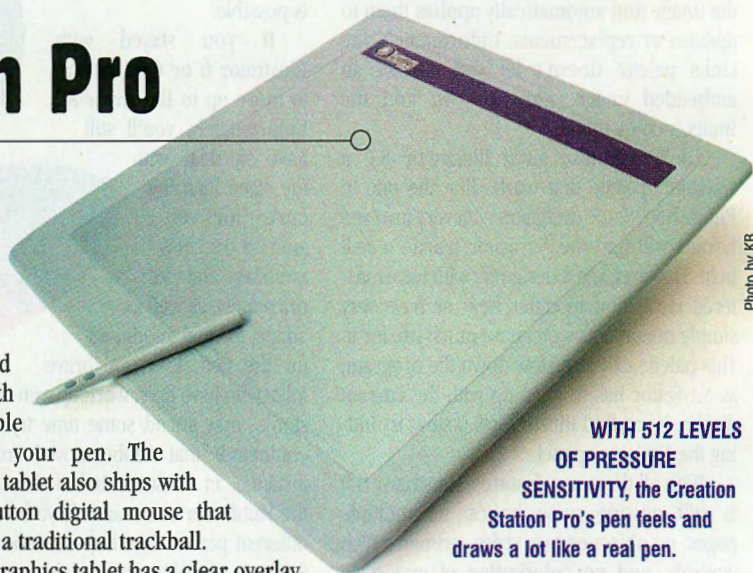


Photo by KB

WITH 512 LEVELS OF PRESSURE SENSITIVITY, the Creation Station Pro's pen feels and draws a lot like a real pen.

dots, and the audio narrator has a soothing voice of the kind normally reserved for TV commercials and PBS documentaries.

The Creation Station Pro is compatible with most graphics programs, and it ships with MetaCreations' Kai's Photo Soap SE and Art Dabbler. Before you shell out \$400, however, you should consider some cheaper alternatives, namely the 4-by-5-inch consumer-oriented Creation Station, which offers much of the Pro version's functionality at only \$129. While a larger-size graphics tablet is a must-have for many graphics professionals, many users probably don't need the extra drawing space or extra cost. For folks unaccustomed to using a graphics tablet, the larger size may even be a liability, since it means a whole lot of reaching, as well as greater distance between the eye and the hand.

The Creation Station Pro also comes in a 6-by-9-inch model (\$289) and a 12-by-18-inch model (\$599). But if you're looking for the freedom of a large-size professional graphics tablet *and* an affordable price, the middle-of-the-road 12-by-12-inch model may be your best bet.—Jeff Titterton

GOOD NEWS: Easy to use, super-pressure-sensitive pen. Big drawing area. Pop-up hot keys provide one-click shortcuts to most-used commands.

WYPIWIG (where you point is where you go) mode allows for easy tracing and drawing. Reasonably priced for the professional market.

BAD NEWS: Large tablet size means you have to reach. The Pro version is three times as expensive as its 4-by-5-inch cousin, Creation Station, which makes the Pro worthwhile only for those who need a lot of drawing space—namely graphics pros.



Vimage[®]

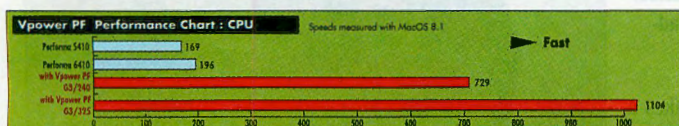
CORPORATION

G3 acceleration for your Mac!

**Apple 54, 55, 64, 65
20th Anniversary
Super Mac C500**

A Worldwide Exclusive

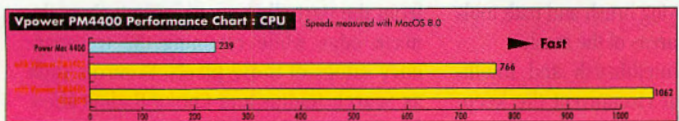
Owners of the 54xx, 55xx, 64xx, 65xx and 20th Anniversary Macs are no longer left out in the cold! Transform your computer into a G3 machine simply by plugging the Vpower PF G3/240 card into its Level 2 cache slot. Your computer is a big investment. Why let it depreciate when Vpower can keep you at the forefront of Macintosh CPU technology?



**Power Mac 4400
StarMax 3000 & 4000**

World's First PM 4400, StarMax 3000/4000 Upgrade

The word is out: Vimage is the industry leader when it comes to producing innovative upgrade solutions for "dead-end" machines. Simple, plug-and-play installation allows you to enjoy all the benefits of a G3 machine in just minutes. There's never been a better time to take your computer to the next level of performance.



NEW for the G3 Mac.

Call for information on our 400MHz ZIF upgrade for G3 Macs.

PowerBook 1400

Make your PowerBook work for you with the Vpower PB 1400 G3/233. Scorching speed and extra-low power consumption combine to ensure that you'll be at your most productive, whether at home or on the road.



PCI Power Mac

Bring your Power Macintosh into the G3 generation with a Vpower G3 upgrade card, and enjoy the best price-to-performance ratio available on the market!



Product	Compatible Machine	CPU	Cache	Price
Vpower G3/300	Power Mac 7300,7350,7500,7600,8500,8550,8600,9500,9600,9650 UMAX S900,S910	G3/300MHz	1MB/150MHz	\$ 798
Vpower G3/233	Power Mac 7300,7350,7500,7600,8500,8550,8600,9500 UMAX S900,S910	G3/233MHz	512KB/117MHz	\$ 389
Vpower PB 1400 G3/233	Power Book 1400	G3/233MHz	512KB/117MHz	\$ 499
Vpower PM 4400 G3/240	Power Mac 4400 Motorola Star Max 3000, 4000	G3/240MHz	512KB/120MHz	\$ 499
Vpower PM 4400 G3/300	Power Mac 4400 Motorola Star Max 3000, 4000	G3/300MHz	1MB/150MHz	\$ 899
Vpower PF G3/240	Power Macintosh/Performa 54xx, 55xx, 64xx, 65xx, 20th Anniversary Super Mac C500	G3/240MHz	512KB/120MHz	\$ 499

*The PowerPC name and the PowerPC logotype are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom.

To Order Call Toll Free:

1 - 8 7 7 - 4 V I M A G E
Mon-Fri 8AM to 5PM (PST) or FAX:(310)225-3989

Vimage is a registered trademark of Interware Co., Ltd. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

All major credit cards accepted, no surcharge. Government, Corporate and Educational P.O.s welcome. Vimage products are covered by a two-year limited warranty. Prices are subject to change without notice. Returns require authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. Vpower is a trademark of Vimage. ©1998 Vimage Corporation

Visit us at
Macworld Expo
San Francisco,
Booth #927.

For the newest information on Vimage products, check out www.vimagestore.com



Mask Pro 2.0 versus KnockOut 1.0

DESIGN & GRAPHICS

Mask Pro 2.0

COMPANY: Extensis

CONTACT: 503-274-2020, <http://www.extensis.com>

PRICE: \$299.95 (SRP), \$69.95 upgrade

REQUIREMENTS: Power Mac, System 7.5.5 or later, 32MB of RAM, Adobe Photoshop 4 or higher

KnockOut 1.0

COMPANY: Ultimatte

CONTACT: 818-993-8007, <http://www.ultimatte.com>

PRICE: \$495 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: Power Mac, System 7.5 or later, RAM 5 to 8 times the image size plus 3MB available application RAM, Adobe Photoshop 4 or higher

By far the most grueling, thankless job in the bitmap biz is creating masks for pulling an image off its background and compositing it with another image. You can spend all day with Photoshop's selection and QuickMask tools and still not get it right. Or you can turn to one of these two masking wonders. Each works very differently, and neither one completely eliminates the need to go in and hand-paint difficult areas, but they can save you countless hours on the edge (literally and figuratively).

In its first release, Extensis's Mask Pro was our pick for best Photoshop masking plug-in,

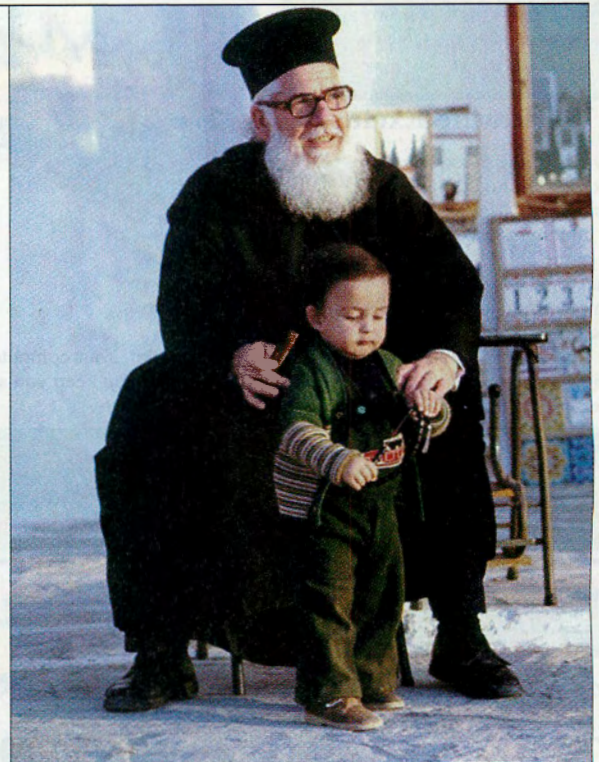
THIS MIGHT LOOK LIKE AN EASY MASK JOB, but it's actually a nightmare. All the edges are soft; the background is very close in color to the hair and beard; there's glass transparency in the spectacles; and there are soft shadows around the feet.

and version 2.0 makes a good thing even better, with many refinements to existing tools and a handful of valuable new ones. Among the new features are the ability to create selections (for later use in adjustment layers) as well as clipping paths and masks, improved edge blending and edge recognition, and "intelligent" tools for quick—in some cases, one-click—masking.

Like version 1, Mask Pro 2.0 mainly employs color-difference techniques to work its trickery. Much of your work involves using the appropriate eyedropper tools to select a number of Drop colors and Keep colors, using the difference between them to mask areas of the image, then applying brush and path tools to address problem areas of the mask.

With the new Intellibrush and Intellwand tools, you can circumvent the keep-and-drop color process when you're dealing with highly contrasted or uniform backgrounds; just click on a color to mask all areas of that color. Another new approach is to use the Magic Pen, an edge-detecting path-creation tool, which is rather like Photoshop's own Magnetic Pen except that you have more drawing control (you can back up to erase parts of the paths and redraw them), and the threshold detection between areas works better.

One of the nice refinements in version 2.0 is the ability to see underlying layers while you work with the mask. Thus you

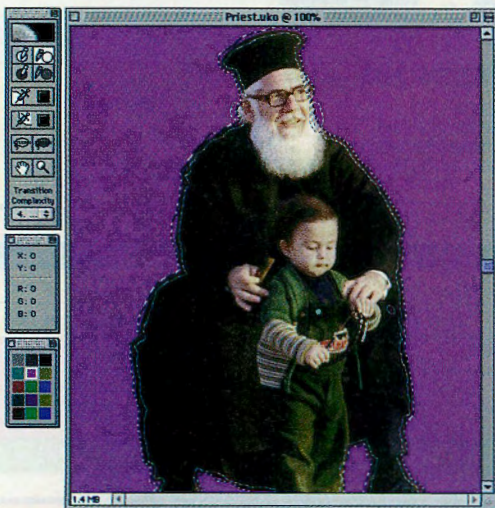


can test how your mask looks as you make it—something KnockOut can't do. An improved Clean Up mode makes it easy to see and remove last-minute stray holes in the mask using the Magic Fill Bucket.

But our vote for best new ability is EdgeBlender, which removes the pesky halos of leftover color that often cling to masked areas. EdgeBlender eliminates them by removing background colors from the partially transparent pixels at the mask edge while retaining the transparency values of those pixels. Controls such as Search Radius and Choke Radius allow fine-tuning of edges. You'll really use EdgeBlender, because setting the threshold values in Mask Pro can be a tricky business—you often have to make a trade-off between an edge that still carries a bit of the background, and an edge that is too sharp and aliased.

While Mask Pro 2.0 keeps you on edge, KnockOut lives by the rule that there are no edges, only transitions. Boiled down, the KnockOut masking process is deceptively simple: You use the Inside Object tool to draw a line defining the inner boundary of

[continued on page 58]



IN KNOCKOUT, THE INNER AND OUTER LINES DEFINE THE area of transition. We had to draw special boundaries to define the hair and beard areas better, and the spectacles required Syringe work.

fold here

Because one day you'll need to
print to a PC-printer from your USB Mac
and you won't remember where
the heck you saw this ad

Well, the day has come. You want to print from your USB Macintosh to a PC-compatible printer. Now PowerPrint has the software and USB-to-parallel cable that makes that easy to do.

Since 1984, PowerPrint has been allowing you to print from your serial Macintosh to hundreds of different PC-printers: Canon, Epson, HP, Lexmark, Okidata, Panasonic and more. Now, PowerPrint gives USB Mac owners the same freedom.

So, if you think you'll be needing to print from your USB Mac to a PC-printer anytime soon, call us now. The day really has come.



USB
UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS

Call us at: 888-826-7845
Or visit us: www.infowave.com

Come see us at Macworld Booth #849



PowerPrint

4664 Louheed Highway, Suite 188, Burnaby, BC, Canada V5C 6B7
PHONE: 604.473.3600 FAX: 604.473.3699 E-MAIL: info@infowave.com
© 1999 Infowave Software, Inc. Infowave, the Infowave logo, PowerPrint, and the PowerPrint logo are trademarks of Infowave Software, Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

INFOWAVE

[continued from page 56]

the transition zone, and draw another line with the Outside Object tool to define the outer boundary. KnockOut automatically figures out the mask, producing a processed foreground (image on black) and an alpha channel you can load into Photoshop for compositing. Because transparent background pixels drop to black, it's easy to remove excess background pixels with Photoshop's Remove Black Matte tool. When you're masking images with complex edges, such as hair and fur, the process can be much quicker and easier than masking with Mask Pro 2.0.

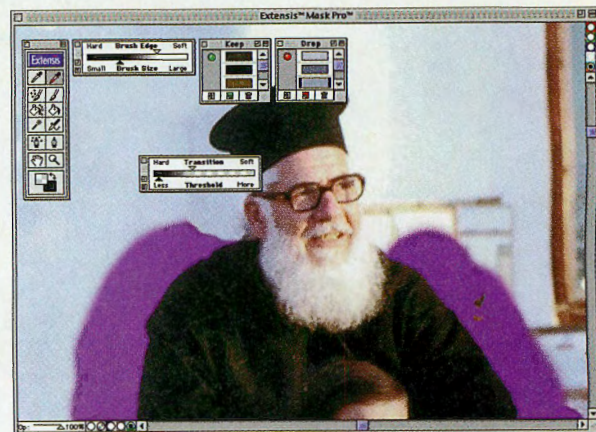
The art of KnockOut masking is to get the lines through the colors at the boundary of the transition zone without actually crossing it, because the more tightly the inner and outer lines define the range of transition colors, the more accurate the mask will be. (A pen tablet makes it easier to draw precise lines, but a mouse works satisfactorily.) The Auto Outside function automatically draws an Outside Object line based on an inside line you've already drawn; in many cases, this is all you need. If the area is too thin to draw within, the Inside Object tool has a Single Pixel selection option to include small regions inside the inner boundary. A similar option for the Outside Object tool lets you exclude areas of the background that appear within the object (for example, the space between a

WE'RE APPLYING MASK PRO 2.0'S ARTILLERY of tools, including adding and dropping colors, soft-edged brushes, and threshold adjustments.

model's arms and body). The Syringe tool makes it possible to preserve or eliminate specific colors—as when, for example, you want to preserve the tint of a colored glass windowpane, but not the scenery showing through it.

The impressive Inside and Outside Shadow tools let you create a separate shadow mask that removes the background colors but preserves the shape and edge transitions. No other masking program we've tried lets you pull out shadows this way. The best thing about KnockOut, though, is that it creates masks using a nondestructive method. You can save the outlines and image together as a project, which allows you to edit or regenerate the mask at any time.

We generally preferred KnockOut's softer mask edges over Mask Pro's harder ones, but offsetting that is KnockOut's tendency to leave slight halos between the edge of the transition area and the outside line.



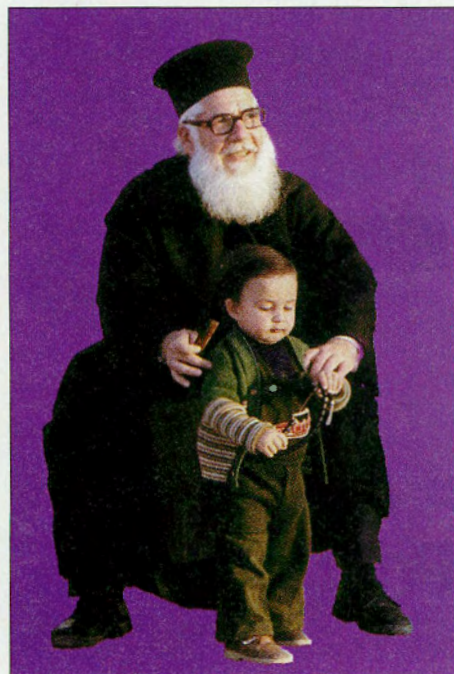
These are so slight that against many backgrounds they may not be noticeable at all—but they're there. If you can see them, you can fix them easily with the Levels control on Photoshop's alpha channel. This is a problem Ultimatte should address.

Also, you'll need eight times the image size in RAM, plus a few MB more, for full KnockOut functionality—heavier RAM requirements than Photoshop itself. And KnockOut, which is a stand-alone app, not a plug-in, works only with single-layer RGB Photoshop files, forcing an advance trip to Photoshop to flatten multilayer images and convert them from other color spaces such as CMYK.

Whether you choose Mask Pro 2.0 or KnockOut depends in part on your working habits. If you live in Photoshop and rarely leave it, or if you deal mainly in CMYK, you'll be happier with Mask Pro 2.0. If you don't mind venturing out of Photoshop's comforting confines, don't mind a little postprocessing, and have RAM to burn, KnockOut works masking magic that Mask Pro can't touch. Frankly, if masking is your métier, we think you'll want to own both.

—Steve Anzovin and Raf Anzovin

MASK PRO 2.0'S CONTROLS GIVE YOU very good results. The edges around the shoes are too hard, however, and the beard and hair required manual softening.



KNOCKOUT PUNCHES OUT A GREAT MASK, with soft edges that look just right. But note slight problems around the back of the hat and a hard halo on the spectacle frames.



Mask Pro 2.0

GOOD NEWS: Can automatically choose colors in many cases.

Excellent EdgeBlender for busting halos.

Creates automatic clipping paths and selections.

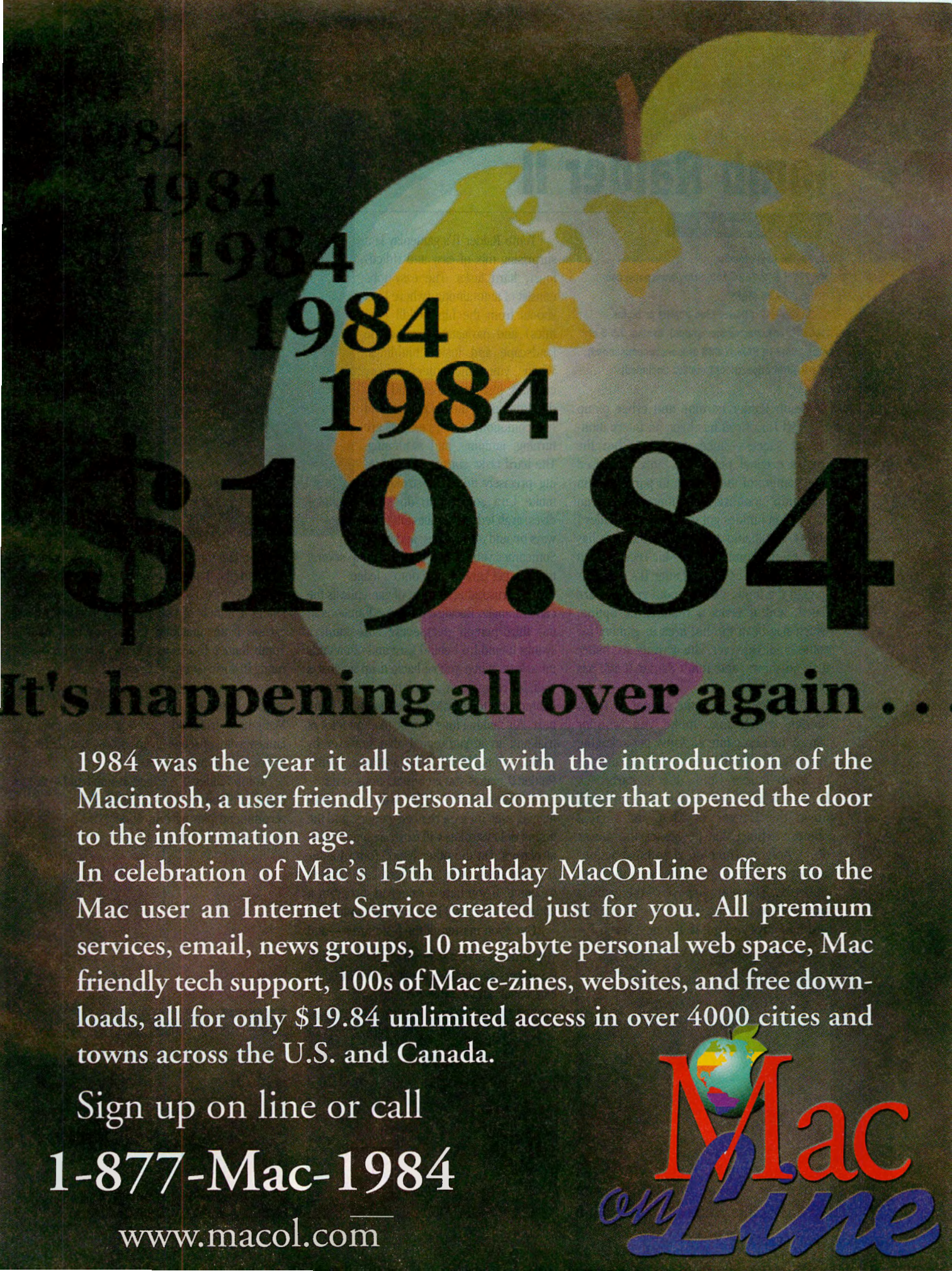
Works seamlessly within Photoshop.

BAD NEWS: Won't pull out shadows. Defining edges is sometimes laborious. Some hard edges.

KnockOut 1.0

GOOD NEWS: Very fast, intuitive masking process. Better at masking shadows, hair, and transparencies than any other product.

BAD NEWS: Not seamless with Photoshop. Doesn't work on CMYK. Uses a dongle. Large RAM requirements. Requires postprocessing to remove slight halos.



1984
1984
1984
1984
1984
\$19.84

It's happening all over again . . .

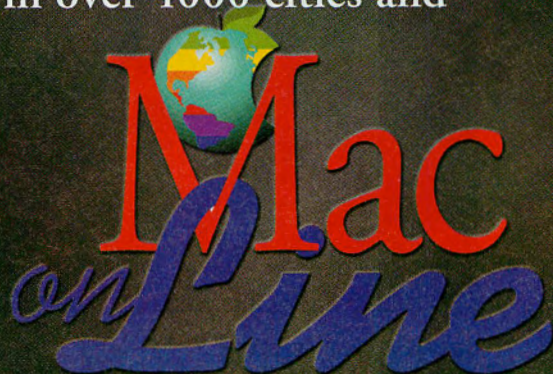
1984 was the year it all started with the introduction of the Macintosh, a user friendly personal computer that opened the door to the information age.

In celebration of Mac's 15th birthday MacOnLine offers to the Mac user an Internet Service created just for you. All premium services, email, news groups, 10 megabyte personal web space, Mac friendly tech support, 100s of Mac e-zines, websites, and free downloads, all for only \$19.84 unlimited access in over 4000 cities and towns across the U.S. and Canada.

Sign up on line or call

1-877-Mac-1984

www.macol.com


Mac
onLine



Tomb Raider II

FUN & GAMES

COMPANY: Aspyr Media

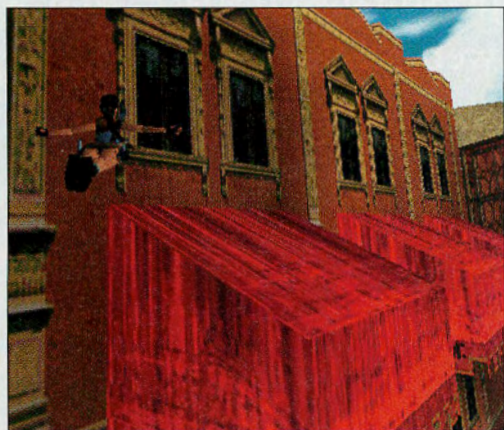
CONTACT: 512-708-8100, <http://www.aspyr.com>

PRICE: \$49.95 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: Power Mac 80MHz or faster (100MHz or faster recommended), System 7.5.3 or later, 16MB of RAM (24MB or more recommended), 4X CD-ROM drive, QuickTime 3.0 (included)

Tomb Raider heroine and cyber pinup girl Lara Croft has been an international success since early '97, but the game's original publisher, Eidos, deprived Mac gamers of the chance to participate in the pop culture phenomenon. Even PlayStation junkies got to play Tomb Raider I and II. But thanks to Aspyr Media, Lara has been raiding tombs on the Mac recently. Is it too little too late? Tomb Raider II's engine is long in the tooth; its once-cool graphics are dated; and it lacks a multiplayer option, which has been the hot area in gaming for some time. However, late arrivals are better than no-shows, and Tomb Raider II still has plenty to offer.

Tomb Raider II is the sequel to Tomb Raider, which may make you wonder where the first game is. Aspyr is packaging Tomb Raider I with a couple of expansions in Tomb Raider Gold, due in early '99. Lara's job in Tomb Raider II is to track down the Dagger of Xian, an ancient Chinese artifact that possesses the power of the dragon. The plot, as in most action-adventure games, remains secondary to gameplay. The real purpose of the game is to move Lara through a series of puzzles and bad guys and get to the next level.



Tomb Raider II's gameplay is a surprising mix of easy and ridiculously hard tasks. The easy jobs consist of auto-aiming (where Lara shoots from the hip to kill enemies) and navigating around the landscape and inside buildings. When you encounter creepy crawlies, just shoot them and they die. Running is the default method of locomotion, so that's easy, as are turning, jumping, and swimming. The hard tasks consist of combining precisely timed keystrokes to make Lara somersault, do swan dives, grab ledges, somersault sideways on and off surfaces, and so on. Sometimes you have to repeat a jump several times to get Lara to grab onto a ledge.

One frustrating element of gameplay is the camera angle. Because the game functions in the third-person perspective, the camera swings to and fro behind Lara and often ends up askew. When you're backed up against a wall, for example, you can't move the camera behind Lara to see where she's going to jump next. For making long jumps, plan on a lot of trial and error. You remedy that, however, by saving often. More than anything, Tomb Raider II makes you a conscientious saver.

Exploiting Lara's agility will prove challenging even for experienced gamers, and the timing of keystrokes will frustrate many casual players. On the other hand, Tomb Raider II's difficulty is what most hard-core gamers welcome. If you have a gamepad, program it and use it to control Lara more smoothly.

Once you master all the fast moves—and

THE JUDGES GIVE A 9.35 out of 10 for this daring somersault-and-a-half with a Kerri Strug flair. Check out the extension.



THE EVER-PERKY LARA CROFT is really an archaeologist who digs artifacts. Hmm, what if she and Indiana Jones got together?

we do mean *master*—Tomb Raider II is a lot of fun to play. Its mix of action, puzzle solving, and adventure is balanced and challenging. Doing a bunch of somersaults off ledges to escape from attacking tigers is very cool. Tomb Raider II also gets kudos for incorporating historic landmarks, which other adventure titles often ignore, and featuring a tough-as-nails female character as the protagonist. Many have criticized Lara as a teenage boy's fantasy with obscene proportions, but that's not quite true in the game.

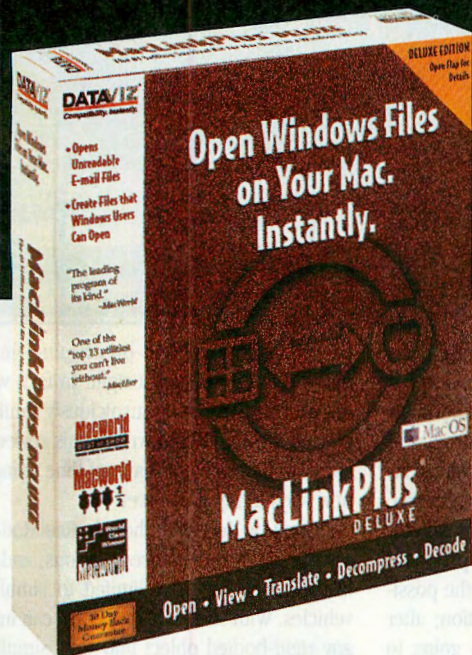
Tomb Raider II is a long-awaited and welcome addition to the Mac game library. We recommend playing it in Glide (3Dfx) mode for maximum raiding fun.—Jennifer Ho

GOOD NEWS: Good mix of puzzles and action. Runs well on almost every Power Mac. Challenging adventures in exotic locations. Supports RAVE and Glide. **BAD NEWS:** Frustrating puzzles. Timing Lara's movements will challenge even veteran gamers.



FIND A DEMO of Tomb Raider II on The Disc.

Surviving in a Windows world just got easier.



Upgrade to award-winning MacLinkPlus® Deluxe 10.0.

Being a Mac user in a Windows world can be a pain. But with MacLinkPlus Deluxe 10.0, it couldn't be easier. Just double click on a Windows file or use the sleek, new user interface and your pain is gone.

Translate the latest Windows files into Macintosh formats – or vice versa. Translate one file or a whole folder full of files at once. Files retain their original formatting.

Decompress files created using popular compression formats, including StuffIt, Compact Pro, Zip, Gzip and Z.

Get important information on selected files, such as file format, size, creation & modification dates.

Select a file or group of files to recognize, translate, decompress or view.

View files quickly, without opening the application that created them.



View the text of word processing and spreadsheet files without opening the original applications.

Select a folder for translated documents. Then open this folder and access translated documents with just one click!

Files with incorrect Types & Creators cause problems when double-clicked. Solve problems simply by clicking "Fix" then double-clicking the file to open it in the proper application.

The #1 selling survival kit for Mac users in a Windows world just got better. Isn't it great to know there's a software company as committed to Mac as you are?

For more information and to order, call 1-800-270-0030 ext.134.

Visit our Web site at www.dataviz.com/easier1

Macworld
BEST of SHOW
1998 NEW YORK EXPO

Also available at fine retailers including:

COMP USA
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

MICRO CENTER
THE COMPUTER DEPARTMENT STORE

Fry's
ELECTRONICS

DATAVIZ
Compatibility. Instantly.

© 1998 DataViz, Inc. All names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

See us at MacWorld Expo, San Francisco. Booth #935



ReelMotion 1.0

DESIGN & GRAPHICS

COMPANY: Motional Realms

CONTACT: 703-860-0714, <http://www.reelmotion.com>

PRICE: \$795 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: Power Mac, 16MB of RAM, System 7.5.1 or later, 10MB of free disk space, QuickDraw 3D 1.5 or later

The problem of animating the complex 3D interactions of a vehicle traveling over rough terrain can drive any computer animator to screaming insanity. Sure, anyone can animate a stylized car moving across a flat plane, but creating realistic and believable vehicle motion by hand is so tedious that even the most skilled animators hate to do it.

ReelMotion, a remarkable new procedural animation program from Motional Realms, is optimized to do one thing and do it well: animate 3D vehicles driving, flying, and crashing into brick walls, falling off cliffs, getting into three-car fender benders, and all the other things vehicles do. Rather than working within the traditional keyframe animation system other animation programs use, in ReelMotion you set up movement based on the simulation of real physical forces. In effect, ReelMotion puts you behind the wheel of a car, truck, sports utility vehicle, plane, motorcycle, helicopter, or lunar lander (the program includes models of them all), while it takes care of all the complex interactions of gravity, velocity, acceleration, and impact. Once you've got a movement you like, you

REELMOTION DOES REAL-TIME, dynamically accurate vehicle simulations—just step on the gas and go.

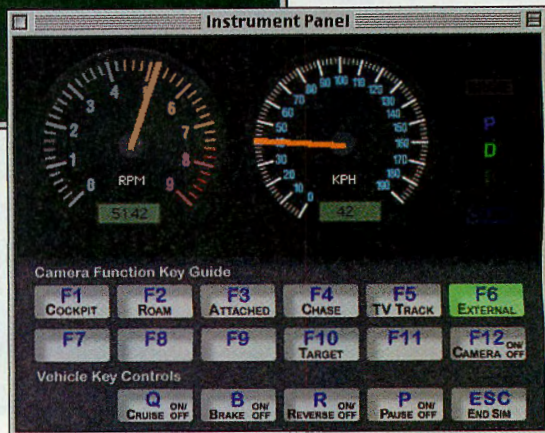
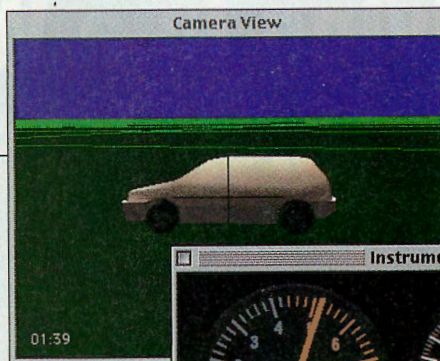
simply export it with ReelMotion plug-ins to your animation program of choice (such as Electric Image, LightWave, or Cinema 4D) for the rest of the animation, lighting, and rendering process.

Animating in ReelMotion is remarkably easy, with simple, mouse-based controls anyone who has ever driven a car can easily grasp—even those who, like this reviewer, have never been behind the wheel. It is nothing like animating with any other program. For one thing, ReelMotion restores the possibility of happy accidents to animation; after all, you don't know exactly what's going to happen in a simulation until you go ahead and simulate it. The procedure you use to get results from ReelMotion is also entirely different. Instead of planning everything out to the nth degree beforehand and then laboring for hours to get it perfect, you can simply simu-

late an action over and over again—in real time—until it looks just right. In fact, working with ReelMotion is suspiciously similar to playing a game. While writing this review, we spent an inordinate amount of time trying out new ways to flip a car over.

Don't be deceived, though: ReelMotion is a surprisingly full-featured, serious, and useful program that isn't limited to simulating vehicles. With some creativity, you can import any rigid-bodied object into your simulation as an Interactive Dynamic Object, which dynamic forces affect. If you want to bounce a ball off your windshield or knock over a tree, this is how you do it. Or an object can be an Interactive Static Object, which affects moving

[continued on page 64]



Bounce the Ball

ReelMotion allows you to set events into motion. Here, we pitted a VW against a killer ball to see what the outcome would be according to Newtonian physics.



A REELMOTION SIMULATION INVOLVING A CAR and a giant rubber ball: The rubber ball is an Interactive Dynamic Object with an already-recorded bouncing motion. The user controls the car's motion.



THE BALL GOES SLIGHTLY INTO THE GROUND on its bounce. This is a function of Spring Strength, and gives the impression of a soft object even though ReelMotion cannot actually squash and stretch the ball at all.



BOP! BECAUSE THE BALL IS SO MUCH LIGHTER than the car, the car's motion is hardly affected by the collision, while the ball bounces back.



THE CAR BOUNDS over a bump in the terrain.

THE BIG 3.0

HARD DISK TOOLKIT™

Optimized for 8.5!
Mac OS

Now Shipping!



- ✓ Create RAID arrays!
- ✓ Create high performance Photoshop™ scratch partitions
- ✓ Full HFS+ support
- ✓ New bootable CD supports iMac and G3
- ✓ Support for Iomega™ password protection
- ✓ Improved SCSI Disk Mode support
- ✓ Fully compatible with Mac OS™ 8.5, and Themes
- ✓ Supports DOS volumes on removables
- ✓ Compatibility with all leading SCSI, Fibre Channel, and Ultra SCSI-2 cards
- ✓ FWB Configure supports SCSI-3 and IDE/ATA
- ✓ IDE/ATA support of master and slave devices and drives larger than 8.4GB
- ✓ New improved online User Guide



New tab-based user interface and one-stop HDT Utilities launcher!

DOWNLOAD YOURS TODAY AT WWW.FWB.COM!

Cyberian Outpost
800-856-9800
www.outpost.com

MacWarehouse
800-255-6227
www.microwarehouse.com

MacZone
800-711-4335
www.maczone.com

MacConnection
800-986-2289
www.macconnection.com

CDW
800-400-4239
www.cdw.com

MacMall
800-552-8883
www.macmall.com

Fry's
650-496-6000

Micro Center
800-743-7537
www.microcenter.com

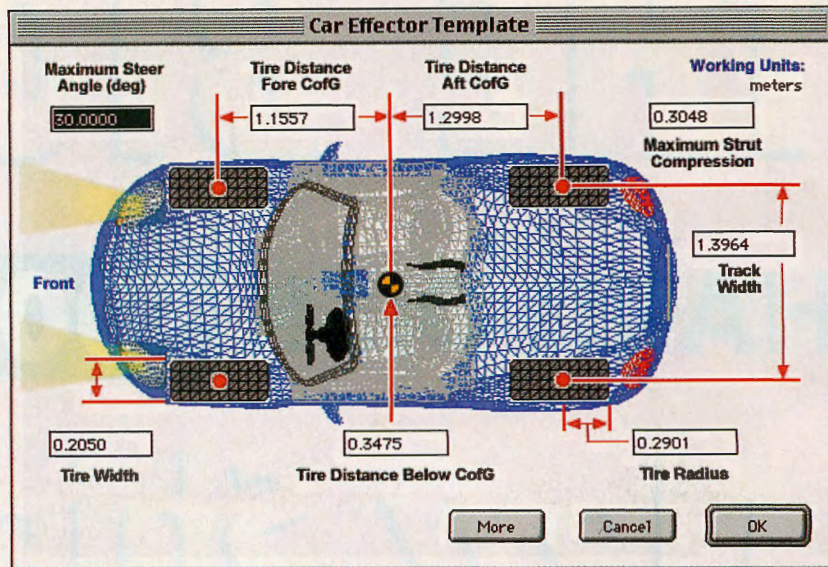


[continued from page 62]

objects but is not affected by them. An Interactive Static Object such as a brick wall will flip your car over if you ram into it at full speed, but not sustain any damage itself.

ReelMotion also allows you to drive around on top of any 3D object. With few exceptions, almost any DXF object can serve as a terrain. Drive your car model over a mountain terrain, and it will actually look as though the tires are dipping into every pothole as the car tilts and climbs. The steeper the grade, the slower the car goes. Speed up at the crest and the car soars into space; hit the dirt at the end of your arc and the car convincingly goes end over end and slides to a stop. This makes complete interaction with the modeled scene back in your animation program ridiculously easy—you're no longer limited to flat roads and simple ground planes.

You use automatic templates to set up dynamics for cars, planes, helicopters, and motorcycles, and this is as far as most users will need to go. But behind the scenes, ReelMotion offers an impressive amount of control over vehicle dynamics. Sets of effectors enable you to rig up a custom vehicle with extra wheels, wings, or propellers. A whole host of dynamic variables let you control everything from the amount of traction on a tire to the spring strength on a surface. You can even choose the type of engine the program will simulate (including a "UFO" engine that simulates antigravity). If you want total control and possess a fair knowledge of physics, there's nothing to stop you from building and simulating a Dr. Seuss-



esque jet-propelled hovercraft with 10 wings sticking out at odd angles, or a gigantic Jawa sandcrawler that reacts to its environment in exactly the same way it would if someone were to go out and actually build one. The collision-detection and simulation are so accurate (the aerodynamic models are based on NASA technical data) that you can use ReelMotion for accident and forensic simulations.

We do have a few caveats about this otherwise excellent program. While ReelMotion has many different kinds of camera views, ranging from a cockpit view to a "chase" view in which the camera simulates the motion of another vehicle, the standard front, right, and top views of 3D programs are missing. These would be useful for positioning vehicles in

YOU CAN CRAFT CUSTOM SETS of vehicle effectors for cars, planes, and other vehicles, or add objects of your own.

relationship to imported scenery. It's also unfortunate that every lower-level control is numerical. You can't take a DXF hill and drag it to where you want it. Instead, you have to specify its position in meters from the center point. Presumably, this essential functionality was left out because you could do most of this type of positioning in your main animation and rendering package, but it's still a substantial omission.

In addition, you are severely limited in the number of objects with which any vehicle can interact. ReelMotion allows only one Interactive Dynamic Object, one Interactive Static Object, and one terrain in a scene. The reasoning behind this is understandable: With more interactive objects, the real-time dynamic calculations would quickly bog down most Macs. There are ways to work around this limitation, although they involve careful planning and awkward trade-offs. However, it would have been nice if Motional Realms had allowed more objects as a nod to the power users out there and to the faster Macs already appearing and yet to come.

ReelMotion is a one-of-a-kind animation app with few serious drawbacks. If you need to animate vehicles, and you want the kind of realism that's nearly impossible to get by hand, you need ReelMotion.—*Raf Anzovin*

GOOD NEWS: Incredible new way to animate. Accurate simulations of dynamics. Comprehensive in-depth controls. Easy-to-use import and export motion plug-ins. **BAD NEWS:** Mostly numerical controls. No standard camera views. Limited number of interactive objects.



The ReelMotion Road

ReelMotion's motion data wouldn't be very useful if it couldn't talk to your other animation and rendering programs. Luckily, a large number of ReelMotion import and export plug-ins are available from Motional Realms' Web site for such programs as LightWave, Electric Image, and Cinema 4D.

Here's how to take a scene from your animation program into ReelMotion and back again.

- 1. Model all the elements** of your scene in your animation program as you would for any other scene. Make sure that the center of rotation of the vehicle is exactly in the middle of its volume.
- 2. Take the wheels off** the vehicle, center their centers of rotation, and save them separately. Make a note of the radius and numerical position of the wheels—this information will be important later. Save the vehicle without the wheels.
- 3. Create a low-res "proxy"** of the wheel-less vehicle by eliminating as many polygons as pos-

sible. If you still can't get it under 2000 polygons, the ReelMotion plug-in can do the reduction for you.

- 4. Run the ReelMotion export plug-in** and load the resulting model into ReelMotion as DXF object geometry. Also export the entire terrain as one object and any other things you want the car to bump into as other objects. Note: You can do this step even without a ReelMotion plug-in by exporting a normal DXF, but it won't be as accurate.

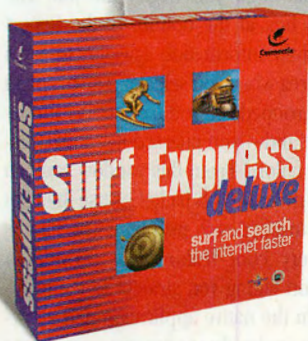
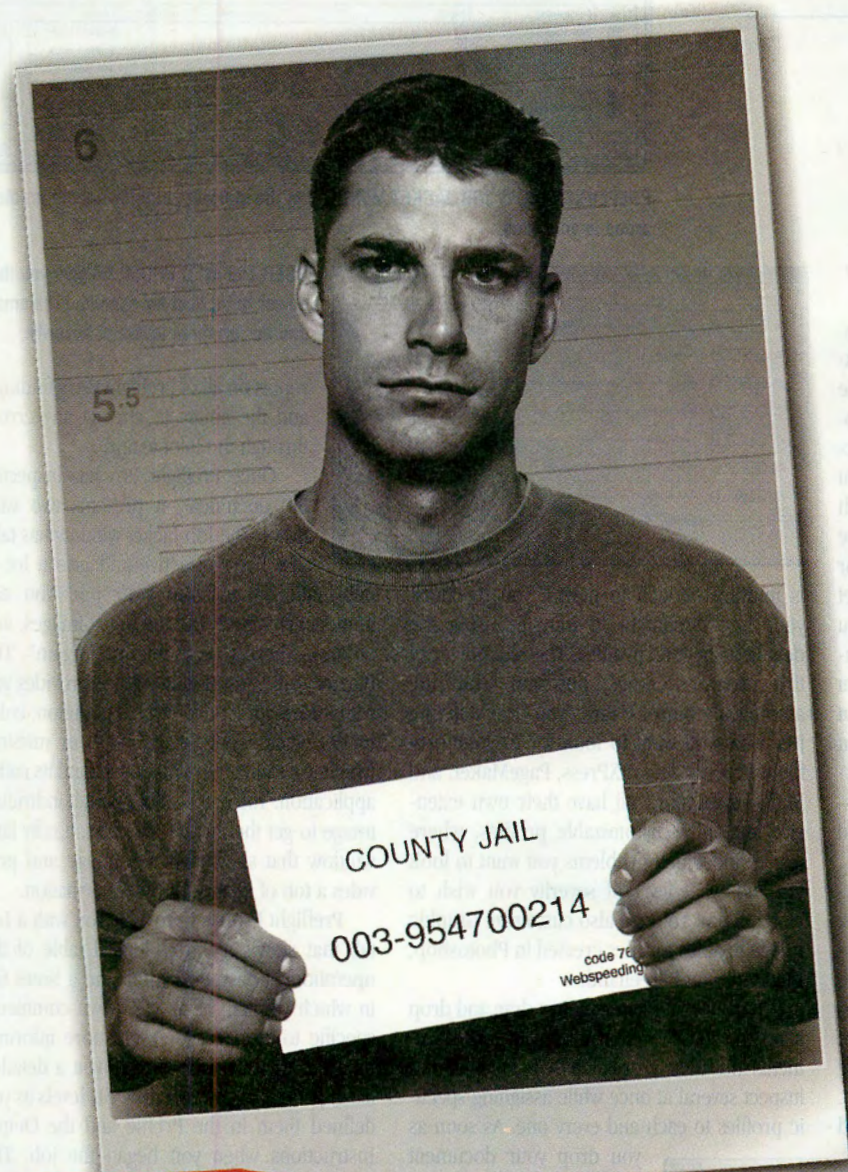
- 5. Set up the vehicle** using the appropriate dynamics template. Enter the values for wheel position and radius for ReelMotion's simulated wheels. Import the terrain as a terrain object and the stationary objects as Interactive Static Objects.

- 6. Run the simulation.**

- 7. Export the motion data** in ReelMotion format. If you want to import it into a program for which there is no ReelMotion plug-in, try using one of the supported Motion Capture formats.

- 8. Import the data** into your program of choice and attach the vehicle body and wheels to it.

Busted! for Speeding on the web



CHARGE: Clocked at unbelievable web-surfing speeds
WITNESSES: C|NET, PC Computing, MacAddict and ZDNet*
VERDICT: Guilty as charged

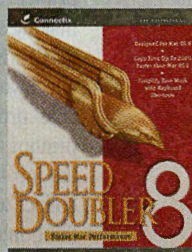
DISCLAIMER: Use this tremendous timesaver at your own risk. Connectix Corporation cannot be held responsible for any damage, injuries or other liabilities due to speeding on the web on either a PC or a Macintosh. For more information and safety instructions, go to www.connectix.com/ma, or call 1 800-395-1782.

(Still Legally for sale)

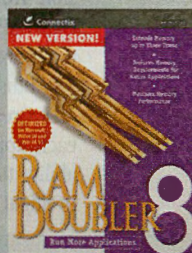
OTHER
AWARD-WINNING
CONNECTIX
PRODUCTS



Run Windows
on your Mac



Speed up your Mac



Run more applications
simultaneously

 **Connectix**



reviews

reviews

Preflight Pro 2.1

DESIGN & GRAPHICS

COMPANY: Extensis

CONTACT: 503-274-2020, <http://www.extensis.com>

PRICE: \$399.95 (SRP), \$99.95 upgrade from

Preflight Pro 1.0, free upgrade from 2.0 to 2.1

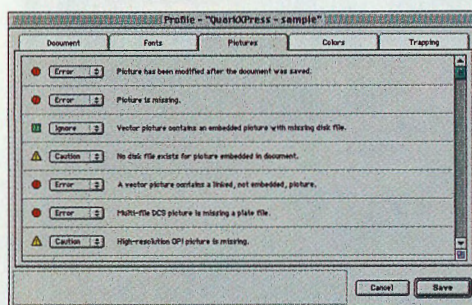
REQUIREMENTS: 68040 or faster, System 7.5 or later, 15MB of RAM, Adobe Acrobat Distiller 3.0 or later for Export to PDF feature



FIND A DEMO
of Preflight
Pro 2.1.1 on
The Disc.

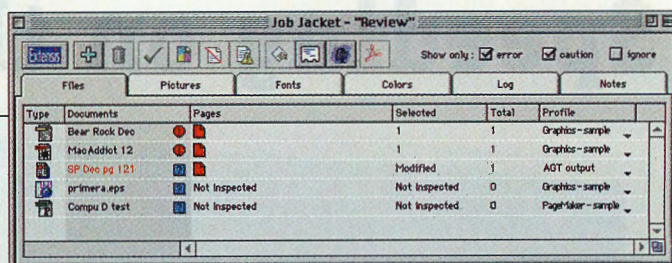
Fonts. Images. Colors. Fonts. Images. Colors. If you do any kind of file preparation for print production, you know the mantra, and you know just how many problems any of these elements can pose in a document. Extensis Preflight Pro can keep you from spending endless hours opening each graphic element, checking to see if both the printer and screen fonts are available, or making sure that all of the colors used are set to CMYK mode. This great utility lets you check your documents for almost any imaginable problem that will keep the job from printing correctly. Once you're satisfied that the job has passed muster, Preflight Pro can collect all the job elements and stuff everything into a self-extracting archive for transport or create PDF files for platform and device independence.

Version 2.1 looks and feels similar to version 1.0, but now supports more than just QuarkXPress. With it you can inspect anything created in PageMaker 6.5, Photoshop 3.0, Illustrator 5.5, Freehand 7.0, and Multi-Ad's Creator2 1.0, plus all later versions of each application. Version 2.1 also adds the ability to inspect Adobe Acrobat PDF files. Preflight Pro installs quickly from the CD and



is intuitive enough to permit you to check your first document in minutes using the default inspection profiles. The real power of this program comes, however, from the amount of control it gives you over defining just what you want to look for in your preflight process. QuarkXPress, PageMaker, and Multi-Ad Creator2 all have their own extensive and fully customizable profiles, where you define which problems you want to look for and what level of severity you wish to assign them. You can also customize Graphic Image Profiles for files created in Photoshop, Illustrator, and Freehand.

To inspect a document, just drag and drop it on the Job Jacket. You can inspect documents individually, or batch them together and inspect several at once while assigning specific profiles to each and every one. As soon as



PREFLIGHT PRO'S JOB JACKET WINDOW is the starting point for finding problem areas in your files.

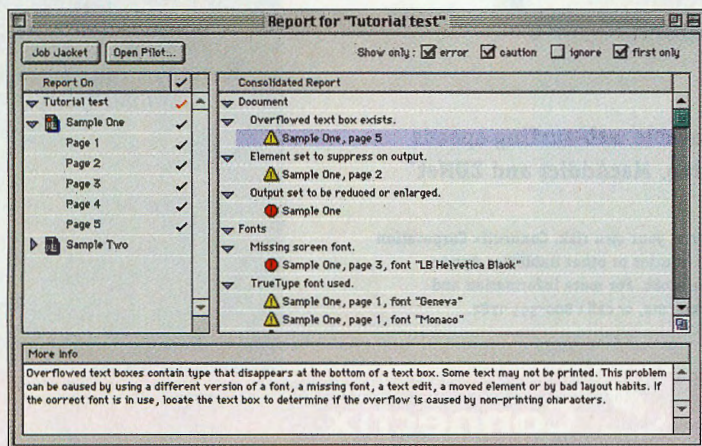
USER-DEFINED PROFILES give you the power to inspect for specific problems and assign them levels of severity.

report on all of Preflight Pro's findings, and the ability to correct any errors through the Pilot feature.

Once Preflight Pro has inspected the document, it presents two windows. The Job Jacket window has tabs that become active and give a lot of information specific to your job. You can immediately check out the fonts, images, and colors—there's that mantra again! The Pictures tab is especially cool. It provides you with information on file type, resolution, color mode, whether the image is OK or missing, whether it's linked or embedded, and its native application. You can also click each individual image to get the Picture Info box, a nifty little window that shows you the image and provides a ton of image-specific information.

Preflight Pro also provides you with a Log tab that shows a chronological table of the operations it has performed, and a Notes tab in which you can enter your own comments specific to the job. For even more information, the Report window gives you a detailed list of problems and their severity levels as you defined them in the Profile and the Output Instructions when you began the job. The More Info box at the bottom of the Report window gives information specific to each problem area when you select it. The problem areas are grouped by Profile category for document size and—you guessed it—fonts, pictures, and colors! From this window you can either return to the Job Jacket or use the Pilot feature to inspect each problem. The Pilot is another very cool feature that provides a Show button taking you straight to the problem area in the native application and allowing you to make the necessary corrections before returning to the Report window.

When you are satisfied that you have corrected all of your job's problems, Preflight



you drop your document onto the Job Jacket, Preflight opens an Output Instructions window where you define whether you are using spot or CMYK colors, your line screen, and the final trim size. After this you are a few clicks away from inspection, a full

THE REPORT WINDOW OFFERS A LIST of problem areas with detailed explanation specific to each item in the More Info box.

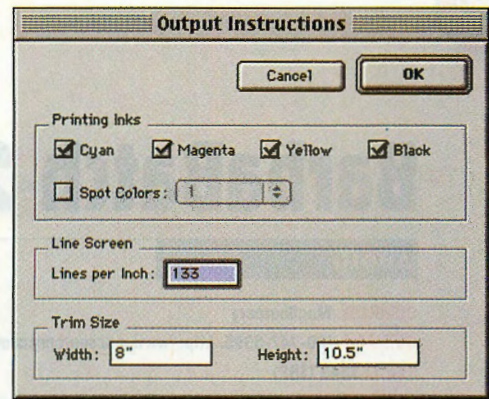
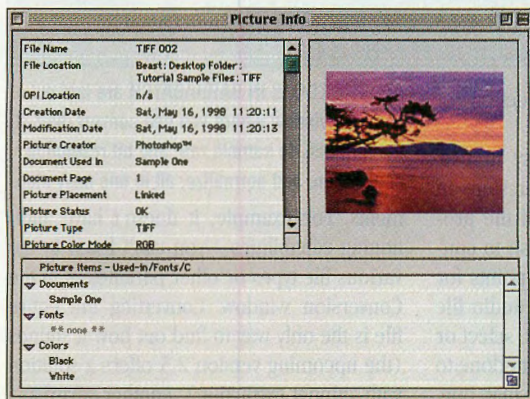
Pro 2.1 even takes care of those last little details. It collects your job, along with all of the elements, and packs them up for you. Painless? Yes, and even more so with the included Automation features. You simply set up a "watch" folder in which to drop your jobs, and Preflight Pro automatically inspects and transfers them into Pass or Fail folders you specify. You can assign further actions in the jobs through the Automations Settings and have successful jobs collected, printed, or stuffed.

While Preflight Pro 2.1 is a great utility that provides plenty of help and information essential to successful file output, a couple of minor quirks can prove annoying. The Pilot

feature helps you navigate to problem areas and correct them, but if you want to have the Preflight Report reflect your changes, you must remember to resave your document in the native application and then run the Preflight check again to get an updated report. Also, although Preflight Pro supports more than one version of native applications, if you have only one version on your machine, you must make sure to save documents in the version you use. For example, it will not inspect both 3.3 and 4.0 versions of QuarkXPress documents unless you have both versions running on your machine. If you have only QuarkXPress 4.0, you must open any files created in earlier versions and

resave them in 4.0 before running them through Preflight. The same holds true for jobs created in PageMaker. Therefore, you must open documents created in 5.0 or 6.0 and save them to 6.5 if that is what you are running. Lastly, Preflight Pro 2.1 will not inspect native documents created in Freehand, but will inspect any document that

PICTURE INFO PROVIDES DETAILS specific to each image.



SELECT YOUR COLOR MODE, line screen, and final size before running the inspection.

has been saved as a Freehand EPS file.

This user-friendly utility gives you a plethora of information and the means to correct problem files efficiently so you can get on with production. You can use the very good tutorial, but even without it you can use the program right out of the box.—*Susan Meredith*

GOOD NEWS: Now supports multiple applications. Clean. Straightforward. Easy to use. Excellent tech support.

BAD NEWS: Won't recognize documents created in earlier versions of your software. Will only preflight Freehand EPS files.

1 800 727-3055
\$29.95 + S&H



Feel the Power

MASTER YOUR MACINTOSH WITH THE MOST POWERFUL LEARNING TOOL EVER.

MacMaster Series.

Finally, easy to follow, professional instructions for the Macintosh is available on video.

Choose from Master the Macintosh and Master the Internet for the Macintosh, and see how great it is to finally be in control.

The MacMaster Series, is an easy to follow, friendly Macintosh tutorial for beginning and

advanced users. Simply watch the video, and rewind to repeat a session. An index of topics helps you find specific information quickly.

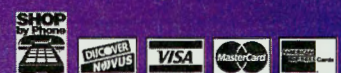
ORDER NOW!
Only \$29.95
or \$40 for both tapes plus \$5.95 S&H.

Florida Residents Add Applicable Sales Tax.

30-day money back guarantee. SES Training Videos, Inc.

***Makes a Great Gift!**

www.masterthemacintosh.com





BarbaBatch 2.48

AUDIO

COMPANY: MacSourcery

CONTACT: 760-747-5995, <http://www.macsourcery.com>

PRICE: \$349 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: 68040 or higher (some conversions, such as Qmusic QuickTime 3.0 and RealAudio 5.0, require a Power Mac), System 7.1 or later, 8MB of free RAM, CD-ROM drive

If you regularly work with digital audio files, you should know about BarbaBatch. The package is actually a suite of five programs that gives you some very potent tools for converting and manipulating audio files at speeds that leave the competition in the dust. You can convert file types (over 30 file formats), sample rates (up to 96KHz), and bit resolutions (up to 32); join lots of audio files into one; and even rename files in many different ways.

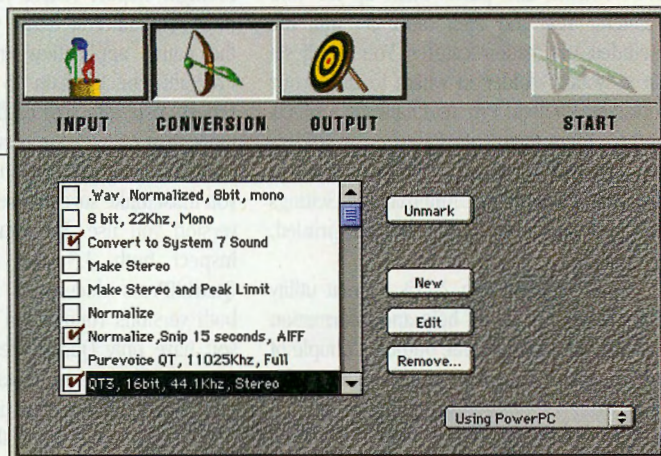
Installing BarbaBatch is very easy, and the 180-page manual is a coherent guide. The CD installer places on your hard drive a folder containing five applications: BarbaBatch, AffixIt, JoinIt, MoveIt, and NameIt. BarbaBatch 2.48 offers 19 new file types, including support for QuickTime 3.0, RealAudio 5.0, Ensoniq Paris 24 bit, and Dyaxis Macmix file

formats. By the time you read this review, an even newer version of BarbaBatch should be out.

BarbaBatch's interface is easy to use, since there are basically just four steps in the conversion process. First, tell the program what files or folders you wish to convert. (BarbaBatch also gets high points for the Play button, as it plays every audio file found in the selected folder.) Next, select or create the conversion jobs you want done to those files—you can choose more than one. Third, select where you want to save those files, and last, press the Start button. What's really great about this design is that you can convert the input files into many different file types in one process. Since BarbaBatch is AppleScriptable, you can really take this ability to extreme degrees.

BarbaBatch's conversions are quite speedy. In our tests, it converted a CD-quality (44.1KHz) 7.1MB file into a 22KHz, normalized file in 39 seconds. Competitors Peak 1.65 and WaveConvert Pro took 47 seconds and 2 minutes 4 seconds on the same file, respectively. Not only were the times faster, but the BarbaBatch file also sounded noticeably better than its competitors' files. However, the speedy times disappear if you do a Qmusic QuickTime 3.0 conversion. The same file we used in the first conversion test took 6.25 minutes to complete, but the file output was only 212K in size and sounded all right.

While BarbaBatch works really well, it stills needs a few minor improvements. **BARBABATCH'S EDIT CONVERSION WINDOW** shows how you can generate many different file types in one process.



ALL THE TOOLS IN BARBABATCH are laid out in a single window where you can convert over 30 file formats, do sample rate and bit resolution conversion, and normalize, all in one easy step.

For example, it doesn't have auditioning capabilities—you can't listen to the various file types or other parameters in the Conversion window. Converting the entire file is the only way to find out how it sounds (the upcoming version 2.5 offers a solution with snippet extraction). Another surprising behavior is that Region support (extracting or compacting) in BarbaBatch doesn't work on all AIFF file formats. If you use Peak as your sample editor, save the files as Sound Designer II format and you'll be OK.

The four additional programs included in the BarbaBatch bundle make it an even more valuable package. AffixIt can define a text file list to replace the Regions in a file. MoveIt can move only those files that match names in a text document. JoinIt can join files that you wish to manipulate with the same EQ equalizer or effects, and NameIt can change names by adding, removing, replacing, inserting, and even deleting text from a folder of files.

This pro audio conversion utility is worth its weight in gold. If you're a digital musician or serious hobbyist looking for a superior weapon in the fight for sample rates, pro-quality file types, and bit resolution conversions, BarbaBatch 2.48 is the bomb. —*John Lehmkuhl*

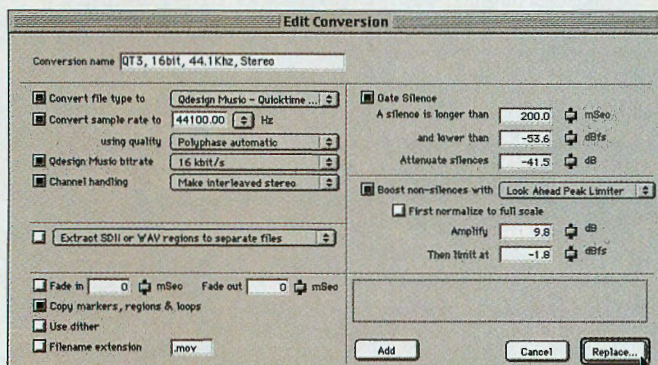
Step Up to BarbaBatch 2.5

VERSION 2.5 WILL BE AVAILABLE by the time you read this review and will include the following features:

Set to go pro: Support for the pro version of the Qdesign QuickTime 3 codec (you must own the codec module for this feature).

The fade is made: Separate Fade In and Fade Out parameters.

Snippet extraction: The ability to convert a piece of a file—for example, the first 10 seconds of each track on an audio CD.



GOOD NEWS: Features five very flexible, high-quality tools for working with digital audio. Powerful, easy-to-use interface. Screaming-fast conversions with awesome-sounding results.

BAD NEWS: Region extraction doesn't work with all AIFF formats. Expensive.





reviews

Morpheus

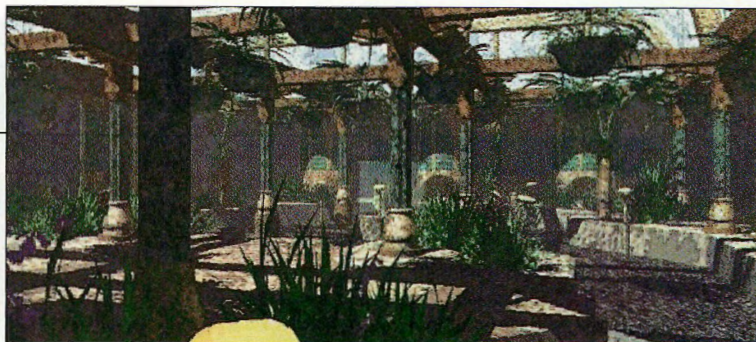
FUN & GAMES

COMPANY: Piranha Interactive

CONTACT: 602-491-0500, <http://www.piranhainteractive.com>

PRICE: \$49.95 (SRP)

REQUIREMENTS: Power Mac, System 7.5 or later, 8MB of RAM, 70MB of free hard disk space, 4X CD-ROM drive



THE LOST HERCULANIA is filled with technological wonders far ahead of their time, including this greenhouse where strange, exotic orchids grow.

There's a thin line between dreams and nightmares, and Piranha Interactive's new adventure epic, *Morpheus*, explores these subtle differences in three CDs with a complex story line, haunting videos, and vivid graphics. In *Morpheus*, you're an Arctic explorer tracking the fate of your long-lost father. Separated from your party, you are slowly freezing to death. Then, out of the dreamlike mists of a bitter blizzard, you see an abandoned ship, frozen in the ice. It's the Herculania, the same missing luxury liner that drew your father to these Arctic wastes years ago.

Eager for warmth, you board the deserted ship, but it seems haunted. You begin to experience visions and dreams, and hear the voices of missing passengers. As you probe abandoned corridors, you piece together fragments of twisted lives and home in on the dark secrets of the ill-fated Herculania.

Puzzles propel the plot and give you wider access to the mysteries. You'll find a variety of dream worlds to explore in *Morpheus*, each stunningly rendered in 3D with full 360-degree panning. The graphics are gorgeous,

the acting is professional, and the music and ambient sounds work seamlessly. Snippets of live action video flesh out the story and provide clues to the puzzles. *Morpheus* is a thoroughly enjoyable hunt-and-explore game, with a plot that may generate nightmares of your own.—*John Lee*

GOOD NEWS: Handsome graphics. Full 360-degree panning. Integrated puzzles. **BAD NEWS:** No interaction with characters in game.



FIND A
DEMO of
Morpheus on
The Disc.

"After" You Invest In Powerful Software, Invest In *Powerful Training!*

Learn all the tips, techniques, and shortcuts that are built into each program. These comprehensive and effective CD-ROMs and Videos will take you step by step, at your own pace, and teach you how to use your software in ways you never thought possible!

Call for a **FREE** Catalog or
download it from our web site
www.macacademy.com

**FAST, EFFECTIVE,
Computer Training
on Video & CD-ROM!**

Visit Us at the Macworld Expo
San Francisco—Booth #648
January 5-8, 1999

MacAcademy SP-1489
100 East Granada Blvd.
Ormond Beach, Florida 32176-1712
Phone 904-677-1918 Fax 904-677-6717

MacAcademy®

The Nation's Leader in Computer Training

ORDER TODAY: 1-800-527-1914

Priority Code: SP-1490

Only \$49.95
Per Video or CD-ROM

Titles	# of Volumes
Acrobat 3.0	2
ClarisWorks 5.0	6
Create Web Pages	2
Excel 98	6
FileMaker Pro 4.0	6
FreeHand 8.0	6
Illustrator 7.0	6
Mac OS 8	4
Multi-Ad Creator2 1.1	4
PageMaker 6.5	6
Painter 5.0	4
Photoshop 5.0	10
PowerPoint 98	3
QuarkXPress 4.0	4
Scanning	1
Troubleshooting 8.0	4
Word 98	6

Only \$39.95
Per Video or CD-ROM

Titles	# of Volumes
After Effects 3.1	4
ClarisWorks 4.0	6
Desktop To Pre-Press	2
Design & Layout	1
Digital Cameras	1
Director 6.0	5
Excel 5.0	5
FreeHand 7.0	6
HyperStudio 3.1	2
Mac OS 7.5	4
Multimedia	1
PageMill 2.0	2
Photoshop 4.0	10
PowerPoint 4.0	3
Premiere 4.2	3
QuarkXPress 3.3	4
QuickBooks 4.0	3
Quicken 98	1
Troubleshooting 7.5	4
Word 6.0	6

Please specify Macintosh platform when ordering





PhotoTools 3.0

DESIGN & GRAPHICS

COMPANY: Extensis

CONTACT: 800-796-9798, <http://www.extensis.com>

PRICE: \$149.95, \$49.95 upgrade

REQUIREMENTS: Power Mac, System 7.5 or later, Adobe Photoshop 4.0 or 5.0, CD-ROM drive

Photoshop 5.0 was a godsend to many graphics pros and artists. Reeditable drop shadows, bevels, embosses, glows, text, and more made their lives easier and more productive. The reediting feature alone sold many upgrades, which made Adobe very happy. However, Extensis couldn't have been too thrilled. Many of Photoshop 5.0's new features bested the plug-ins bundled with Extensis PhotoTools 2.0. In response, Extensis engineers rolled up their sleeves and produced PhotoTools 3.0, a terrific upgrade that offers a few new tools as well as some refined favorites.

PhotoTools 3.0 offers significant enhancements without straying from the tried-and-true Extensis way: creating powerful, easy-to-use Photoshop plug-ins. In particular, PhotoTexture, PhotoGroove, PhotoButton, and PhotoCastShadow offer intuitive, far-reaching solutions that minimize redundant work and extend a graphics pro's or artist's repertoire.

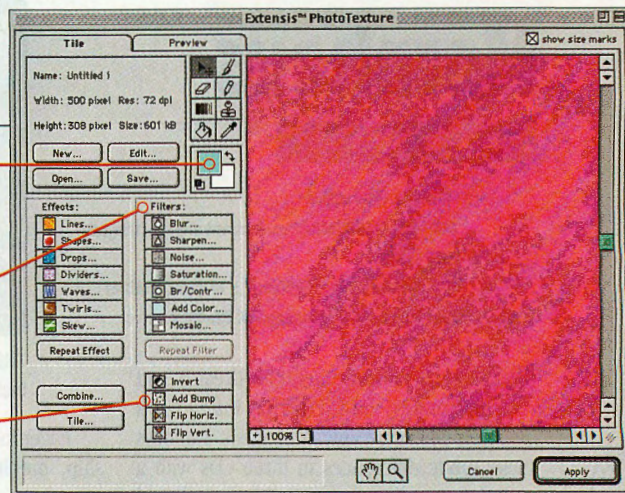
PhotoTexture offers the most powerful texturing engine we've seen. It allows Photoshop users to combine multiple textures and colors to create seamless, tiled textures each and every time. With PhotoTexture, you can easily add effect upon effect, yielding textures that resemble everything from a folded silk sheet to a harsh extraterrestrial landscape to a battered wooden tabletop. PhotoTexture provides 46 textures for your perusal, use, or modification. Unfortunately, these effects aren't reeditable, as Photoshop 5.0's Layer Effects are, which makes them useful only for Photoshop 4.0.

Even if Extensis offered only PhotoTexture and the PhotoCastShadow plug-in, PhotoTools 3.0 would still be a great package. PhotoCastShadow not only features a perspective blur, which makes a shadow progressively fuzzier as it moves away from

THIS SQUARE shows the foreground effect.

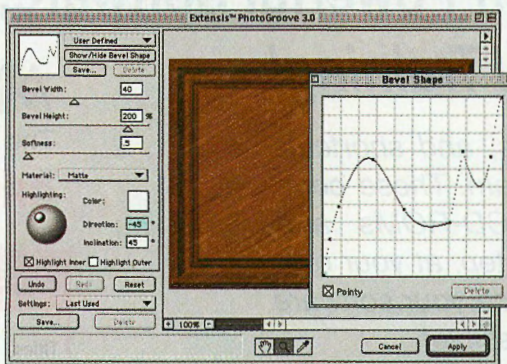
FILTERS SHOW effects you can add on top of a texture.

YOU CAN ADD bumps to textures by choosing Add Bump.



its source, but it also enables you to add multiple light sources. A noise feature eliminates banding when you print and at certain levels of JPEG or GIF compression where artifacts are common. Other features include a cutout effect and several blending mode options.

PhotoGroove is a new plug-in that deserves high praise as the only bevel tool with a shape editor. With PhotoGroove, Photoshop users can create and save their



CREATE AND SAVE YOUR OWN GROOVES or choose from some prefab ones in PhotoGroove.

own bevels. Need to make a complex picture frame? First use PhotoTexture to create a woodlike pattern, then use PhotoGroove to turn the texture into a lifelike frame in seconds. As with other tools, PhotoGroove allows you to specify a material, including Chrome, Rubber, and Heavy Metal, each of which has different qualities.

Extensis has substantially upgraded PhotoButton, a PhotoTools standby. In addition to its tools for creating, modifying, and saving your own button shapes, PhotoButton 3.0 provides 15 editable shapes. The plug-in

HAVE YOU EVER HAD SO MANY OPTIONS and so much power at your fingertips?

now allows you to use any JPEG as a button texture and gives you the option of using any texture file as a bump map, which is useful for setting great-looking alpha channel text in buttons. You can also use PhotoButton to create a matrix of up to 64 buttons and make the background transparent—a Webmaster's dream.

Webmasters also rely on animated GIFs—they're everywhere. PhotoAnimator 1.0, bundled with PhotoTools 3.0, is a simple application for creating animated GIFs. Just specify an animation's start and end points, and it generates all of the frames between. However, lack of support for common animated GIF features, such as different frame delays, cripples PhotoAnimator, so you're better off designing your own frames using the freeware application GIFBuilder. And PhotoAnimator isn't the only so-so part of the PhotoTools package. The PhotoGlow, PhotoBevel, and PhotoEmboss plug-ins offer little beyond standard Photoshop 5.0 effects.

PhotoTools 3.0 is a compelling upgrade for four reasons: PhotoTexture, PhotoGroove, PhotoButton, and PhotoCastShadow. Each is probably worth \$50 alone, so the \$49.95 upgrade or \$149.95 first-time purchase is a bargain. With PhotoTools 3.0, Extensis continues to prove that it stands atop the Photoshop hill as the king of plug-ins.—Erik J. Barzeski

GOOD NEWS: Tons of options. Multiple shadows. Great texture capabilities. **BAD NEWS:** PhotoBevel, PhotoEmboss, and PhotoGlow duplicate some of Photoshop 5's features.



CIVILIZATIONTM II

GOLD EDITION

WITH **MULTIPLAYER**



**Who will be the next heir to the throne?
Dare to accept the challenge.**

CIVILIZE YOUR FRIENDS

The imaginary hordes torching your village just turned into real people. Challenge a mix of human and AI opponents through Internet, modem, LAN, serial or hotseat gameplay. Because if you thought Attila the Hun was nasty, wait 'til you meet Frank the Dry Cleaner.

EXPAND YOUR CIVILIZATION

Includes the best-selling global strategy game Civilization II plus over 35 new scenarios in the add-on game packs Conflicts in CivilizationTM and Fantastic WorldsTM. Challenge yourself with the American Civil War, Jihad, After the Apocalypse, fantasy scenarios and much more!

800-229-2714

Call for a free catalog or visit our website:
www.wizworks.com/macsoft
or visit the GT Interactive online store:
<http://store.gtinteractive.com>

MICRO PROSE.

©1998 MicroProse, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Sid Meier's Civilization and MicroProse are registered trademarks and Civilization, Civilization II, CIV, CIV II and CIV II Fantastic Worlds are trademarks of MicroProse, Inc. or its affiliated companies. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

MacSoft[®]

An affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp.
2300 Berkshire Lane No., Plymouth, MN 55441



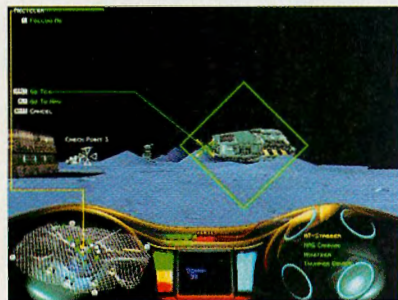
power play

It's like *Get Info* for games, you know—all the news and a whole lot more.

GameWIRE

The new year is upon us, and a lot of Mac addicts are thinking, "Out with the old, in with the new." But there's an old event we have to keep for this year and beyond, the **NATIONAL MACINTOSH GAMING CHAMPIONSHIP**. This event debuted last July at Macworld Expo New York, and the tournaments are on for Macworld Expo San Francisco in January! Produced by Double Exposure and IDG, the National Mac Gaming Championship '99 Series will feature bigger, better, and faster games such as Unreal and Myth II. What's new this year? You have to be 17 or older—life is cruel, huh?

THE ARCADE CLASSIC BATTLEZONE got a modern makeover and is coming to the Mac.



Speaking of cruelty, **THE DAIMYO PROJECT IS DEAD**. Daimyo was the game conversion based on the Myth engine and set in medieval Japan. Unfortunately, due to internal conflicts, the game team and the publisher split up. What's worse? Interplay, the publishers of **CARMAGEDDON 2: CARPOCALYPSE NOW**, won't be publishing a Mac version. Who will rise to the challenge and port this title to the Mac? We want to drive that combine harvester over Miss Daisy!

All is not lost, though, because **LOGICWARE HAS ANNOUNCED THREE GAMES** for '99: Battlezone (all right!), Zork Grand Inquisitor (woohoo!), and Interstate '76 Arsenal (who needs Carmageddon 2, anyway?). Likewise, **FREEVERSE SOFTWARE** will make these titles available: Deathground, a gangsta game; Cribbage, a classic card game; and Blaze of Glory, a turn-based strategy game. The other good news is that Conix, overseer of OpenGL, made **OPENGL 1.5 AVAILABLE FOR THE MAC**. What does it mean? For game develop-

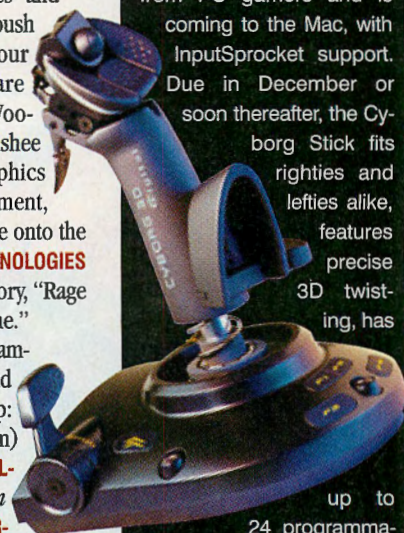


ers, it means cool tools for better rendering engines, and for gamers, better textures and shapes. Of course, to push polygons around, your Mac needs hardware acceleration. With Voodoo2 and Voodoo Banshee starring in the graphics acceleration firmament, what else could explode onto the Mac? What's **ATI TECHNOLOGIES** up to? Check out our story, "Rage 128 Against the Machine."

Also, since Mac gaming's been on the up and up, Gamecenter (<http://www.gamecenter.com>) started a **NEW MAC COLUMN** called *Forbidden Fruit*, and **NEXT GENERATION ONLINE** (<http://www.next-generation.com>) has hopped back on the bandwagon to cover Mac games. Its head honcho even popped in to ask MacAddict for help. Man, everyone's kung-fu fighting!—JH

GAMES & GEAR

You gotta check out the Cyborg 3D Stick from Saitek USA—it rocks! The Cyborg 3D Stick has received critical acclaim from PC gamers and is coming to the Mac, with InputSprocket support. Due in December or soon thereafter, the Cyborg Stick fits righties and lefties alike, features precise 3D twisting, has



up to 24 programmable actions, and sports 16 independent programmable buttons for your twiddling and arcade-twitching pleasure. Don't just take our word, though. Our sister publications, *PC Gamer* and *Maximum PC*, have showered the highest praises on the slick stick. Apple proudly showcases it on its USB page. The Cyborg (\$74.95) is perfect for the iMac or any Mac with a USB interface. Sources say an Olympic weapon inspired the design, but we're still trying to figure out which one. Beauty's only skin deep; the stick's inner design, featuring ratio digital technology, is what counts. Get ready to rumble!—JH

TOP 10 GAMES

OCTOBER RANK	SEPTEMBER RANK	GAME TITLE	PUBLISHER
1	new	MAC PAK	Sierra/Cendant Software
2	1	UNREAL	MacSoft/GT Interactive
3	2	DEER HUNTER	MacSoft/GT Interactive
4	5	MONOPOLY GAME	Hasbro Interactive
5	3	CIVILIZATION 2	MacSoft/GT Interactive
6	6	MYTH: THE FALLEN LORDS	Bungie
7	new	TOMB RAIDER II	Aspyr Media
8	9	DUKE NUKEM 3D ATOMIC	MacSoft/GT Interactive
9	8	REAL POOL	MacSoft/GT Interactive
10	10	MAC PACK BLITZ	Aztech New Media

Source: PC Data

Rage 128 Against the Machine

ATI and 3Dfx announce new chips

The graphics acceleration wars shifted into high gear recently with some titillating technological advances. Chip makers ATI Technologies and 3Dfx both announced potent new chip sets, expected to come to the Mac.

ATI Technologies launched the Rage 128 in late August. Although ATI didn't announce any Rage 128-based Mac products at the time, it's scheduled to introduce Rage 128-equipped boards to acceleration-hungry Mac users at Macworld Expo in January. ATI has the lead in the graphics race—in addition to selling add-in boards, it currently provides all new Macs with onboard 2D-3D acceleration. The new Rage 128 will support RAVE and the big kahuna API, OpenGL. Even better, the Rage 128 features integrated DVD decoding and, on boards aimed at professionals, will sport at least 32MB of video memory. ATI also plans to make a dedicated Rage 128 gaming card for hard-core gamers.

3Dfx Interactive announced Voodoo3 (aka Avenger) at Comdex in November, blow-



PUMPED THROUGH RAGE 128 and captured at 1,028 by 768, this image shows off antialiasing, true color, and—best of all—dynamic lighting effects, the future standard in both 2D and 3D graphics.

ing everyone's socks off with a faster-than-anything-on-the-planet integrated 2D-3D technology. Set to debut in late summer, Voodoo3 will offer MPEG2 and DVD acceleration, as well as 7 million triangles per second and resolutions as high as 2,048 by 1,536 at 75Hz. While no Mac developer has licensed it yet, expect that to change soon.—JH

ask the game guru

power play

Q. I am new to the 3D graphics world, and one of the things I want to do is play awesome 3D games. I was wondering which board I should buy to get the best performance for the best price. One of the options for the Power Mac G3 at the Apple Store is a 128 2D and 3D accelerator. Should I get this? I am totally confused and overwhelmed. Can you please help me?—Mark Suman

a. Don't buy the 128 2D and 3D ixMicro card. While ixMicro makes excellent cards for professional graphics, its cards aren't for 3D gaming. To get the most bang for your buck, get the VillageTronic MacMagic (\$99), which sports 8MB of video memory and runs on 3Dfx's Voodoo Graphics chip set. The MacMagic displays games at 800 by 600 resolution. Plus, it runs both 3Dfx (Glide) and RAVE games and comes with an over-clocking utility so you can squeeze out more power.

All these hot sites



MacAddict is a monthly magazine, CD-ROM, and Web site, updated daily for the Macintosh enthusiast.



MacCentral offers the latest Mac news, software updates, editorials, and informative links.

deal·mac

Deal-mac finds hot offers on cool products, helping Mac shoppers stay informed and save money.

VersionTracker Online

VersionTracker reports the current versions of all your favorite Macintosh software, revised continually as updates roll in.



As the Apple Turns follows the twists and turns of the Apple Computer saga in soap opera format.

MacResourcePage

Mac Resource Page provides timely news and reviews, special deals, bug reports, how-to primers, and the famed MRP RAMWatch pricing guide.



Evangelist is the official home of Guy Kawasaki's mailing list. Join the fight for the Mac!

MacFixIt

MacFixIt brings you the latest news and tips on everything related to troubleshooting your Mac.



O'Grady's PowerPage is the ultimate resource for PowerBook users, with notebook news and mobility message boards.



AppleJedi is the e-zine for evangelists, developers, solutions providers, and Defenders of the OS.

INSIDE MAC GAMES

Inside Mac Games is a monthly CD-ROM magazine devoted to Mac games, with its own news-packed Web site.



MacSurfer's Headline News gathers links to all—and we mean all—the latest Mac news and views from all over the Web.

EveryMac

EveryMac tells you who makes what, with a specs-laden index of Macs and Mac-compatibles.



Iconfactory presents quality freeware icons for your Mac from the masters of the iconic arts.



are just a click away!

<http://www.MacAddictNetwork.com>



how to

Audacious audio! Burn your own CDs and make your Mac an Internet radio station.

Digitize Your Wax (That Is, Burn Your Own CDs)

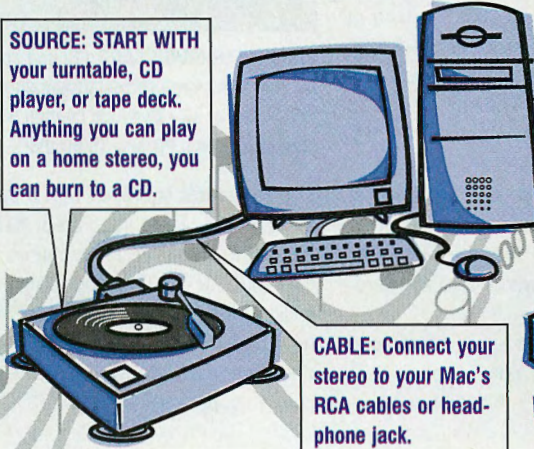
by Owen W. Linzmayer

Do you love the digital clarity of CDs, but lament the fact that you can't create your own "best of" audio CDs, as you did in college with your infamous compilation cassettes? Wish you put your new Beck LP onto a CD? Snap out of it, buddy! Armed with the latest generation of low-cost CD-R (CD-Recordable) drives and a few handy pieces of software, you can now burn your own CDs cheaply and easily. Whether you fancy yourself a mix master culling favorite tracks from old albums, or you just want a copy of a CD minus that clunker on track three, here's everything you need to know to start your own record label.



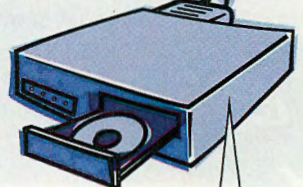
FIND ULTRA RECORDER 2.4.1 on The Disc.

SOURCE: START WITH your turntable, CD player, or tape deck. Anything you can play on a home stereo, you can burn to a CD.



MAC: INSTALL ADAPTEC'S Toast and convert all audio files to AIFF format.

CABLE: Connect your stereo to your Mac's RCA cables or headphone jack.



CD BURNER: You can pick one up for as little as \$300.

1 Buy a Burner

To create audio CDs you can listen to on a standard CD player—such as the one in your stereo system or in your car—at a minimum you need a CD-R drive. Basic external SCSI versions sell for \$300 to \$550, depending primarily on their speed.

CD-R drives can read standard audio and data CDs just as a CD-ROM drive can, with the added benefit of being able to write, or burn, blank

CD-R discs. You can't alter written CD-Rs, but any CD-ROM drive can read them, and if they contain audio (with or without other media), any CD player can play them.

CD-R drives are usually described in terms of their write and read speeds, expressed as a multiple of the 150-Kbps data transfer rates of the first

generation of CD-ROM drives. For example, a 2X6 CD-R drive can write CD-R discs at twice the first-generation data transfer speed, and can read all discs six times faster than that speed. A fast drive reduces the time it takes to write discs, but even the slowest drive is up to the task if you can't afford a high-end model, or if you find a great deal on an older used drive.

Instead of buying a CD-R drive, you could opt for a CD-RW (CD-Rewritable) drive. CD-RW drives offer all the same features as CD-R drives, plus the ability to *rewrite* special CD-RW discs, which sell for as little as \$10 each. CD-RW drives cost from \$400 to \$600, but to play your disc on a CD player you'll still need to write to CD-R blanks, as audio CD players can't read CD-RW discs.



2 Decide on a Disc

Blank CD-R discs cost as little as \$1 each in bulk from firms such as Media Supply (800-944-4237 or 610-458-9100, <http://www.mediasupply.com>) or AMC Direct (888-616-4592 or 425-558-3100, <http://www.mam.amc-direct.com>). Not all blank discs are created equal, however. For best results and longest life, pay a little extra to buy name-brand discs with gold dye layers (the recording surface). Cheaper generic discs with silver or green dye layers may initially function just fine, but they are prone to deteriorate over time or refuse to work in certain drives.

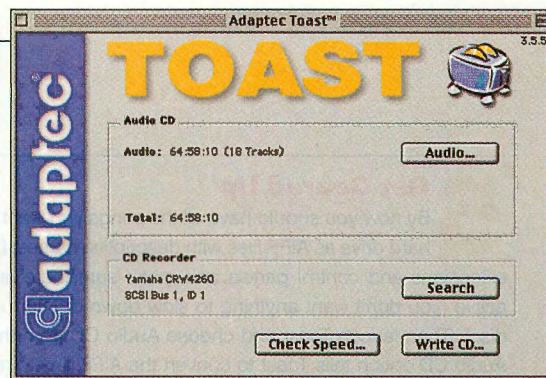


CHEAPO BLANKS—the ones that aren't gold—won't last as long and usually don't come with protective jewel cases.

3 Secure Software

Dozens of vendors sell different model drives and blanks, but for software there's really only one package to consider: Adaptec's Toast (800-804-8886 or 408-945-8600, <http://www.adaptec.com>). If your drive didn't come with Toast, expect to pay \$75 for a copy on the street. Toast 3.5.5 requires a desktop Mac (sorry, PowerBook users, but Adaptec says your SCSI port isn't fast enough to keep up while writing discs) with a 68040 or faster CPU, 16MB of free RAM, and System 7.5 or later.

ADAPTEC'S TOAST is the best software to use with your CD burner.

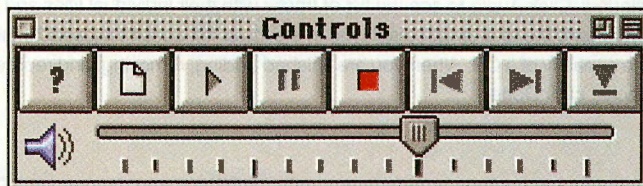


how to

4 Sample from the Source

With all the basic hardware and software in place, it's time to put together the audio tracks you want to burn to your own CD. Start by clearing out 650MB of hard drive space to hold all the songs that will fit on a 74-minute disc. How you obtain the audio depends upon the source (you can mix and match audio from CD, LP, cassette, eight-track, and so forth), but ultimately you need to save the songs as AIFF (audio interchange file format) files on your hard drive for use with Toast. See "Import Audio" below for the most common options.

In addition to CDs, tapes, and LPs, you can convert and burn MP3s. MPEG Layer 3 format is a compression technology that reduces file size



NORMAN FRANKE'S SOUNDAPP will get all your MP3s to disk.

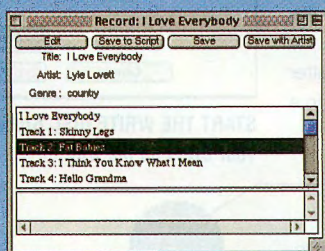
without an appreciable loss in quality. Norman Franke's freeware SoundApp (<http://www-cs-students.stanford.edu/~franke/SoundApp>) plays MPEG 3 files and can convert them to the AIFF files.

Import Audio

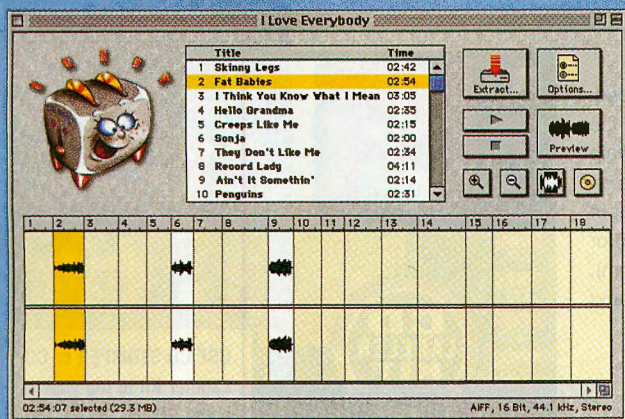
CD Tracks

If you're compiling songs from audio CDs, get a copy of Glenn R. Howes's InCDius GH, a CD player with a cool twist (<http://www.xnet.com/~grhowes/html/helpful.html>). When you pop a disc into your drive, press Command-K and this little utility will suck album and track titles off the Internet from a huge database, eliminating the need to enter this information manually. These titles won't get written to your disc, but they will prove helpful in identifying tracks later.

You could take advantage of Toast's ability to extract audio directly from existing audio CDs as you burn your CD-R discs. But to do this you need to swap discs manually, so you're tied to the computer during the entire process. To free yourself, use Toast Audio Extractor to read the desired audio tracks off CDs beforehand and save them as AIFF files on your hard drive.



GRAB ALBUM AND SONG TITLES off the Net with InCDius GH.



EXTRACT RAW AUDIO DATA right off CDs using the utility bundled with Toast.

Albums and Cassettes

Using songs from existing audio CDs or MPEG 3 files is easy because the data already exists in digital form. But if you want to archive old phonograph albums, cassette tapes, or any other analog audio source, you need to record the songs using your Mac. If you have an AV Mac, all you need to do is run standard audio patch cables from the sound-out connectors on the back of your stereo system to the RCA phono jacks on your Mac. If the only sound input on your Mac is a microphone port, pop on down to your local Radio Shack and pick up a stereo Y-adaptor (catalog number 274-369B, \$3.69). This converts your Mac's microphone jack into dual RCA phono plugs. On your stereo system, cue up the song you want to record, then launch EJ Campbell's shareware Ultra Recorder (<http://members.aol.com/EJC3>) and set the pop-up menus as follows.

Click Record, specify where to save the AIFF file on your hard drive, then drop the needle on your Victrola and press Command-R to begin recording. When the song finishes, stop recording and save the file to disk. If you want to get fancy with cleaning up and manipulating audio files, use a commercial program such as Macromedia's SoundEdit 16 (800-470-7211 or 415-252-2000, <http://www.macromedia.com>) or Arboretum Systems' Ray Gun (800-700-7390 or 650-738-4750, <http://www.arboretum.com>). Repeat as necessary

until you've recorded all the songs you want to put on your CD.



SAVE ANALOG AUDIO SOURCES as digital files using Ultra Recorder and your Mac's microphone port.

how to

how to

5 Get Geared Up

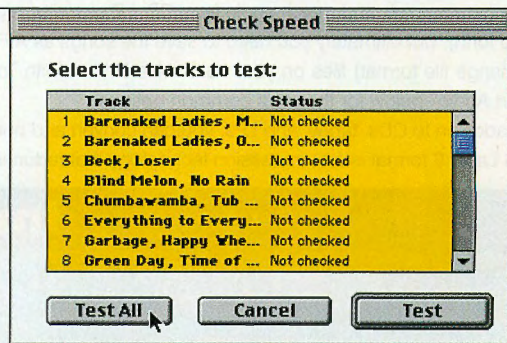
By now you should have all the songs you want to record saved on your hard drive as AIFF files with descriptive names. Disable any unnecessary extensions and control panels and make sure there are no background tasks active (you don't want anything to slow down or interrupt the Mac as it burns a disc). Then launch Toast and choose Audio CD from the Format menu (Toast's Audio CD option tells Toast to convert the AIFF files to music CD format). Revert to the Finder and select the desired AIFF files, then drag them into the open Toast window. Click Audio to see the list of tracks with their individual titles and lengths. Make sure the total length displayed in the lower left doesn't exceed 74 minutes—the capacity of a CD. When you are finished adding, removing, and reordering the tracks, click Done.



CHOOSE YOUR TRACKS but stay under 74 minutes.

6 Test Toast

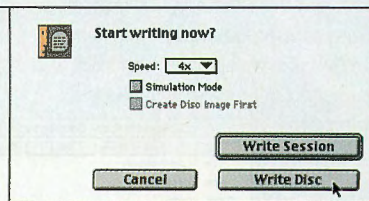
Since you only get one chance to write a CD-R disc, you want to make sure nothing goes wrong. Click Check Speed, and in the box that pops up click Test All. Toast goes through the motions of reading the files into its RAM cache and then simulates burning the audio onto disc. If at any point it runs out of data to write, the test fails, in which case you should try again after increasing the RAM cache (choose Preferences from the Edit menu) or reducing the write speed. Even if your drive passes the test writing at high speeds, consider slowing down anyway so that your audio discs won't suffer from the pops and dropouts that are more common at higher speeds.



RUNNING A TEST will prevent time-consuming mistakes.

7 Burn, Baby, Burn

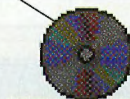
Once you adjust the settings so that you pass the test, return to the main Toast window and click Write CD. In the smaller window that appears, click Write Disc (not Write Session), and Toast begins burning the tracks onto the blank CD-R in the drive. The time required to complete the task depends on the speed of your drive and the combined length of the audio tracks, but no matter what, it's going to take a while. In other words, now is a good time to indulge in a refreshing beverage while reading a stimulating magazine.



START THE WRITE DISC process and relax. Your CD is on the way.

8 You're Ready to Rock

When Toast is done writing your disc, eject the disc from the CD-R drive, pop it into the CD player in your stereo system, turn the volume up to 11, press the play button, and enjoy the pleasing sounds of your very own disc. Pretty freakin' cool, huh?



Audio CD 1

9 Mask Your Masterpiece

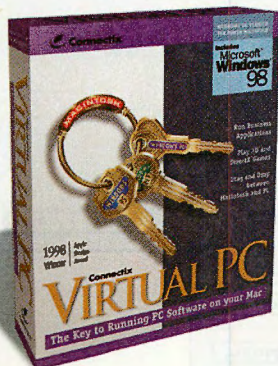
Once you confirm that all the songs were burned just as you intended, you'll have to do something with that big blank space on the top of the disc. To label your CDs, you could just write on them with a water-based felt-tip pen (an alcohol-based pen will eventually destroy the special lacquer coating on the disc), but why settle for something as lame as that? Instead, get CD Stomper for \$50 from Stomp (888-522-3523 or 949-250-6771, <http://www.labelcd.com>) or Neato's CD Labeler Kit (888-575-3866 or 203-466-5170, <http://www.neato.com>). Both of these products contain everything you need—software, templates, and label stock—to give your discs a professional finish.



USE CD STOMPER or CD Labeler Kit to tag your home CDs.

Owen W. Linzmayer's (owl@bigfoot.com) latest book, *Apple Confidential*, is a revealing look at the history of our favorite computer company. For more info, visit <http://www.netcom.com/~owenink>.

Sometimes *faking it* is better than the real thing



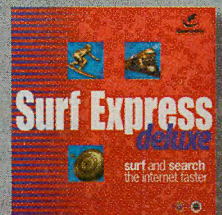
Now your Mac can do Windows

With Connectix Virtual PC™, you can run the latest PC software including business, games, and home applications, on your Mac. Available with DOS®, Windows™ 95 and Windows 98.

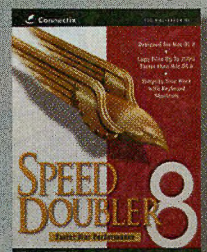
To buy now or for more information:

www.connectix.com/ma
1 800-395-1782
or visit your favorite retail store

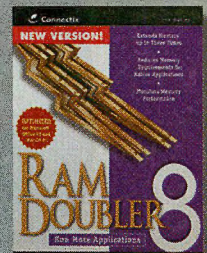
OTHER AWARD-WINNING CONNECTIX PRODUCTS



Surf and search
the Internet faster



Speed up your Mac



Run more applications
simultaneously

 **Connectix**



how to

Turn Your Mac into an Internet Radio Station with QuickTime 3.0

by Mark Simmons

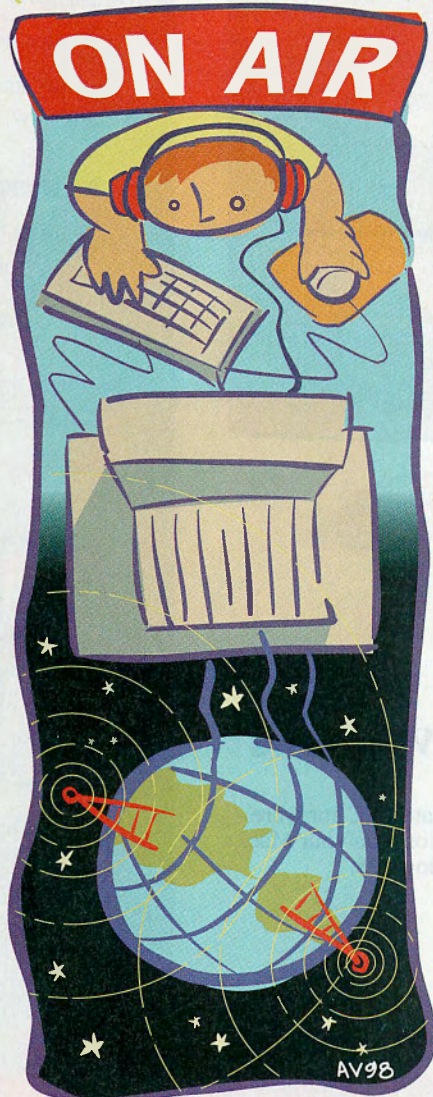
how to
development

Why settle for just a Web page when, for \$30 or less, you can break into the Internet radio business as well? Thanks to the myriad capabilities of Apple's QuickTime 3.0, it's as easy for you to post your rantings and ravings online as it is for your prospective listeners to tune in. You can accomplish all this without tricky and expensive server software, and your audience will be able to enjoy your broadcast even over a slow modem connection.

When we applied this technology to package our MacAddict Hour radio show for online distribution, the results were impressive. We took a 53-minute show weighing in at over 250MB in raw WAV format, and wrestled it down to a few megabytes of high-fidelity audio using only QuickTime 3.0 Pro and Qualcomm PureVoice compression, which Apple licensed for use in QuickTime 3.0.

In this how-to, we show you how to convert your audio files into PureVoice-compressed

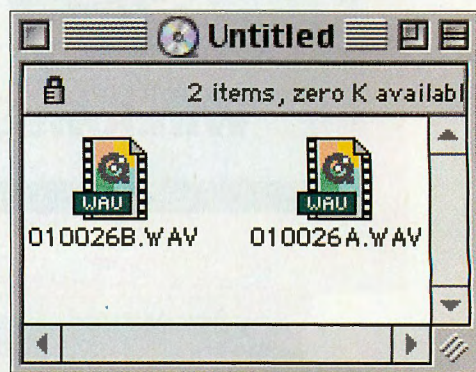
QuickTime movies, post them on the Web, and create a multiple-choice movie that accommodates a broad range of bandwidths. All you need is QuickTime 3.0, the MoviePlayer utility, and Apple's MakeRefMovie utility (on The Disc). To access MoviePlayer's authoring features, you need the Pro version of QuickTime 3.0 or the older MoviePlayer 2.5. If you have the free version of QuickTime 3.0, older versions of the MoviePlayer can utilize the underlying QuickTime 3.0 compression schemes.



FOR \$30 OR LESS, you can broadcast to the Web with a Mac and a modem.

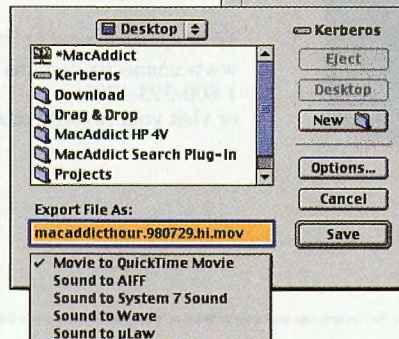
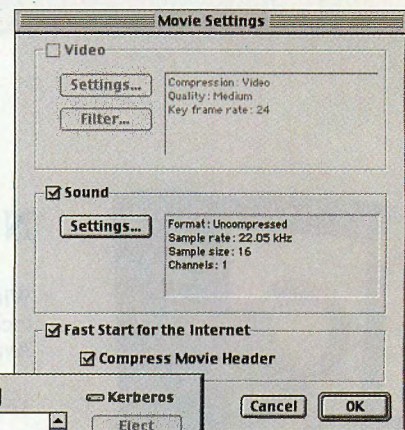
1 Acquiring the Audio

Naturally, you need a sound file of some sort to begin. In working with the MacAddict Hour episodes, we started with WAV sound files burned onto a CD-ROM by the diligent audio engineers at Imagine Radio (<http://www.imagineradio.com>). Since each episode was saved in two parts, we had to splice them together into a single file by selecting the contents of one movie, copying it, and pasting it into the second—a trivial enough task with MoviePlayer. You can use sound files in just about any conceivable format, including Macintosh sound files, Unix AU, Windows WAV, audio CD tracks, MPEG Layer 1 or 2, or Sound Designer II; MoviePlayer will open 'em all.



2 The Export Experience

Now that you have your sound file open in MoviePlayer, you need to export it as a QuickTime movie. Select Export from MoviePlayer's File menu. If you're using MoviePlayer 3.0, you won't see this command unless you've registered your copy of QuickTime. In the Export dialog box, use the Export File As pop-up menu to specify that you're exporting your sound as a QuickTime movie, then click the Options button to adjust your settings. In the Movie Settings dialog box, disable the video track if necessary—our radio show episode never had one—and check Fast Start For The Internet and Compress Movie Header. Finally, click the Settings button to select your sound compression options.



Immediate Web Audio—Even for Slower Modems

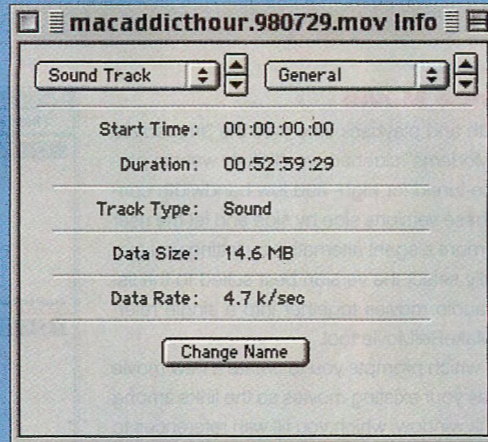
When a prospective listener comes across your PureVoice-compressed movie online, it can begin playing even as it downloads, thanks to the Fast Start option you select during the export process. However, Apple's Fast Start trick isn't the same thing as RealAudio-style streaming features. Instead, the QuickTime browser plug-in estimates how long it will take to download the entire movie, then delays playback until it calculates that the download will finish just as the playback ends.

Our high-quality MacAddict Hour episode should download in about 36 minutes via a 56-kbps modem operating at its theoretical maximum efficiency (hah!), and will thus begin playing almost immediately. But a 33.6-kbps modem will take about 60 minutes to download the movie; since our episode is 53 minutes long, there will be a delay of 7 minutes or more, scuttling our promise of immediate gratification. For

this reason we created multiple versions of the movie, so listeners with slower connections can experience the wonders of play-as-you-download.

If you want to know the break-even point for your movie, you'll need to figure out its average data rate. Select Get Info from MoviePlayer's Movie menu, and choose Sound Track and General from the pop-up menus to find the average data rate in kilobytes per second (KBps). The movie's data rate in kilobits per second (kbps)—the unit of measurement for modems—equals this number multiplied by eight.

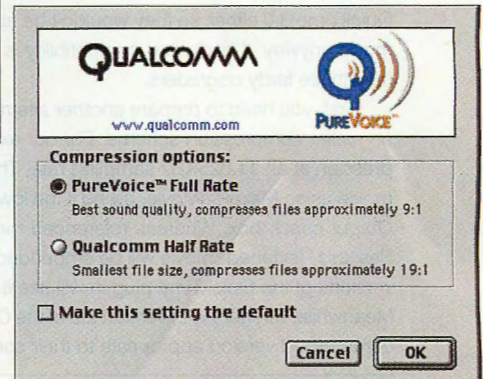
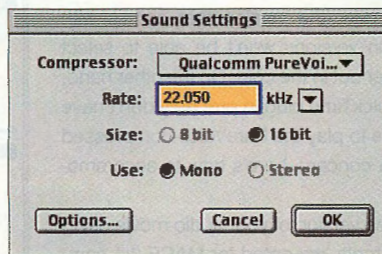
For our high-quality movie, the data rate is 4.7 KBps, or 37.6 kbps. This should be well within the capabilities of a 56-kbps modem, let alone an ISDN line, but too much for a 33.6-kbps modem. Our low-bandwidth version, whose size is just 3,748,842 bytes, has a data rate of 9.2 kbps—adequate even for a 14.4-kbps modem on a bad day.



MOVIEPLAYER'S GET INFO WINDOW tells you everything you need to know about your movie.

3 Sound Settings Savvy

Now it's time to tackle those Sound Settings. QuickTime 3.0 provides 11 different sound compression methods (in QuickTime jargon, these compression/decompression algorithms are called *codecs*), but the Qualcomm PureVoice method is specially designed for voice data, so it's the one we use for our little talk show. (Music makers can use QuickTime's Qdesign music codec, licensed from Qdesign Corporation.) A click on the Options button lets us choose between full- and half-rate compression; the latter produces a file that's half the size, at the cost of introducing some noticeable distortion. We can also control the size-versus-quality trade-off by reducing the sampling rate. For the MacAddict Hour episodes, we opted for a high-quality setting that combined full-rate compression with the original sampling rate of 22.05KHz, while for our low-quality version we used half-rate compression and halved the sampling rate to 11.025KHz. When you've tweaked everything to your satisfaction, close the dialog boxes and save your movie.

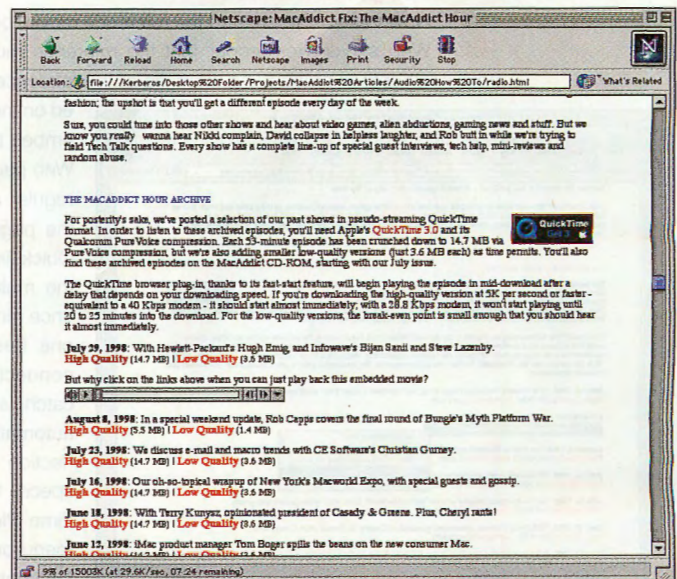


4 Page Presentation

Now it's time to present your work to the world's waiting ears. Once you've uploaded your movie to your Web server, you can either link to it in traditional fashion, or integrate it directly into a Web page using an `<embed>` tag. Ever considerate of our listeners, we give them a QuickTime movie controller rather than hiding the movie and starting the playback automatically; since our audio movie has no accompanying visuals, we need allot only 16 vertical pixels for the QuickTime controller. Thus, our `<embed>` tag looks something like this:

```
<EMBED SRC="http://www.macaddict.com/software/radio/  
macaddicthour.980729.hi.mov" HEIGHT=16 WIDTH=240 VOLUME=100  
PLUGINSAGE="http://www.apple.com/quicktime/download"  
CONTROLLER=TRUE AUTOPLAY=FALSE>
```

The pluginspage parameter steers users to Apple's QuickTime download page in the event that they don't have the QuickTime plug-in. Since PureVoice compression is supported only in QuickTime 3.0 or later, would-be listeners with older versions of QuickTime will likewise need to upgrade, so your Web page should provide a link to <http://www.apple.com/quicktime/download> for their convenience.



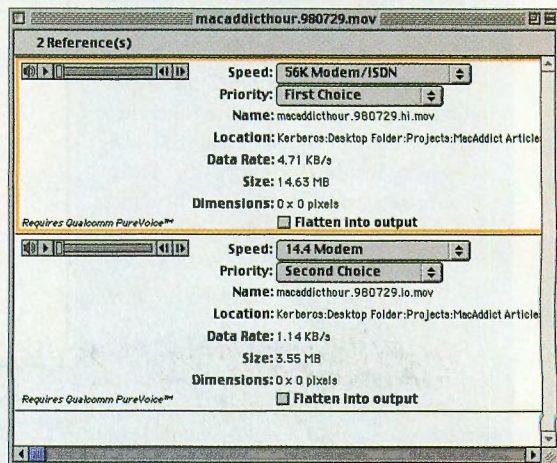
how to

how to

5 Ready a Reference Movie

Given the vagaries of bandwidth and playback time (see the "Immediate Web Audio—Even for Slower Modems" sidebar), you'll likely want to provide multiple versions of your movie fine-tuned for high- and low-bandwidth connections. While you could just post all these versions side by side and let the user figure it out, Apple has devised a much more elegant alternative by letting you create "reference movies" that automatically select the version best suited to the listener's connection speed. To tie your audio movies together into a single reference movie, you need to use Apple's MakeRefMovie tool.

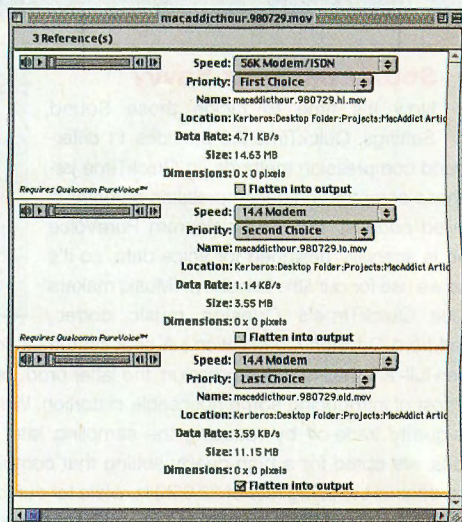
Begin by launching MakeRefMovie, which prompts you to create a new movie (be sure to save this in the same folder as your existing movies so the links among them remain intact). You then get a blank window, which you fill with references to the various versions of your audio movie. To add a movie, either choose Add Movie File from the Movie menu, or simply drag it from the Finder. Once you've added a movie, you can see its size and data rate (in kilobytes per second—multiply by eight to get the equivalent modem speed), specify the connection speed for which it's best suited, and assign a higher priority to the better-quality versions. Save your reference movie when you're done.



6 Backward Compatibility

As useful as the reference movie option may be, only version 2.0 or later of Apple's QuickTime browser plug-in (the version that comes with QuickTime 3.0) will support it. Earlier plug-in versions won't be able to select among the referenced movies, leaving the user out in the cold. On the other hand, listeners who don't have version 2.0 of the QuickTime plug-in probably don't have QuickTime 3.0 either, so they wouldn't be able to play the PureVoice-compressed movie anyway. If backward compatibility is a concern, here's how to accommodate these tardy upgraders.

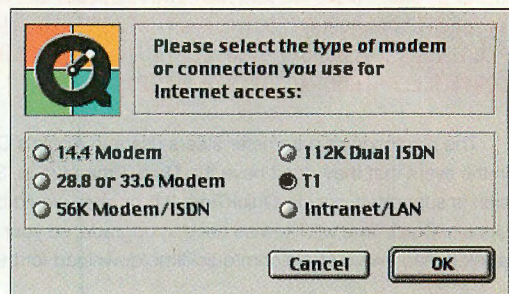
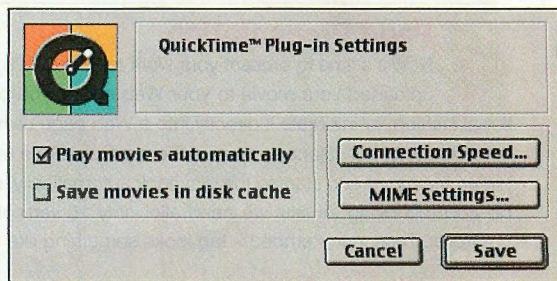
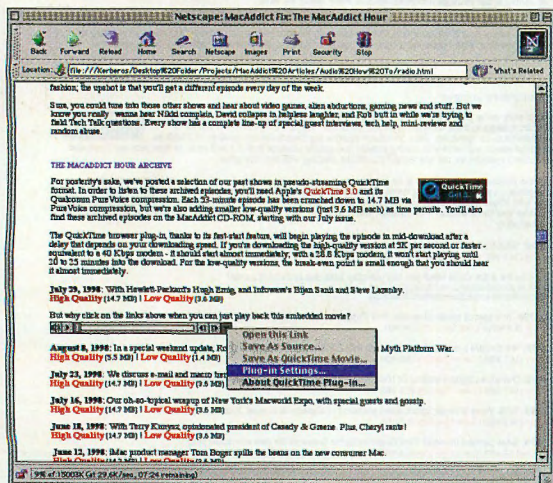
First, you need to prepare another alternate version of your audio movie using an earlier compression scheme. For our example, we opted for MACE 3:1 compression at an 11.025KHz sampling rate. Then add this version to your reference movie using MakeRefMovie, giving it the lowest priority, and check the Flatten Into Output check box. Whereas referenced movies are normally stored in separate files, this "flattened" movie will be embedded in your reference movie so that older versions of the QuickTime plug-in will see it and play it back like a normal movie. Meanwhile, listeners with version 2.0 of the QuickTime plug-in will get a PureVoice-compressed version appropriate to their connection speed.



7 Playback Attack

Now that you've created the reference movie, post your movies on your Web server. Remember that the reference movie points to the other movies rather than embedding them, so all the referenced movies must be posted on the server as well. You can embed the reference movie in a

Web page, just as we did with a regular movie in Step 4. When the page is viewed, the user's QuickTime plug-in will look at the multiple versions the reference movie offers and select the one best suited to the user's connection speed. The one catch is that the plug-in can't automatically figure out the connection speed—the user must specify this by selecting QuickTime Plug-in Settings from the menu on the right-hand side of the controller.



It is a good day to die.



STAR TREK THE NEXT GENERATION®

KLINGONTM HONOR GUARD



Plunge into the heart of the Klingon Empire in this fast-paced 3D shooter based on the ground-breaking Unreal engine. Honorless forces have conspired to throw the High Council into mayhem, and your skill will be tested to the limits by the relentless challenges and brutal foes that await you. Fulfill your blood oath as an elite member of the Klingon Honor Guard and strike to the root of the dark conspiracy. Blood is the price of dishonor. Sharpen your Bat'leth, it is your duty to exact this price for the glory of the Klingon Empire.

Duty

Honor

Glory

MICROPROSE
www.microprose.com

westlake
INTERACTIVE



Available soon at your local retailer, or visit the GT Interactive online store:
<http://www.gtstore.com> or call 800/229-2714

©1998 MicroProse, Inc. All Rights Reserved. STAR TREK: THE NEXT GENERATION is a trademark of Paramount Pictures. MicroProse is a registered trademark and Klingon Honor Guard is a trademark of MicroProse, Inc. or its affiliated companies. All Rights Reserved. Distributed and published by MacSoft, an affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. Many Klingons died honorably during the making of this game.

MacSoft®

An affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp.
www.wizworks.com/macsoft/



ask us

ask us

your questions

We answer your technical questions, no matter how simple or complex.



**FIND
MABASOFT
on The Disc.**

Q I own a Performa 6300, hooked up to an Apple Multiple Scan 15 Display that came with the computer. Yesterday I noticed my monitor is displaying things in a blue hue. Shades of red have become shades of black, and white is now a dim blue. It's as if I am looking at the screen while wearing blue-tinted ski goggles. Sometimes the monitor will randomly jump from blue to normal to blue. Sometimes it stays blue, sometimes it stays normal. Please help! What could be wrong with my monitor?

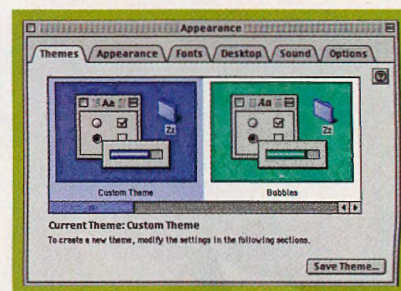
A Everything I've uncovered on this subject suggests the problem is that the Apple Multiple Scan 15 Display is a lemon. Boatloads of people have reported this problem to me and posted complaints on Apple's Tech Exchange board (<http://support.info.apple.com/te>).

Nonetheless, for reasons known only to God and Apple (believe me, there are people in Cupertino who think the two are one and the same), the company refuses to acknowledge the problem publicly. The only "official" response I've located was posted by a support representative named Mark, who basically said that Apple doesn't have a special repair extension program for the Multiple Scan 15 Display. An unofficial Apple source, however, told *MacAddict* that there is a known problem with these monitors and Apple is supposed to fix them for free.

I recommend you call Apple customer relations (800-767-2775), calmly describe your problem, and politely ask that Apple repair or replace your monitor for free, even if its warranty has expired. If the representative balks, demand to speak to a supervisor and firmly repeat your request for satisfaction. Be persistent, keep going up the management food chain, and drop the phrase "class action lawsuit" if you think it will help.

Q In Mac OS 8.5, when I switch themes or fonts in the Appearance control panel, my Mac locks up for almost 30 seconds and I can hear the hard drive churning away. I can move the mouse during this period, but can't switch to another application or do anything productive. After the long wait, my new settings take effect, and everything seems to function OK. What's causing this?

A If you have an alias of a large folder or volume in the Apple Menu Items folder, or inside the new Favorites folder, changes to the Appearance control panel can cause the time-wasting behavior you describe. If you remove any such aliases from these locations, the delay disappears. So drag these aliases to the desktop, make the changes you desire, then



IF SWITCHING THEMES in Mac OS 8.5's Appearance control panel ties up your Mac for a long time, an alias in your Apple Menu Items folder may be the culprit.

select the aliases and choose Put Away from the File menu (or press Command-Y).

Q I'm ashamed to admit I haven't updated my system software in at least two years! (I'm still on System 7.5.3!) However, after reading all the rave reviews of Mac OS 8.5, I decided to upgrade. I'm so far behind, I'm at a loss as to what versions I'll need before I can move up to Mac OS 8.5. Help me out of the dark ages!

A No problem, my Luddite friend. This is a fairly common question, which indicates that Apple has a long way to go toward educating the installed base about the ease of upgrading. Here's the deal. If you want to upgrade to a whole new version of the Mac OS, you first need to determine whether your Mac meets the minimum system requirements, most notably RAM and hard disk space. If you have a Mac containing a 68000, 68020, or 68030 CPU with so-called "dirty" ROMs (Mac II, Ix, IICx, or SE/30), you can't go beyond System 7.5.5. If you have a 68K Mac with "clean" ROMs, you top out at System 7.6.1. Macs based on the 68040 can go all the way up to Mac OS 8.1. To run Mac OS 8.5, you must have a Power Mac.

Once you've confirmed your Mac has the horsepower to run a particular version of the Mac OS, just go out and buy the retail package, which contains the installer CD. You don't need to buy and install the interim releases. So in your case, you can go directly from System

Email Etiquette

Owen's Rules to Observe and Obey


I'd like to take a moment to review some basic email pointers. As the *Ask Us* columnist, I literally get hundreds of emails a week, which pretty much qualifies me as an expert on the subject. So pay attention.

■ **WHEN YOU SEND AN EMAIL**, try to make the Subject field as descriptive as possible. For example, when you write to askus@macaddict.com for assistance, it's pretty obvious that you have a question, so don't fill in the Subject field with "Question" or "Help!" when you could put a more detailed description of the problem, such as "Where'd my Control Strip go?"

■ **IF YOU'RE WRITING ABOUT A PROBLEM** or question you have about something you've seen on the Web, include the URL for the page in question. Don't assume your recipients have been everywhere online and have photographic memories. Make it easy for them to see what you're talking about.

■ **UNLESS YOU WANT A RECIPIENT TO REPLY** to an email account other than the one you used to send a message, you don't need to repeat your email address in the body of the message. All the recipient needs to do is click the Reply button.

■ **WHEN EXCHANGING A SERIES OF EMAILS**, always quote the relevant portions of the message to which you're responding. This allows the reader to follow the whole thread of the exchange in context. Otherwise, anyone who gets more than a handful of emails a week can't possibly keep them straight.



7.5.3 to 8.5 in one fell swoop, without the bother of first installing 7.6, then 8.0, and finally 8.5. The retail package contains everything you need to transform your Mac to the latest and greatest version of the Mac OS. That's the reason you have to pay for major upgrades. Updates, on the other hand, are reserved for smaller, incremental changes, such as when Apple released Mac OS 8.1 to add a few features and fix some bugs that were hiding in 8.0. Since updates build on a previously purchased retail package, Apple typically gives them away on its Web site, and we often put them on the MacAddict CD.

Q I love my Mac, but I drool when I see a *huge* 8.4GB hard drive for \$250 at Circuit City. Can I use it for my Mac? If not, can I get a similar deal on a Mac-formatted hard drive? My little 250MB drive is becoming tedious.

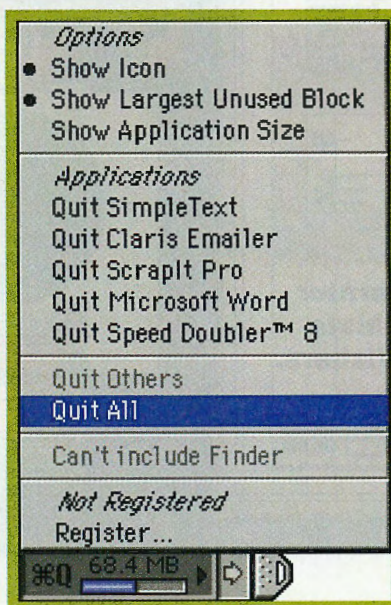
A There is really no such thing as a Mac drive or a PC drive, although they may be marketed that way. It's really a matter of the type of bus the drive uses. The two most common types of drives are SCSI (Small Computer Systems Interface) and IDE (Integrated Drive Electronics, also referred to as ATA). You buy the type that matches the bus used in your computer. Almost every Mac has a SCSI bus on the rear for attaching external SCSI devices, and many Power Macs also have a second internal SCSI bus. PCs, on the other hand, typically use IDE drives, although demanding Wintel users can add a SCSI card to their system to use both types of drives.

SCSI drives are generally faster than IDE, but Apple figured mainstream consumers wouldn't notice the difference, so a few years ago the company began building low-end Macs with internal IDE buses so it could take

advantage of cheaper components. There are too many models to list, but check the technical documentation that came with your computer (or check Get Info on the drive) to determine whether you have SCSI or IDE.

Once you determine the type of bus in your Mac and buy the corresponding drive, you need to format it. Apple's Drive Setup utility tends to recognize only those drive models Apple shipped in its Macs, so you may need to purchase a product such as FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit (650-780-0466 or <http://www.fwb.com>), which can initialize most drive types.

Q Is there a way to quit multiple programs in one step, leaving only the Finder running? When I back up my hard drive, I find it annoying to have to choose Quit from the File menu of each individual application, one at a time.



QUIT EVERY OPEN APP in one step with this simple control strip module from MaBaSoft.

A You need Quit CSM from the Italian programming duo Marco Damaschi and Barbara Canino, collectively known as MaBaSoft (<http://www.k-inet.com/MaBaSoft>). This handy \$5 shareware control strip module lets you quit one or more apps without having to make them active. It also lets you determine each one's memory size without having to choose About This Computer from the Apple menu. Quit CSM also offers an option for displaying the largest unused memory block in the control strip. It's available in English, French, German, and—of course—Italian versions.

Q I just finished zapping the PRAM manually using Command-Option-P-R at startup on my Performa 6400/180. Now whenever I turn on my Mac, I see a little flashing disk icon right before the happy Mac icon appears. Everything else seems to run OK, but I no longer get that warm fuzzy feeling at startup.

A When you zapped the PRAM, you wiped out the setting that tells your Mac which startup drive to use. As a result, it searches for available volumes before finally settling on the internal drive by default. To eliminate this wait, open the Startup Disk control panel and set it to your Mac's internal hard drive again.

Q I understand that prior to Mac OS 8.1, the Finder couldn't handle files larger than 2GB. I was under the impression that Mac OS 8.1 removed this limitation, yet whenever I try to write a 3.3GB file to an HFS+ volume, the write process fails at 2GB. Why?

A You have been misinformed. In System 7, the maximum *volume* size was 2GB. System 7.5 raised this to 4GB, and it increased to 2 terabytes (enough disk space to contain everything ever written about the Internet a million times over) on some Mac models running System 7.5.2 and later. However, the maximum *file* size remains 2GB even if your hard drive uses Mac OS Extended Format (also known as Hierarchical Filing System Plus, or HFS+) in Mac OS 8.1.

Owen W. Linzmayer is a San Francisco-based freelance writer and the author of *Apple Confidential: The Real Story of Apple Computer, Inc.* (for more information, visit <http://pw1.netcom.com/~owenink/confidential.html>). Submit technical questions or helpful tips via email (askus@macaddict.com) or c/o MacAddict, 150 North Hill Dr., Suite 40, Brisbane, CA 94005. Please do not address subscription inquiries, CD problems, or letters to the editor of Ask Us.

Mac OS Memory Tip

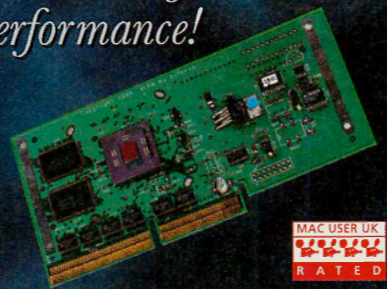
The Memory control panel in Mac OS 8.5 contains a new Startup Memory Tests option that's normally hidden from view. To activate it, hold down Command-Option when you open the Memory control panel. By default, when you cold-start your Mac (in other words, when you press the power button after the Mac has shut down, as opposed to restarting), you hear the startup sound, then wait through a slight delay as the Mac automatically performs various memory and hardware tests. The more memory you have, the longer you must wait until the startup procedure can continue. Apple recommends you leave the Startup Memory Tests on, but it seems to me that if your memory works one day, it's likely to continue working indefinitely, except maybe after you install new hardware in your Mac. So I recommend you turn off these tests to speed up the startup process a few seconds.



TO REVEAL THE SECRET Startup Memory Tests option in Mac OS 8.5, press Command-Option as you open the Memory control panel.

Power to Perform.

*The new 400 MHz MACH Speed™ G3...
Launches you to a new level of
compatibility and performance!*



Introducing the 400MHz MACH Speed™ G3 Get ready for the ride of your life

Your time is too valuable to waste waiting. You need a new level of productivity. You need real performance. You need compatibility.

Now You Can Have It

The new 400 MHz MACH Speed card uses IBM's® newest copper technology, and the Mac® magic of the XLR8 engineering team to deliver an upgrade that is unparalleled in performance and so compatible, only the dramatically increased performance of your Mac will tell you it's there.

This revolutionary upgrade provides record breaking performance with an "under \$2,000" price tag. An unprecedented two-year warranty and expert, toll-free technical support from a 15-year veteran of the technology industry guarantees you'll be taken care of in the future.

Supports Nearly Every PowerMac®

Now is your chance to strap in and take off. The MACH Speed G3 line supports the entire family of 7300/7500/7600 8500/8600/9500 and 9600 PowerMacs and clones. And Apple's® family of G3 PowerMacs is now supported by the MACH Speed G3Z. No matter what platform you choose, XLR8 has the power to put you in the performance seat, and the speed to knock you back in it.

Optimum Compatibility

Independently reviewed and tested, the 400 MHz MACH Speed G3 has performance to spare. It includes everything you

need to soar past limitations in performance. Installation is a breeze, and the

software is automatic. Now you can move up and out with confidence!

Don't wait. Get more information at www.XLR8.com, or call 1-888-XLR8TOR today.

XLR8 products are also available through resellers worldwide.

CPU Performance

XLR8 MACH Speed G3 400/200/1M	864% FASTER
XLR8 MACH Speed G3 366/183/1M	793% FASTER
XLR8 MACH Speed G3 333/166/1M	712% FASTER
XLR8 MACH Speed G3 300/200/1M	673% FASTER
XLR8 MACH Speed G3 233/117/512k	479% FASTER
PowerMac 7500/100	100%

Now
shipping
G3Z!

MACH Speed™ G3 w/MVP™

INGRAM
MICRO

MICRO
CENTER

Fry's
ELECTRONICS

Other World Computing

BOTTOM LINE

CYBERIAN Outpost

COMP USA

The Mac
Zone

ClubMac

MacWAREHOUSE

MacMall

XLR8
by INTEREX®

BECAUSE FASTER IS ALWAYS BETTER™

Visit us at Macworld Expo Booth #507!

64MB RAM FREE

INCREDIBLE DEALS for the iMac™

Epson Stylus® Color 640 Printer

With USB Cable for iMac® Printing
Up to 1440 x 720dpi resolution; up to 3ppm black and 3.5ppm color.
Factory refurbished.

\$199.99 #39384

Reg. price without iMac \$240 (#39204)

40 Instant Rebate
with iMac purchase.

HP DeskJet 697C USB Printer

Optional photo-quality cartridge (#93570); 5ppm b/w; 1.7ppm color; 600dpi, 600 x 300dpi color.
Prints great on any paper!

\$249.99 #36698

Get a \$60 mail-in rebate with iMac purchase

New Translucent Zip® 100MB USB Drive

Lighter cables, easier connections, and a true plug and play solution—ready for the iMac!

\$149.99 #34314

only (No cartridge included)

SuperDisk 120MB Drive for the iMac™

\$149.99 #33844

Reads and writes 120MB disks and standard 3.5" disks. (120MB disk included)



Now Includes:
• Mac OS 7.5
• 6MB VRAM
• ATI Rage Pro Graphics Controller
• Adobe PageMill
• Expandable to 256MB RAM

Apple® iMac™



233MHz PowerPC™ G3
32MB RAM
4GB Hard Drive
24X CD-ROM
56Kbps Modem
Built-in 15" Color Display
\$1,299 #37333

Or get your iMac™ for ONLY

\$29.99 per month!
Call for details & disclosure on the new Apple Loan Program!

SlimScan C3 USB for the iMac™ A \$79 Value

FREE* w/your iMac purchase
► 36-bit color
► 300 x 600 dpi
*Free after mail-in and instant rebates. Rebates valid through 1/31/99. While supplies last.



NEW Power Mac™ Series!

Get a Brand-New, Incredibly **FAST** Power Mac at a Great Price!

Monitor sold separately on all models.



Build to Order!
Ask about our new Apple Build-to-Order program!

Palm III™ 2MB Organizer

- Includes: cradle, desktop software stylus, flip cover and batteries
- Backlit screen
- Limited time offer.

only **\$299.99** #37097

Regular price is \$345.99.



Get 8MB FREE Viking Compact Flash Memory!

With purchase of Kodak DC-260 Digital Camera.

- 1536 x 1024 pixels
- 3X Optical plus, 2X Digital zoom
- 8MB std. 8MB Free!

only **\$899.99** #39363



Special 8MB Offer!

SPECIAL!

56K V.90 External Modem
Get V.90 right out of the box.

\$69.99 #39443

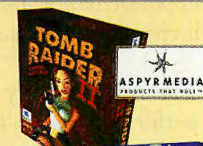
Call for Details!
While supplies last!



Tomb Raider

This game will truly captivate the adventurous soul in you. Order now and let the fun begin.

For only **\$49.99** #35801



Star Wars DroidWorks CD Power Mac/Win 95

For only **\$32.99** #35653



CorelDRAW 8.0

For only **\$39.99** #39323
With any Apple® CPU Purchase!



UMAX Astra 1200s Legal Size Scanner

- 30-bit
- 8.5" x 14"
- 600 x 1200dpi optical

Up to 8.5" x 14"

\$99.99 #38502

With CPU purchase. Price reflects \$50 mail-in rebate. While supplies last!



Jaz® 1GB External SCSI Drive

\$199.99 #15813

- 6.6MB/sec. transfer rate
- Includes 1GB Disk
- 1 Year Warranty



Stock up NOW on Jaz Cartridges: #74545
1-2 '99 3-5 '99 6+ '99 Call

ix3D Ultimate Rez AGP

- True 128-bit architecture
- 8MB EDO VRAM, 250MHz RAMDAC
- Res. up to 1920 x 1200
- Ray Dream Studio 5

only **\$199.99** #35351

with any CPU, monitor or Adobe software order. Regular price \$499.99 #14733. Packaging may vary. While supplies last.



Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours. **1-888-965-3282**
Order Today by 10 pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am.

with purchase of any New iMac™, Macintosh G3 Desktop, Mini-Tower or PowerBook!

Macintosh® PowerBook® G3 Series!

PowerBook G3

233MHz/32MB RAM
4GB Hard Drive/20X CD-ROM/Ethernet
56K Modem/Floppy Disk Drive
12.1" TFT Active-Matrix Display

New!

\$2,299!



Apple®



Zip® Drive
for PowerBook
G3 Series

\$239⁹⁹
#31872

PowerBook Systems Available from MacMall

#40830 PowerBook G3 233MHz/32MB RAM
4GB Hard Drive/20X CD-ROM/Ethernet
56K Modem/12.1" TFT Active-Matrix **\$2,299**

#40776 PowerBook G3 250MHz/32MB RAM
5GB Hard Drive/20X CD-ROM/Floppy Disk Drive
12.1" Active-Matrix. While supplies last. **\$2,499**

#40856 PowerBook G3 233MHz/32MB RAM
2GB Hard Drive/20X CD-ROM/Ethernet
56K Modem/14.1" TFT Active-Matrix **\$2,799**

#40836 PowerBook G3 266MHz/64MB RAM
4GB Hard Drive/20X CD-ROM/Ethernet
56K Modem/14.1" TFT Active-Matrix **\$3,499**

#40840 **NEW!** PowerBook G3 300MHz/64MB RAM
8GB Hard Drive/20X CD-ROM/Ethernet
56K Modem/14.1" TFT Active-Matrix **\$4,499**

#40842 PowerBook G3 300MHz/64MB RAM
8GB Hard Drive/DVD/Ethernet/56K Modem
14.1" TFT Active-Matrix **\$4,999**



Mac OS 8.5

Smarter.

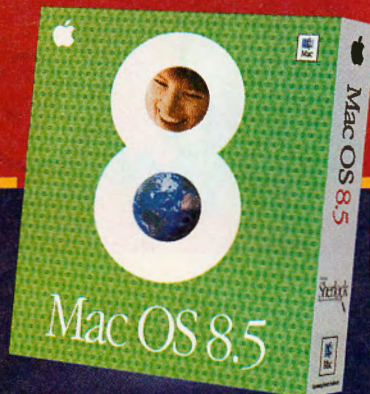
Faster.

Far more clever.

Get Your Copy Today!

\$88⁹⁹!

#37231



Buy From the Best!

- ✓ **Fastest Overnight Delivery!**
- ✓ **Over 50,000 Products!**
- ✓ **\$2 Billion in Available Inventory!**
- ✓ **Open Accounts and Leasing!**
- ✓ **Custom Configuration!**
- ✓ **Volume Discounts!**
- ✓ **1st Apple Authorized Catalog Reseller!**
- ✓ **We'll Beat any Advertised Price on any Mac Computer!**
- ✓ **We Offer Exclusive Instant Cash Back!**
- ✓ **64MB of FREE RAM with any Mac Purchase!**

Call for details on our latest MacMall Promotions!

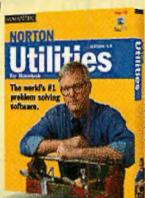
Norton Utilities 4.0

SYMANTEC.

A new interface makes it even easier to use!

For only \$44⁹⁹
#34661

Price reflects \$50 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate for previous owners.



WebBuddy 2.0

The "must have" utility for web-search!

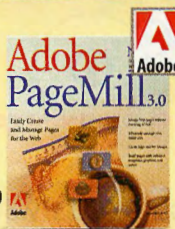
For only \$38⁹⁹*
#34710
*After \$20 mail-in rebate.



Adobe PageMill 3.0

Create outstanding Websites in no time!

Upgrade for only \$49⁹⁹
#38519



dantz Retrospect Express 4.1

Get instant off site storage via the internet.

For only \$46⁹⁹
#38934



Conflict Catcher 8.0

The ultimate in start-up file management and conflict testing.

—Best of show MacWorld, May, 1998.

For only \$78⁹⁹*
#34102



MacIntax Deluxe 98

The #1 best selling and the #1 rated tax software, from the makers of Quicken.

For only \$49⁹⁹
#38038



#14425 Quicken Deluxe 98 CD Mac/PPC #38038

Hurry! Last Chance!

Save over \$2,000 on

Hot Peripherals and Software

from Disney, Connectix, Epson, HP, Microsoft and More!

Offer Expires 1/31/99.

Call for details!

1-800-222-2808

Check out our ALL NEW Web site:
lowprices.macmall.com

Mention your Priority Source Code: #ZMAD921

MacMall
The Mall With It All...For Less!

AMC
Direct

GET 6.5GB OF

Receive 10 CD-R discs with

4x8 Drive now ONLY:

External

\$359



AMC DiscWRITE

LOW PRICES ON

Now you can get the AMC DiscWRITE 4x8 external SCSI CD-R recorder for only **\$359**! Plus Yamaha's long awaited 4x4x16 CD-RW drive is in stock and ready to go for only \$499 (external). Want even more speed? How about the **NEW Plextor PlexWRITE 8x20 CD-R**? This amazing new drive boasts the fastest record and read speeds of any available CD-R drive, and AMC has it! All of these drives are available with Adaptec's award-winning Toast Recording software. Call or visit our website today!



AMC DiscWRITE 4x8 RecorderExt. **\$359**. Int. **\$279**
Yamaha 4416 4x4x16 CD-RW **NEW!**Ext. **\$399**. Int. **\$499**
Plextor PlexWriter 8x20 CD-R **NEW!****CALL**
Adaptec Toast CD Recording SoftwareAs low as **\$69**
* with purchase of a CD-R or CD-RW drive

SCSI CD-ROM DRIVES & CHANGERS

NOW IN STOCK! Plextor's super-fast UltraPlex 40Max CD-ROM drive is the fastest CD-ROM on the planet - faster than many hard drives! Check out our complete selection of SCSI CD-ROM drives and changers below, or visit our website for our complete selection.



**YOU WANT MEDIA?
WE'VE GOT WHAT YOU WANT AT AMC!**



AMC DiscWRITE

AMC only offers the best in CD-R media. We stock large quantities of Mitsui, Ricoh and AMC DiscWRITE media in gold, silver, platinum and printable surface. We have what you need for less!

Check our website for other types, quantities & specials!

DiscWRITE Blank 50pk w/ jewel case.....**\$69.99**
Mitsui CD-R (silver) 25pk w/jewel case**\$49.99**
Mitsui CD-R (silver) 100pc spindle**\$159.99**
Ricoh Printable CD-R 100pc bulk**\$159.99**
Ricoh CD-RW 10pk**\$99.99**
Ricoh CD-R (platinum) 100pk w/ jewel case**\$159.99**
AMC DiscWRITE CD-R Pens 4 pk.....**\$6.95**

\$299



Pioneer

\$429

Plextor UltraPlex SCSI CD-ROMInt. **\$169**
Plextor UltraPlex 40Max SCSI CD-ROM **NEW!****CALL!**
Toshiba 32x SCSI CD-ROMExt. **\$149**
Nakamichi SCSI 5 Disc ChangerExt. **\$299**
Pioneer DRM 6324x ChangerExt. **\$429**
Pioneer DVD-ROM.....**CALL!**

AD CODE:
MA0299

AMC
Direct

Check us out online at:

STORAGE FREE!

purchase of CD-R or CD-RW drive!

FAST NEW DRIVES!

YAMAHA 4416
4x4x16 CD-RW DRIVE

YAMAHA®
SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY



\$1,195

PRIMERA SIGNATURE II COLOR CD PRINTER

Primera's Signature II CD Color Printer provides the perfect way to add a professional high quality touch to your CDs.



PRIMERA
TECHNOLOGY, INC.

Primera Signature Color CD Printer	\$1,195
Great Gizmos CD Label Applicator	\$49
Great Gizmos Label Refill Kit	\$29
CD Stomper CD Labeling Kit	\$49



WHY BUY AMC?

- We're storage experts, not just "order-takers"
- We speak SCSI & USB fluently!
- We won't be undersold - we'll match in-stock prices!
- Browse & order Online, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
- Proudly serving Mac Addicts since 1991
- Extensive product selection
- Expert In-house Tech Support
- Leasing & financing available
- No Surcharge on Credit Cards
- P.O.s accepted from Rated Firms

FOR USB - CALL AMC!



Imation SuperDrive\$149.99



BondiBlue iHub\$49.99



Iomega USB Zip Drive\$149.99



ThrustMaster Top Gun USB Joystick\$37.95



AMC has a complete selection of USB peripherals & cables for your iMac, including:

Scanners • Printers • Digital Cameras

Plus a lot more!

Call or visit our website for our complete selection.

www.mam.amc-direct.com

Advanced Multimedia Concepts • P.O. Box 3456 • Redmond, Washington 98073-3456 • 425.558.3100 • Fax: 425.861.8391

ClubMac® SAVE BIG BUCKS!

Seagate

MEDALIST PRO
4.5GB 9.5MS
7200 RPM
Bare



ONLY
\$259

DRIVE SPECIALS

STRATUS SE

Quantum **\$209**
2.1GB Bare
5400 RPM

BARRACUDA 18

Seagate **\$899**
Ultra Wide
18.2GB Bare
7200 RPM

ULTRASTAR 9ZX

IBM **\$549**
Fast & Wide **9.1GB** Bare
10,000 RPM

VIKING II

Quantum **\$479**
Ultra2 Wide
9.1GB Bare
7200 RPM

HARD DRIVES

Quantum

Quantum Stratus drives carry a 3 Year Warranty

Description	Model	Access	RPM	Bare	Ext
Ultra SCSI-3					
2.1GB Stratus SE	QM32160SES	10ms	5400	'209	'279
3.2GB Stratus SE	QM33240SES	10ms	5400	'239	'309
6.4GB Stratus SE	QM36480SES	10ms	5400	'359	'429
8.4GB Stratus SE	QM38420SES	10ms	5400	'479	'549
9.1GB Atlas III	QM309100TDS	7.8ms	7200	'539	'609
18.2GB Atlas III	QM318200TDS	7.8ms	7200	'989	'1059
UltraWide SCSI-3					
4.5GB Viking II	QM304550PXSW	7.5ms	7200	'299	'389
9.1GB Viking II	QM309100PXSW	7.5ms	7200	'479	'569
9.1GB Atlas III	QM309100TDLW	7.8ms	7200	'539	'639
18.2GB Atlas III	QM318200TDLW	7.8ms	7200	'989	'1089

IDE Drives

3.2GB Fireball EX	QM303200EXA	9.5ms	5400	'139	---
5.1GB Fireball EL	QM305100ELA	10ms	5400	'159	---
6.4GB Fireball EX	QM306400EXA	9.5ms	5400	'179	---
10.2GB Fireball EL	QM310200ELA	9.5ms	5400	'259	---
12.7GB Fireball EX	QM312700EXA	10ms	5400	'359	---

Seagate

Barracuda & Cheetah drives carry a 5 Year Warranty
Medalist drives carry a 3 Year Warranty

Ultra SCSI-3	Model	Access	RPM	Bare	Ext
4.5GB Medalist Pro	ST34520N	9.5ms	7200	'259	'329
6.5GB Medalist Pro	ST36530N	9.5ms	7200	'359	'429
4.5GB Medalist Pro	ST39140N	9.5ms	7200	'469	'539
9.1GB Barracuda 9LP	ST39173N	7.1ms	7200	'899	'969
18.2GB Barracuda 18	ST118273N	7.1ms	7200	'1029	'1099
UltraWide SCSI-3					
9.1GB Barracuda 9LP	ST39173W	7.1ms	7200	'529	'619
9.1GB Cheetah 9LP	ST39102LW	12.2ms	10000	'729	'829
18.2GB Barracuda 18	ST118273W	7.1ms	7200	'899	'989
18.2GB Cheetah 18	ST118202LW	12.2ms	10000	'1299	'1399

IBM

IBM drives carry a 5 Year Warranty

UltraWide SCSI-3	Model	Access	RPM	Bare	Ext
9.1GB UltraStar 9ES	00K3990	7.5ms	7200	'519	'609
9.1GB UltraStar 9ZX	59H6590	6.5ms	1000	'549	'639
18.2GB UltraStar 18XP	59H6591	6.5ms	7200	'999	'1089

THE CLUBMAC PACKAGE
ClubMac drives are preformatted and thoroughly tested. ClubMac external drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee, Charismatic Anubis Formatting Utility software, user's guide, 25/50-pin SCSI cable and power cord (wide drives include 68/68 pin SCSI cable). Bare drives include mounting screws only.

INTERNAL HARD DRIVE KITS

Need a bracket and formatting software for your hard drive? ClubMac Internal Hard Drive Kit's include Charismatic's Anubis Hard Drive Utility (with Power Control), a bracket and screws- ask your customer service representative which one you need.

CLUBMAC CDROM - CDR - CDRW - DVD

BLAZING FAST!
CD-ROM

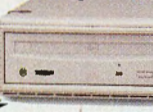


36X
ONLY \$159

5400KB/sec data transfer 60ms avg access time Caddy-less design

CLUBMAC CD-ROM READERS
36X 60ms 5400k/sec\$159

ClubMac
4X/8X



CLUBMAC CD-RECORDERS
4X/8X CD-R w/Software\$329
4X/12X CD-R w/Software\$399

CLUBMAC CD-REWRITABLE
4X/2X/6X CDRW w/Software\$399
4X/4X/16X CDRW w/Software\$479

Toast 3.5
Direct CD
Easy CD Creator
Mac or PC Compatible!



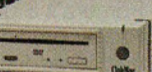
CLUBMAC CD-RECORDERS
4X/8X CD-R w/Software\$329
4X/12X CD-R w/Software\$399

ClubMac
External DVD Kit



CLUBMAC CD-RECORDERS
4X/8X CD-R w/Software\$329
4X/12X CD-R w/Software\$399

External DVD Kit
Play DVD Movies!
DVD VIDEO



CLUBMAC CD-RECORDERS
4X/8X CD-R w/Software\$329
4X/12X CD-R w/Software\$399

SUPERDISK USB



120 MB Capacity
• Floppy Compatible
• For Apple® Imac's
• USB Interface

Imation Super Disk USB Drive\$149⁹⁹

TAPE BACK-UP

ClubMac **DDS-3 DAT Drive**



12-24GB **\$999**

CLUBMAC TAPE BACK-UP
4-8GB DDS-2 DAT Drive w/ Retrospect 4.1\$729
12-24GB DDS-3 DAT Drive w/ Retrospect 4.1\$999
20-40GB DLT Drive w/ Retrospect 4.1\$2699
35-70GB DLT Drive w/ Retrospect 4.1\$4999

ClubMac **8mm AIT Drive**



25-50GB **Up to 6MB/Sec!**
ONLY \$2399

CLUBMAC AIT DRIVE
25-50GB 8mm AIT Drive\$2399
25-50GB 8mm AIT w/ Fast & Wide Card\$2629

Zip Drive Solutions

ZIP USB **100MB**
\$149⁹⁵



IOMEGA ZIP DRIVES
Zip Drive w/Tools on CD\$119⁹⁵
Zip USB 100MB External\$149
Zip Drive Internal- all PowerMacs\$119
Zip Drive Internal- all PowerComp/Ultras\$99

Jaz Drive Solutions

2.0GB **NEW LOW PRICE**
ONLY \$349⁹⁵



IOMEGA JAZ DRIVES
Jaz 2GB Drive w/Tools on CD\$349⁹⁵
ClubMac Jaz 2GB Drive w/Tools on CD\$349
Jaz 2GB Drive Internal- all PowerMacs\$349

IOMEGA MEDIA

ZIP Media
as low as **\$9.95**

Format	Part#	Qty 1-2	Qty 3-6	Qty 7-9	Qty 10+
ZIP 100MB	1040 1006	\$19 ⁹⁵	\$15 ⁹⁵	\$13 ⁹⁵	\$9 ⁹⁵
Format	Part#	Size	Qty 1-2	Qty 3-5	Qty 6+
JAZ 1GB	1040 1015	1.0 GB	\$99 ⁹⁵	\$89 ⁹⁵	\$84 ⁹⁵
JAZ 2GB	1040 1074	2.0 GB	\$124 ⁹⁵	\$99 ⁹⁵	CALL

WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE:** All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. **RETURNS:** Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

CALL 1-800-217-9208
FOR A FREE CATALOG



Apple® iMac™



- 233MHz G3 Processor
- 32MB SDRAM
- 4GB Hard Drive
- 24x CD-ROM
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- 56K Modem
- 6MB SGRAM
- Mac OS 8.5

FREE
32MB RAM

\$1299

INSTANT REBATES!!

SAVE \$85*

on any product priced between \$1599 and \$1999

SAVE \$100*

on any product priced between \$2000 and \$2499

SAVE \$150*

on any product priced between \$2499 and \$2999

SAVE \$200*

on any product priced between \$2999 and \$3499

SAVE \$225*

on any product priced between \$3499 and \$3999

SAVE \$300*

on any product priced between \$4999 and above

*Instant Rebates are valid only on products advertised in this offer. Instant Rebates are not valid with any other offer or promotion. Offer expires 10/31/98.

FREE
Corel
DRAW 8

WITH ANY APPLE CPU PURCHASE
Ask for Item # PPP 1022



\$459.95
Value

Apple® PowerMac
w/Office 98

- G3 266MHz Processor
- 64MB RAM
- 4GB Hard Drive
- 56K Modem
- 2MB VRAM
- 24X CD-ROM
- Office 98



PowerMac G3 w/Office98
64MB, 4GB HD, 24X CD

\$1799

Illustrator 8.0

New
Version!

Upgrade only
\$118.95

A030 1204



XPress
4.0

\$698.95

Q069 1009

SONY
200ES
17"

\$106 1048

\$399



HP LASERJET
4000N



HEWLETT
PACKARD

\$1448.95

EPSON
Stylus 3000



FREE!
\$1299



MONITORS	
SONY	
Multiscan 100ES 15", 1280x1024, 25mm	\$229
Multiscan 100GS 15", 1280x1024, 25mm	\$279
Multiscan 200ES 17", 1280x1024, 25mm	\$399
Multiscan 220GS 15", 1280x1024, 25mm	\$499
Multiscan 420GS 20", 1600x1200, 25mm	\$799
Multiscan 400PS 19", 1600x1200, 25mm	\$859
Multiscan 520GS 21", 1600x1200, 25mm	\$1099
Multiscan 500PS 21", 1600x1200, 25mm	\$1229
APPLE	
Apple ColorSync 17"	\$699
HITACHI	
MC6215 17", 15.9 viewable 1024x768	\$399
MC715 19", 1600x1200	\$699
SuperScan MC801HR 21", 1600x1280	\$1349
VIEWSONIC	
EA 771 17", 1128x1024, 25 dot pitch	\$399
GT775 17", 1280x1024, 25 AG	\$529
GT90 19", 1600x1200, 25 dot pitch	\$559
PT 813 21" 1600x1200, 28 dot pitch	\$1149
P 815 21" 1800x1440, 25 dot pitch	\$1279

GRAPHIC CARDS CONT	
IXMICRO	
Mac Rocket 2D/3D w/Video Out	\$209
Pro Rez 2D/3D 128 bit 8MB PCI	\$299
Ultimate Rez 2D/3D 8MB PCI	\$499
Ultimate Rez 2D/3D 8MB PCI (Promo)	\$199*
*with purchase of CPU, monitor, or any Adobe product	
PRINTERS	
EPSON	
Stylus Color 850 1440 DPI	\$349
Stylus Color 800 1440 DPI	\$249
Stylus Color Photo 700 6 COLOR	\$1299
Stylus Color 3000 72" 22" 1440 DPI	\$1299
HEWLETT PACKARD	
HP LaserJet GMP	\$878
HP LaserJet 4000N	\$1449
ACCELERATORS	
MACTELL	
G3 233MHz/117/512K Cache	\$389
NEWER TECHNOLOGY	
MAXPower G3 210/105/512K	\$399
MAXPower G3 210/105/512K 71/8100	\$549
MAXPower G3 240/160/512K 6100	\$549
SUNNET	
Crescendo G3 215-225MHz/512K	\$499
6100, 7100, 8100	
Crescendo G3 240-250MHz/1MB	\$599
6100, 7100, 8100	
Crescendo G3 257-266MHz/1MB	\$699
6100, 7100, 8100	
ORANGEMICRO	
PCx1 200MHz, 32MB, Win 98 Game Card	\$649
VPOWER	
Vpower G3 233MHz/PB 1400	\$499
Vpower G3 240MHz/PM 4400/Starmax	\$499
Vpower G3 240MHz/Performance 54/6400	\$499

SOFTWARE	
APPLE	
Mac OS 8.5	\$85.95
Mac OS 8.5 10 User	\$819.95
ADOBE	
Photoshop 5.0 Upgrade	\$179.95
Illustrator 8.0 Upgrade	\$119.95
CONNECTIX	
Virtual PC 2.1 w/Win98	\$138.95*
*Madden Football LE, Need for Speed SE, PGA Tour '96 FREE w/VPC Purchase. While supplies last.	
DR. SOLOMON'S	
Virex 5.0	\$59.95
MICROSOFT	
Office 98 Upgrade	\$263.95
QUARK	
QuarkXPress 4.0	\$698.95*
*After \$20 Mail-in Rebate for existing PC owners. Expires 1/31/99.	
SCANNERS	
AGFA	
Agfa SnapScan 1236 Artline, 36 bit	\$299
Agfa Arcus T1200, 36 bit twin plate scanner	\$699
UMAX	
UMAX Astra 1220's, 36 bit	\$149*
UMAX Astra 1220U, 36 bit USB scanner	\$129*
UMAX Powerlook II w/trans. adapter	\$895*
MICROTEK	
Microtek Scanmaker 4, Dual Platform, 36 bit	\$699
Microtek Scanmaker X6, 36 bit	\$149*
Microtek Scanmaker V310, 30bit	\$49*

MODEMS	
GLOBAL VILLAGE MODEMS	
Teleport V.90 56K Fax/Modem	\$138.95
U.S. ROBOTICS MODEMS	
56K V.90 FAX/Modem External	\$149.95
LINKMATES	
56K V.90 PCMCIA FAX/Modem	\$99.00
MEMORY UPGRADES	
72pin SIMMS	
4MB.....\$15	8MB.....\$25
16MB.....\$55	32MB.....\$99
168 pin DIMMS	
16MB.....\$49	32MB.....\$109
64MB.....\$209	128MB.....\$389
PowerMac G3 DIMMS	
16MB.....\$45	32MB.....\$59
64MB.....\$129	128MB.....\$259
PowerBook G3	
16MB.....\$65	32MB.....\$75
64MB.....\$139	128MB.....\$279
iMac	
16MB.....\$65	32MB.....\$75
64MB.....\$139	128MB.....\$279
Memory prices subject to change. Please call for current prices.	

GRAPHIC CARDS	
ATI	
Nexus GA™ 16MB 2D & 3D Pro PCI	\$519.00
XCclaim VR™ 4MB w/TV free tuner card	\$244.95
XCclaim 3D 8MB	\$159.00
MACTELL	
Pro II Lite 8MB	\$289.99
Vision 3D 4MB PCI Video Card	\$175.00

Sales & Customer Service
24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week.....(800) 260-8549
Inquiries & International Sales
M - F 5am - 9pm PST.....(949) 768-8130
24-Hour Fax.....(949) 768-9354

Corporate/Educational Sales
M - F 5am - 5pm PST.....(800) 258-2621
Technical Support
M - F 5am - 9pm PST.....(800) 854-6227

E-Mail: ClubMac Sales.....cmsales@clubmac.com
Customer Service.....custsvc@clubmac.com
Technical Support.....techsup@clubmac.com
Mail: ClubMac.....7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92618

Mac OS 8.5

Featuring
Sherlock

Full Version Only
\$85.95
A108 1411



- Your personal search detective
- Faster, Power PC-Native AppleScript
 - Network Installable
 - Quicktime 3
 - Smart Scrolling
 - Drag and Drop Printing

ClubMac®

ORDER TODAY! 24 HOURS A DAY
7 DAYS A WEEK

1-800-217-9208
Order On-line @ <http://www.clubmac.com>

Since 1986
The Mac Zone



Think

iMac

Audio Attack!

Upgrade to superior sound **FREE*!**

Super-cool CoZo iMac speakers

A \$98.98 value!

*With iMac purchase after \$50 Zones mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$1349. While supplies last!

GUARANTEED LOW PRICES!

Computer prices change all the time. If you find any item advertised for less in a current national catalog or publication, we'll match their in-stock price. Call for complete details.

- ✓ **Shop and Order Online**
- ✓ **Order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week**
- ✓ **Serving Mac enthusiasts since 1986**
- ✓ **Publicly traded NASDAQ company: MZON**
- ✓ **Complete Mac product selection - call for products not listed!**
- ✓ **Affordable leasing options**
- ✓ **Tech Support and Customer Service**



233MHz
G3 processor

4.0GB
Hard Drive

32MB
SDRAM

24X
CD-ROM

56K
Modem

10/100
Base-T

15"
Monitor
13.8" viewable

ONLY \$1299

#07983

Finance for only

\$29⁹⁸
per month

Call for details!

Get connected with USB products for your new iMac!



ONLY \$99⁹⁸
#16630

AsanteTalk 10T to LocalTalk Cable



ONLY \$149⁹⁹
#12196

Imation USB Superdisk



ONLY \$39⁹⁸
#101329

Ares USB Joystick



ONLY \$149⁹⁵
#95251

USB Zip Drive



ONLY \$129⁹⁸*
#18386

UMAX 1220U Duo deluxe



ONLY \$279⁹⁸
#31720

Epson Stylus 740



ONLY \$39⁹⁸
#31906

iBall USB Trackball



ONLY \$249⁹⁸
#60288

HP 697c with USB

*After \$20 Mfr. Rebate. Low Zone price \$149.98. Good through 1/31/99

More USB products for your new iMac!

#31901 Macally iMouse USB Mouse ... \$24.98
#31933 Macally iKey USB Keyboard ... \$39.98
#77949 Entrega USB 4 Port Hub ... \$79.98
#78043 Entrega USB 7 Port Hub ... \$129.98

#60201 HP 694c with USB ... \$259.98
#95406 La Cie 2GB External Drive ... \$249.98
#35295 La Cie 4.3GB External Drive ... \$299.98
#35294 La Cie 6.4GB External Drive ... \$349.98



ONLY \$79⁹⁸
#77949

Entrega 4-port USB hub

Digital Cameras

73283	Kodak DC260 Digital Camera	\$899.98
20250	Sony FD71 Mavica Digital 10x Zoom Digital Camera w/ FREE 10pk of Floppy Diskettes	\$699.98
93849	Sony FD81 Mavica Digital 3x Optical Zoom Digital Camera w/ FREE 10pk of Floppy Diskettes	\$799.98
90636	Nikon Coolpix 900S Digital Camera	\$749.98
96864	Olympus D-620L Digital Camera	\$1199.00
53936	Olympus D-500L Digital Camera	\$699.98
50570	Olympus D-320L Digital Camera	\$399.98
00795	Olympus D-340L Digital Camera	\$499.98
03568	Epson PhotoPC 700 Digital Camera	\$599.98
96863	Olympus D-400 Zoom Digital Camera	\$799.98
73282	Kodak DC220 Digital 2x Zoom Camera	\$699.98

Fixed HD/CD Drives

43116	Quantum Fireball ST 3.2GB	\$199.98
	SCSI 5400 Int hard drive OEM	\$279.98
70441	La Cie 4.3GB Internal SCSI 5400RPM	\$369.98
70446	La Cie 4.3GB External SCSI 5400RPM	\$409.98
70443	La Cie 6.4GB Internal SCSI 5400RPM	\$479.98
70448	La Cie 6.4GB External SCSI 5400RPM	\$529.98
12135	La Cie 8.4GB Internal SCSI 5400RPM	\$559.98
70444	La Cie 9.1GB Internal SCSI 5400RPM	\$799.98
38221	La Cie DVD-RAM External SCSI Drive	\$429.98
95396	La Cie 4x6 External SCSI CD-Recorder	\$529.98
60513	La Cie 4x6x2 External SCSI CDRAW w/Toast	\$159.98
95249	La Cie 36x SCSI External CD-Rom Drive	\$249.98
37174	SparQ 1GB Ext USB Drive	\$1.98
19192	Fuji CD-R 74min Single	\$14.98
47562	Fuji CD-R 5 pack with \$10 rebate	\$29.98
59776	Fuji CD-R 10 pack with \$20 rebate	\$38.98
21258	Fuji CD-R 25 pack with jewel cases	

we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week



Order Today! 1-800-304-0286 • www.maczone.com

Corporate, Education and Government bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

Source Code MA902

A NASDAQ COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

different.



Get Newer Technology BookEndz docking station for \$199.98*

\$199.98 value!

Ask for #102901

NEW!

AS LOW AS \$2249

Think Mac OS 8.5

ONLY \$89.98

#41970

NEW!

Mac OS 8.5

Monitor sold separately.

AS LOW AS \$1599

*With any PowerBook G3 purchase. Price after \$80 Zones instant rebate and \$100 Zones mail-in rebate. Low Zone price of \$199.98. While supplies last!

Apple® PowerBook® G3 Series

Processor	RAM	HD	Display	Item #	ONLY
G3/233	32MB	2.0GB	12.1" TFT	#07943	\$2249
G3/233	32MB	2.0GB	14.1" TFT	#2799	\$2799
G3/266	64MB	4.0GB	14.1" TFT	#19057	\$3499
G3/300	64MB	8.0GB	14.1" TFT	#19058	\$4999

Apple® PowerMac® G3 Series

Processor	RAM	HD	CD	Built-in ZIP	Item #	ONLY
G3/266	32MB	4.0GB	24X	—	#19050	\$1599
G3/266	64MB	4.0GB	24X	—	—	—
with Microsoft Office 98						
G3/300	64MB	6.0GB	24X	✓	#07978	\$1799
G3/300MT	64MB	8.0GB	24X	✓	#19051	\$1999
G3/333MT	128MB	9.0GB	24X	—	#19054	\$2389
					#19055	\$2999

MT=Minitower

Mac Zone Best Sellers!

Zip Drives and Media

51752	Zip Internal ATA/PI w/5.25 mounting	\$99.95
73832	Zip Internal SCSI w/5.25 mounting	\$119.95
55181	Zip External SCSI Remanufactured*	\$99.95
12220	Zip External SCSI	\$119.95
52581	ZipPlus External SCSI & Parallel	\$169.95
32251	Zip large carrying case	\$29.95
83475	Zip PowerBook SCSI adapter	\$19.95
12236	Iomega Zip 100MB Mac Media Gray 3pk	\$49.95
12237	Iomega Zip 100MB Mac Media Gray 6pk	\$79.95
12238	Iomega Zip 100MB Mac Media Gray 10pk	\$99.95
73831	Iomega Zip 100MB Mac Media Color 10pk	\$99.95
88195	Fuji Zip Color 5pk with \$10 rebate	\$59.98
37185	Fuji Zip Color 10pk with \$10 rebate	\$99.98
88194	Fuji Zip Gray 5pk with \$10 rebate and Free Case	\$59.98
37186	Fuji Zip Gray 10pk with \$10 Rebate	\$99.98
54009	Fuji Zip Gray 20pk w/ 4 Free Disks by mail	\$198.98

Removable HD and Media

101701	Jaz 1GB SCSI Int Drive Remanufactured*	\$189.95
101702	Jaz 1GB SCSI Ext Drive Remanufactured*	\$199.95
95233	Jaz 2GB SCSI Int Drive	\$349.95
95234	Jaz 2GB SCSI Ext Drive	\$349.95
73838	SyJet 1.5GB Ext SCSI Removable hard drive	\$299.98
82841	Jaz large carrying case	\$29.98
43360	Jaz Card PCMCIA Fax SCSI 2	\$124.95
81235	Jaz 1GB Cartridge	\$99.95
75663	Jaz 1GB Cartridge 3 Pack	\$269.85
73835	Jaz 2GB Cartridge	\$124.95
73836	Jaz 2GB Cartridge 3 Pack	\$299.85
83366	SyJet Mac Cartridge 3 pack	\$199.98
83365	SyJet Mac Cartridge Single	\$79.98
14900	SyJet Portable Drive Case	\$39.98

Modems

13079	Performantz 56K PC Card Fax/mod Mac	\$119.98
60385	SupraExpress 56e D/F For Mac	\$94.98*
*Price after \$20 mail-in rebate. Exp. 1/31/99		
60339	Teleport 56k v.90 ext Fax/Modem for Mac	\$129.98
3300	USR 56k v.90 D/F for Mac	\$97.98†
† Price after \$50 mail-in rebate. Exp. 1/31/99		
36229	Viking 56k v.90 external fax/modem	\$99.98
84690	Global Village 56k v.90 PC Card	\$169.98

Input

75112	Macally Two Button Mouse	\$29.98
87464	Kensington Mouse in a Box	\$39.98
03727	Kensington Keyboard in a Box	\$49.98
89379	Kensington Mouse 1.0	\$59.98
93628	Kensington Thinking Mouse	\$69.98
78420	Kensington Orbit	\$69.98
87483	Kensington Turbo Mouse 5.0	\$99.98
85553	Adesso Touch Extended Keyboard	\$39.98
75111	Macally MK-9000 Keyboard with Touch Pad	\$72.98
85594	Adesso Tri-Form Ergo. Keyboard w/Touchpad	\$89.98
75109	Macally Port Xpander	\$58.98

Powerbook Essentials

07157	Targus Leather Notebooks	\$99.98
07173	Samsonite Notebook System Case	\$69.98
07175	Samsonite Notebook Compact Case	\$49.98
42245	Kensington Saddle Bag for PB G3 (blk)	\$89.98
07159	VST Internal Zip drive	\$239.98
06421	Kensington Security Cable	\$39.98
57714	HP 340 cbi portable Inkjet Printer	\$329.98
43690	Konexx Mobile Konnecter	\$119.98
20634	Virtual PC 98	\$168.98
07159	VST G3 Zip Drive	\$239.98
82633	PB Universal SCSI Adapter	\$31.98
00116	Norton AntiVirus 5.0	\$63.98
81849	Dave Mac 2.1	\$119.98
00642	PowerPrint 4.5	\$93.98
86331	Focus TView Gold	\$399.98
96677	Apple Remote Access	\$49.98
03765	Road Rocket	\$289.98
08640	BookEndz	\$199.98
88753	AirDock	\$64.98
55677	IRez Capsure zoomed video PCMCIA	\$109.98
55678	KritterKam	\$239.98
44546	VST auto adapter	\$78.98

Monitors

76514	ViewSonic GS771 17" Monitors (16" View)	\$359.98
76513	Sony Multiscan 200ES 17" Monitors	\$379.98
76517	Sony Multiscan 100ES 15" Monitor	\$229.98
75914	ViewSonic OptiqueST Q71 17" Monitor	\$269.98
76501	ViewSonic E771 17" Monitor	\$329.98
93755	Princeton 90 Ultra 19" 17" Monitor	\$479.98
03581	ViewSonic PS790 19" 17" SM 1600	\$699.98
46790	Sony Multiscan 200GS 17" Monitors	\$489.98
77049	AppleVision 720 17" Display	\$499.98
75956	OptiqueST Q51 15" Monitor	\$169.98
76611	ViewSonic OptiqueST Q53 15" Monitor	\$174.98
46794	Sony Multiscan 500PS 21" Monitors	\$1,199.00
46793	Sony Multiscan 400PS 19" Monitors	\$779.98
76535	Hitachi RasterOps Mc7515 19" Monitors	\$599.98
84147	Viewsonic G810 21" Color Monitor	\$979.98

Printers

31720	Epson Stylus 740	\$279.98
80668	Epson Stylus 800	\$249.98
00575	Epson Stylus Photo 700	\$249.98
00583	Epson Stylus EX	\$499.98
40920	Epson Stylus 1520	\$499.98
57715	HP Deskjet 1120se Printer	\$558.98
82666	HP LaserJet 6MP Printer	\$988.98
53213	HP LaserJet 4000N Printer	\$1,449.00
57728	HP LaserJet 5000N Printer	\$2,059.00
57736	HP LaserJet 8000N Printer	\$2,639.00
85467	HP LaserJet 5M Color Printer	\$4,998.00
76646	Tektronix Phaser 740 Color Printer	\$1,995.00
74757	Apple LaserWriter 8500	\$1,799.00
52851	Costar LabelWriter Turbo	\$249.98

Norton AntiVirus 5.0

#00116

*After \$40 upgrade rebate.

\$23.98*

Connectix Virtual PC 2.1 98

#20634

\$168.98

Norton Utilities 4.0

#04890

*After \$50 upgrade rebate.

\$44.98*

Microsoft Office 98 Upgrade

#55870

\$259.98

QuarkXPress 4.0

#95320

\$724.98

Hitachi 19" MC7515

#76535

\$679.98

HP LaserJet 6MP Printer

#82666

\$898.98

NEW Myth II: SoulBligher

#34779

\$49.98

NEW Stuffit Deluxe 5.0

#41956

*After \$50 upgrade rebate.

\$24.98*

NEW Adobe Illustrator 8.0 Upgrade

#07540

\$118.98

Global Village 56K Modem

#60339

\$129.98

Call for your **FREE CATALOG!**

All the latest computer products at discount prices!

The Mac Zone

Expect the Best!™

Low Prices • Selection • Expertise

If for any reason you are not satisfied, please call our No Excuses Hotline: 1-800-258-0270.

1-800-304-0286 • www.maczone.com

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors.

©1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

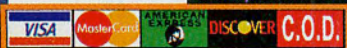


Open Monday-Friday: 9am-8pm & Saturday: 10am-5pm CST E-Mail Us at: owc@macsales.com

Other World Computing

Serving the Mac Universe Since 1988

Competitive Prices, Quality Products and NEVER a Surcharge for Credit Cards!



800-275-4576



School/University/Government/Corporate Purchase Orders Gladly Accepted (subject to credit approval)

**FAST!
EASY!
SECURE!**

Other World Computing has Easy, Fast, Secure Internet Ordering Now.

On Web Commerce



MORE POWER FOR NUBUS & PCI PowerMacs!



SNAP A NEW G3 INTO YOUR OLDER POWERMAC AND EXPERIENCE THE G3 DIFFERENCE!



24hr. OnLine Ordering & Product Info
Daily Updated Prices & Specials

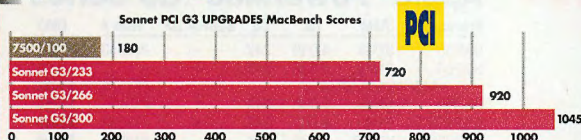


Find Other World Computing on the Web at: www.macsales.com



Get the details on Accelerating your Mac at: www.fastermacs.com

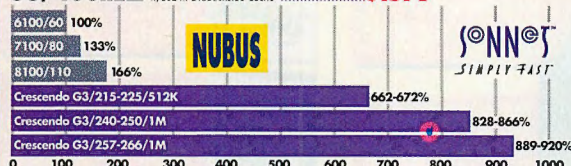
G3 Mac Upgrades



Sonnet PCI G3 Upgrades For the PowerMac 7300/7500/7600/8500/8515/8600/9500/9515/9600; Workgroup Server 7350, 8550, 9650; Power Comp. PowerWave; UMAX 3700 & 5900; and DayStar Genesis 538.

MacWorld Editors' Choice!

Model	Price
G3/233mhz w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache	\$339
G3/266mhz w/1024k 2:1 Backside Cache	\$569
G3/300mhz w/1024k 2:1 Backside Cache	\$759
G3/333mhz w/1024k 2:1 Backside Cache	\$929
G3/366mhz w/1024k 2:1 Backside Cache	\$1129
G3/400mhz w/1024k 2:1 Backside Cache	\$1579



Sonnet Crescendo Nubus G3 Upgrades For the PowerMac 6100/7100/ 8100 & 8115; Performa 6110/6112/6115/6116/6117/6118; Workgroup Server 6150/8150/9150; Radius 81/110.

Model	Price
G3/215-225mhz w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache	\$379
G3/225-231mhz 6100 Series ONLY	\$449
G3/266mhz w/1024k 2:1 Backside Cache	\$569
G3/300mhz w/1024k 2:1 Backside Cache	\$769

Adjustable G3 Upgrades

XLR8 Adjustable G3 Upgrades For the PowerMac 7300/7500/7600/8500/8515/8600/9500/9515/9600; Workgroup Server 7350, 8550, 9650; Power Computing PowerCenter, PowerCurve, PowerWave, PowerTower; UMAX 3700 & 5900; and DayStar Genesis 538.

Model	Price
G3/220mhz w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache	\$329
G3/233mhz w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache	\$369
G3/266mhz w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache	\$459
G3/300mhz w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache	\$549
G3/300mhz w/1mb 2:3 Backside Cache	\$689
G3/333mhz w/1mb 2:1 Backside Cache	\$1219
G3/400mhz w/1mb 2:1 Backside Cache	\$1699

THE PLACE TO GO ON THE WEB TO FIND THE VERY BEST METHODS TO ACCELERATE YOUR MAC!

Home | E-Mail | OWC Tools | Specials | Search | Sales: 1-800-275-4576 | Get Netson

Other World Computing

ACCELERATE YOUR MAC
AND SHATTER THE SPEED BARRIER!

Select your CPU:

Apple Performa 475 [List]

or view products by manufacturer:

Sonnet Technologies [List]

or view all acceleration options offered by OWC:

[View All]

All Processor Cards, Cache & Accelerators include an Other World 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee.

NEW! Vimage G3 Upgrades

for Motorola Starmax, PowerMac 4400/5400, Performa 6400, UMax C500, & PowerBook 1400

FROM **\$469!**



PowerBook SPECIALS

NEW Genuine Apple NiMH Battery
for 5300/190 Series

\$29

NEW Global Village Mercury Internal 19.2kps Data/Fax Modems
19.2kps for 520/540(c) Series

\$19

GLOBAL VILLAGE

Other World Computing
224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098
International: (815) 338-8685
Fax: (815) 338-4332

AD299

Other World Computing

Other World Computing

Open Monday-Friday: 9am-8pm & Saturday: 10am-5pm CST E-Mail Us at: owc@macsales.com

Other World Computing

Serving the Mac Universe Since 1988

Competitive Prices, Quality Products and NEVER a Surcharge for Credit Cards!



800-275-4576



FAST!
EASY!
SECURE!

School/University/Government/Corporate Purchase Orders Gladly Accepted (subject to credit approval)



SCSI hard drives

Apple ROM 1.2 Gig
Quantum Fireball

\$99 Internal
External: **\$149**

- SCSI
- 9.5ms
- 1 Year Warranty

HardDrives Include

30mb of free software INSTALLED. External version features platinum case with dual SCSI ports, Push-button SCSI ID AND 40 watt power.

FWB HD Tool Kit v2.5.x Included with all Hard Drives
30 Day Money Back Guarantee Full Manufacturer Warranty

QUANTUM			
9.1gb Atlas II	QM39100AL 8ms 7200rpm 1024k 5yr AV	\$439	\$489
18.2gb Atlas III	QM318200TDS 7.8ms 7200rpm 1024k 5yr	\$899	\$949

SEAGATE

2.15gb Barracuda	ST32550WC 8ms 7200rpm 512k Cache 5yr	\$149	\$199
4.5gb Medalist Pro	ST34520N 9.5ms 7200rpm 512k Cache 3yr	\$269	\$319
4.5gb Cheetah	ST34501N 8ms 10,000rpm 1024k Cache 5yr	\$359	\$409
6.5gb Medalist Pro	ST36530N 9.5ms 7200rpm 512k 3yr	\$359	\$409
9.1gb Medalist Pro	ST39140N 9.5ms 7200rpm 512k 3yr	\$469	\$519
9.1gb Barracuda	ST39173N 9LP 7.1ms 7200rpm 1024k 3yr	\$529	\$579
18gb Barracuda	ST118273N 9LP 7.1ms 7200rpm 1024k 5yr	\$899	\$949

Call or Visit www.macsales.com for other IBM, Seagate, & Quantum UltraNarrow and UltraWide SCSI Drives



IDE hard drives

6.4 Gig IDE
Quantum Fireball EX

\$195 Int.
• 5400 RPM
• 9.5ms
• 3 Year Warranty



IBM Deskstar GP 8.4gb	S400rpm 9.5ms IDE 3yr Warranty	\$249
IBM Deskstar GP 10.1gb	S400rpm 9.5ms IDE 3yr Warranty	\$279
IBM Deskstar GP 13.5gb	S400rpm 9.5ms IDE 3yr Warranty	\$349
IBM Deskstar GP 16.8gb	S400rpm 9.5ms IDE 3yr Warranty	\$449

Seagate Medalist 6.5gb	S400rpm 11ms 3 Year Warranty	\$199
Seagate Medalist 8.6gb	S400rpm 11ms 3 Year Warranty	\$229
Seagate Medalist 10.2gb	S400rpm 11ms 3 Year Warranty	\$249

Quantum 3.5" IDE Hard Drives

Quantum Fireball EX 6.4gb	S400rpm 9.5ms IDE 3.5" w/3yr	\$195
Quantum Fireball EX 12.7gb	S400rpm 9.5ms IDE 3.5" w/3yr	\$339



Removable Storage

Imega Zip 100MB SCSI With 1 Cartridge	\$119	\$119
Imega Zip Plus External With 1 Cartridge	\$149	\$149
Imega Jaz 2GiB SCSI With 1 Cartridge	\$329	\$369
Imega Zip Cartridges \$11 each	Jaz 1Gb Cartridges \$79 each.	
Imega Zip Cartridges 10 for \$89	Jaz 2Gb Cartridges \$85 each.	
Panasonic CDR 4x8 with Toast & Media	\$379	
Yamaha CDRW4260	\$449	
2X CD Rewritable/4X Recordable/6X Read w/1 cdr, 1 cdrw, Toast 3.5	\$449	
Verbatim 74 Minute Gold CDR Media w/Jewel Case \$225 ea. 50 for \$99	100 for \$185	

HAVE MORE
ROOM TO ZOOM
with a bigger PowerBook
Hard Drive from OWC



IDE PowerBook Drives.....Int.

for PowerBook 150/190 (Cpu5300/1400/3400 & G3 Series)

4.0GB IBM Travelstor	4200rpm 12mm Slim with 3 Year Warranty	\$259
5.4GB IBM Travelstor	4200rpm 12mm Slim with 3 Year Warranty	\$349
6.4GB IBM Travelstor	4200rpm 12mm Slim with 3 Year Warranty	\$379
8.4GB IBM Travelstor	4200rpm 12mm Slim with 3 Year Warranty	\$549



Mac Memory Products

Memory listed by OWC is New with Lifetime Warranty and 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. All Memory products meet or exceed Apple Specifications.



30 PIN SIMMS Non-Parity for Older Macs

4 MEGABYTE 70 or 60 NanoSeconds	\$15
16 MEGABYTE 70 or 60 NanoSeconds	\$35

SPECIAL!



72 PIN SIMMS 2k Refresh 60ns

8 MEGABYTE	\$19
16 MEGABYTE	\$33
32 MEGABYTE	\$65



168 PIN DIMMS 2k Refresh 70 or 60ns (specify)

	5V	EDO5V	EDO3.3V
16 MEGABYTE	\$42	\$29	\$29
32 MEGABYTE	\$75	\$69	\$79
64 MEGABYTE	\$159	\$129	\$149
128 MEGABYTE	\$279	\$279	N/A

Level 2 Cache Upgrades

	256k	512k	1Mb
6100 PowerMacs/Performas	\$15		
7100/8100 PowerMacs/Performas	\$15	\$99	\$99
73/75/76/85/8600 & Compatible Clones	\$69	\$119	\$119
6360/6400/6500; StarMax; & PowerBase	\$89	\$169	\$169

24hr. OnLine
Ordering &
Product Info
Daily Updated
Prices & Specials

Find Other World Computing on the Web
at: **www.macsales.com**

Get the details on Accelerating your Mac
at: **www.fastermacs.com**

Whatever Your Mac,
We've Got Your Memory.

Mac Memory Headquarters

SAVE BIG ON SIMMS,
DIMMS, SDRAM & VRAM
30 PIN, 72 PIN, 168 PIN



10ns SDRAM for G3 PowerMacs

32 MEGABYTE	\$49
64 MEGABYTE	\$105
128 MEGABYTE	\$199
256 MEGABYTE	\$489



WallStreet & iMac G3 Computers Memory

32 MEGABYTE	\$49
64 MEGABYTE	\$105
128 MEGABYTE	\$209

Call for PowerBook 190/500/1400/5300/3400/3500 and Duo Series Memory

Mac Video RAM

256k PMac 7100/Quadra800/650	\$12
512k PMac 8100/Quadra's/LC's	\$15
1MEG PMac 72/73/75/76/85/8600 & Compat.	\$19
4 MEG Motorola StarMax/PowerMac 4400	\$19
4 MEG G3 Video SGRAM	SPECIAL! \$25

OWC is a Techworks Authorized Reseller.
Call or Visit www.macsales.com for the
best prices on Techworks Brand Memory.



Other World Computing
224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098
International: (815) 338-8685
Fax: (815) 338-4332



Other World Computing

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh®. Complete solutions and expert advice our specialty!
Call for the absolute lowest prices and immediate delivery on over 20,000 Mac® products!

If there could be only one Macintosh® reseller in the world, why you'd want it to be PowerMax:

- Our salespeople are some of the most knowledgeable in the business. They're not order takers and they don't push for a one time sale. Well over half our business comes from repeat and referred customers!
- We have 800 line tech support for as long as you own your computer!
- We load over 160 megabytes of useful software on every computer.
- Every Mac® system is thoroughly bench tested, and then personally verified and approved by your specific consultant.
- We will customize your computer any way you need, and always with an exact description as to what we're including.
- We give you a free mouse pad with every system.
- We have no voice mail—there's always a human being on the other end of the line for tech, sales and management.
- We answer the phone: "how can we help you?" not "may I take your order?"
- We live in Oregon, where there is no sales tax and the people are friendly and polite!
- Even customized systems usually ship within 24-48 hours.
- Government and corporate purchase orders normally approved the same day.
- We take trade-ins, and we sell every style of quality Macintosh® possible, from extreme hi-end to quality used Macs®.
- We have competitive prices on over 30,000 Macintosh® items.
- All we do is Macintosh®—our company is run entirely on Macs®.
- We offer you choices: buy over the phone, over the internet, or in person, all with the same great prices and super service!

The other guys

- They sell you a box.
- If you have a problem, they tell you to call the manufacturer. And then you get to wait on hold for a long, long time.

Toll Free tech support for as long as you own your computer!

These are going fast—call today!

Package 61A992

Package includes pre-tested 6100/66 with 16 Mb RAM, 500 Mb hard drive, internal CD-ROM, a new 14" color display and extended keyboard. Only **\$499!!**

Ask about our \$19 Norton Utilities deal!

Package 71A992

Package includes pre-tested 7100/80 with 16 Mb RAM, 500 Mb hard drive, a new 14" color display and extended keyboard. Only **\$549!!**

• Both Systems are G3 Upgradable! •

Pictures may not match monitor in package

Only while supplies last

Package 26A992

PowerMac® G3 266 desktop, 64 mb RAM, 4 Gb Drive, 24x CD, 15" Color Display and Microsoft Office 98 plus Premiere 4.21LE! Only **\$1888**, or just

Package 30A992

PowerMac® G3 300 MHz Tower w/128 Mb RAM, 8 gig drive, 24x CD, internal Zip drive, 17" display, and Microsoft Office 98 plus Premiere 4.21LE! Only **\$2788**, or just **\$112 per month!**

The iMac

Cool little computer—and make sure its everything you need your Mac to be by calling the Mac® Experts for a complete analysis of your computing needs!

Office 98 Included!

Extra RAM and Office 98!

Call for complete USB info!

We're Video Production Experts!

Set up your own video production studio with this awesome system designed by PowerMax, your nationally authorized Media 100 source!

Package # CB19768

System includes: G3 333MHz Tower, 256 Mb RAM, two 9 Gb Ultra-Wide hard drives with Express Raid striping software, Media 100 QX card w/Adobe Premiere and Adobe After Effects, internal Jaz 1 Gb drive, and a 20" Trinitron® display. All for only **\$7,779**, or just **\$279/mo.**



Complete Media 100 Video Workstation!

We Offer Exclusive Blowout Deals!

NOMAI 540MB REMOVABLE DRIVE BLOWOUT!

Five times the capacity of a Zip, as fast as a hard drive, and at a lower price! Features 10 ms. seek time and sustained data transfer rate between 3 & 5 mb per second.



\$99!

We're Used Mac® Experts!

We'll take your Macintosh® computer in trade toward the purchase of any product we sell! Call one of our expert Mac® consultants for complete details! Or call for our complete inventory of pre-tested used machines—some of today's best Mac values!

Trade Up with PowerMax!

We're Upgrade/Add-on Experts!

We don't have room to list the thousands of items we have to enhance your Macintosh®—speed upgrades, extra storage, RAM, parts, you name it—we got it!

233MHz 604e Upgrade Card	\$199	External 2 Gb Hard Drive	\$229
Upgrade your 6100 to G3@225MHz!	\$388	Microtek Scanmaker V310	\$79
Upgr your PCI Mac to G3@233MHz!	\$345	Internal 24x CD-ROM Drive	\$75
Upgr your PCI Mac to G3@400MHz!	\$1688	External 24x CD-ROM Drive	\$109
iMac or WallStreet 128 Mb Ram	\$219	Internal Apple G3 56k Modem	\$175
External 1 Gb Hard Drive	\$179	.....And thousands more!	

We're Monitor Experts!

Model PM15T 25 mm dot pitch—up to 1280x1024	\$288
Model PM17T 25 mm dot pitch—up to 1280x1024	\$469
Model PM17TE+ 25 mm dot pitch—up to 1600x1280	\$649
Model PM20T 30 mm dot pitch—up to 1600x1280	\$788
Model PM20T+ 25 mm dot pitch!	\$899



PowerMax Trinitron® monitors are designed specifically for the rigorous demands of the Macintosh®. They ship complete with Mac® ready cables and adapters, a three year warranty, and our satisfaction guarantee: if the monitor is not just right, we'll replace it for you!

MacUser Labs Reviews:

"Four Mice! A Power-Max Power Play" and "Not only do the PowerMax monitors display good-looking images, but (they) are affordably priced!" and "Nice price, nice image quality, nice controls — nice monitor!"

We're System Experts!

Hundreds of fully-tested used and factory refurbished Macs® always in stock—complete with great warranties!

Used 6200/75 24 Gb/CD	\$349
Used 6100/66 16/500/CD! (Add \$39 for DOS Card on any 6100!)	\$399
Used 7100/80 24/500	\$399
Used StartMax 3000/180 16/1.2	\$599
Used 7500/100 32 Gb/CD	\$695
Used 9500/233 32/2 Gb/CD	\$1499
Refurb 6100/66 16/500/CD	\$499
Refurb PwrBase 240 16/2 Gb/CD LP	\$679
Refurb PwrBase 240 16/2 Gb/CD Twr	\$699
Refurb 6500/225 32/2 Gb/12x	\$919
Refurb 6500/275 32/6 Gb/24x with Zip & 56k Modem	\$1099

The latest G3's at the greatest prices!

G3 266 Desktop 32/24x/Enet	\$1388
G3 266 DT 32/4 Gb IDE/Enet/Zip	\$1499
G3 300 Desktop 64/24x/Zip	\$1788
G3 300 DT 64/6 Gb IDE/24x/Zip	\$1899
G3 300 Tower 64/24x/Zip	\$2149
G3 300 Twr 64/8 Gb IDE/24x/Zip	\$2299
G3 333 Twr 128/9 Gb UCI SCSI	\$2839
Other new special purchase Macs®!	
4400/200 16/2 Gb/24x	\$799
StartMax 5000/300 32/4.3 16x with Zip w/5 yr warranty	\$1049
6500/250 32/4 Gb/12x/Zip	\$1079
6500/275 32/4 Gb/12x/Creat. St	\$1188

You won't find better deals on PowerBooks® and all accessories than PowerMax!

\$688!

Model 5200: All-in-one is perfect for home & school!

G3 233 32/2 Gb/20x/12.1 DualS	\$1849
G3 250 32/5 Gb/20x/12.1 Active	\$2299
G3 233 32/2 Gb/20x/11/14.1 Act	\$2449
G3 233 32/2 Gb/20x/56k/14 Act	\$2595
G3 266 64/4 Gb/20x/56k/14 Act	\$3249
G3 292 64/8 Gb/20x/56k/14 Act	\$4249
G3 300 64/8 Gb/DVD/56k/14 Act	\$4499
Used 180C 14/160/14.4 w/case	\$399
Used 5300C/100 16/750	\$749
Ref 5300C/100 16/750	\$929
Ref 1400CS/117 12/750	\$929
Ref 1400C/133 16/1.3/CD	\$1299
Ref 3400C/180 16/1 Gb	\$1399



Knowledge is Power

800-441-6977
Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635
email: sales@powermax.com

We're out of room! Call for great prices on RAM, PowerBooks®, software, laser printers, scanners, CD-ROMs, video cards, storage products, color printers, media, printing sup

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are limited to stock on hand. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

OR ORDER ON LINE AT
WWW.POWERMAX.COM!
OVER 30,000 MAC® ITEMS AT
YOUR FINGERTIPS!

We accept educational and corporate purchase orders, and are experts in financing for virtually any size business!



Sales: 818-787-3509

e-mail: csales@pacificnet.net

* = Factory Refurbished

MA 02/99



6735 Van Nuys Blvd. Van Nuys, CA 91405

Fax: 818-787-2111

Apple, MAC, iMac, LaserWriter, PowerMac & PowerBook are registered trade marks of Apple Computers Inc..

All prices are subject to prior sale & subject to change without notice!

Visit Our Site for Daily Specials
Faster Macs....Hot Deals
www.appledeals.com

PowerMacs

PowerBooks

G3/333 Minitorwer	128/9GB, 24xCD	.....	\$2449
G3/300 Minitorwer	128/9GB, 24xCD, Zip, RV	.....	\$2099
G3/300 Minitorwer	64/8GB, 24xCD, Zip, RV	.....	\$1799
G3/300 DVD	64/4GB, DVD, Zip	.....	\$1499
G3/300 Desktop	64/6GB, 24xCD, Zip	.....	\$1399
G3/266 Desktop	64/4GB, 24xCD	.....	\$1299
G3 Server/333	128/2x9GB, AppleShare	.....	\$3899
G3 Server/300	64/4GB, AppleShare	.....	\$2099
9600/200*	32/2GB, 12xCD, Zip	.....	\$1295
8600/300	64/4GB, 24xCD, Zip	.....	\$1395
8600/200	32/2GB, 12xCD, Zip	.....	\$1195
4400/200	64/2GB, 12xCD, 256K Cache	.....	\$695
4400/200DOS	64/2GB, 12xCD, 256K Cache	.....	\$795

Displays & Printers

15AV 15" Color	.....	\$259
720 17" Color	.....	\$385
1705/1710 17" Color	.....	\$349/399
ColorSync 17"/20" Color	.....	\$645/1299
SuperMac 20GS/21" DEMO	.....	\$199/345
Radius 19"/21" DEMO	.....	\$299/449
LaserWriter 8500	.....	\$1545
LaserWriter 16/600PS/16/600PS*	.....	\$1289/999
LaserWriter 12/640PS/4/600PS*	.....	\$975/555

100ES 15" Color, .28 dpi	.....	\$199
200GS 17" Color, .25 dpi	.....	\$449
200ES 17" Color, .22 dpi	.....	\$399
520GS 21" Color, .25 dpi	.....	\$999
500PS 21" Color, .25 dpi	.....	\$1149

Q-53 15" Color, .28 dpi	.....	\$169
Q-71 17" Color, .27 dpi	.....	\$269
G790 19" Color, .26 dpi	.....	\$529
G810 21" Color, .25 dpi	.....	\$885

Apple DOS Card
Pentium 166
16MB, Win 95, Dos 6.22
\$199

CD-R Drives

Panasonic 4x8 CD-R	.....	\$299
Yamaha 4x4x16 CD-RW	.....	\$399
Blank CD-R Media 10 PK	.....	\$14

STORAGE

Zip Drive SCSI	.....	\$107
Zip Drive USB	.....	\$195
Zip 10/PACK Cartridge	.....	\$79
Zip Plus SCSI & Parallel	.....	\$159
Jaz II Drive SCSI	.....	\$299
Jaz/Jaz II 3/PACK	.....	\$207/240

SyQuest 200MB SCSI	.....	\$137
Sparq 1.0GB SCSI	.....	\$179
SyJet 1.5GB SCSI	.....	\$259

Quantum Atlas 9GB SCSI-II\$499

Seagate Barracuda 9GB SCSI-III\$449
Barracuda 18GB SCSI-III\$899
Cheetah 9GB SCSI-III\$599

PowerBook 2.5" IDE HD

TOSHIBA 2.1/3.2GB IDE	.....	\$109/219
IBM 4.0/5.0GB IDE	.....	\$229/249
IBM 6.4/8.0GB IDE	.....	\$339/499

G3/300 POWERBOOK
64MB RAM,
8GB HD,
DVD/VIDEO, 56K
14.1" ACTIVE
\$4199

IMAC G3/233
32MB RAM,
4GB HD,
24XCD,
2MB VRAM
15" AV BUILT IN
\$1095

G3/233 POWERBOOK
32MB RAM,
2GB HD,
20XCD, 56K,
14.1" TFT
\$1995

Memory Great Value!

32/64MB DIMM	.....	\$55/95
128/256MB DIMM	.....	\$179/399
64MB PowerBook Wall Street	.....	\$99
128MB PowerBook Wall Street	.....	\$195

WACOM intuos
Intuos 4x5 w/Intuos Pen\$159
Intuos 6x8 w/Intuos Pen\$289
9x12 w/Pen & 4D Mouse\$339
Intuos 12x12 w/Intuos Pen\$379
12x18 w/Pen & 4D Mouse\$659
All Intuos TABLETS include Painter Classic
ArtPad II 4x5/ArtZ II 6x8\$95/239
ArtZ II 6x8"/12x12"\$195/289
ArtZ II 12x18"/Electros.\$389/439

Digital Cameras

Agfa ePhoto 307/780	.....	\$209/349
Agfa ePhoto 1280	.....	\$539
Agfa ePhoto 1680	.....	\$799
Kodak DC 260	.....	\$779
Olympus D600-L	.....	\$789
SONY Movica FD51	.....	\$449
SONY Movica FD71	.....	\$609

Video & Graphic Cards

Turbo TV Card	.....	\$69
Twin Turbo 128M4	.....	\$199
Twin Turbo 128M8	.....	\$329
ix 3D Ultimate Rez	.....	\$429
ix 3D Pro Rez	.....	\$249
ix Micro Road Rocket	.....	\$259

www.appledeals.com
Toll Free 1-800-816-7307

G3/300	64/8GB, 20xCD, 56K, 14.1" TFT	.....	\$3695
G3/292	64/8GB, 20xCD, 56K, 14.1" TFT	.....	\$3495
G3/266	64/4GB, 20xCD, 56K, 14.1" TFT	.....	\$2795
G3/233	32/2GB, CD, 56K, 12.1" TFT	.....	\$1790
G3/233	32/2GB, CD, 12.1" DSTN	.....	\$1590
1400c/133*	32/1.3GB, 8xCD	.....	\$995*
3400c/240*	48/3GB, 12xCD, 10BT, 33.6	.....	\$1595*
3400c/200*	48/2GB, 12xCD, 10BT, 33.6	.....	\$1395*
3400c/180*	48/1.3GB, 6xCD, 10BT, 33.6	.....	\$1195*
5300cs/100*	32/750MB, 14.4 Mdm.	.....	\$695*
5300cs/100*	32/500MB, Free Battery	.....	\$595*
Duo 2300c*	8/750MB	.....	\$695*
Duo 2300c*	40/2.1GB with Floppy/Adptr.	.....	\$995*
Duo Floppy / Adapter	.....	.....	\$175
Battery or 14.4 Fax/Mdm F/P.B.	.....	.....	\$45

HP HEWLETT PACKARD
LaserJet/DeskJet Printers

8000N/8100N/5000N/4000N	.....	\$2475/2849/1949/1285
6MP/5SIMX*/5M/4000TN	.....	\$745/1699/949/1389
1600CM/4MV	.....	\$1299/995

EPSON Stylus Color Printers
800 /850 /740\$229/329/259
Photo 700 /Photo EX\$239/445
3000 1440dpi, 11x17\$1175

Scanners

AGFA DuoScan T1200X	.....	\$619
AGFA DuoScan	.....	\$2189
AGFA DuoScan 2000	.....	CALL
Hewlett Packard 6100C/6200C	.....	\$625/525
Umax Astra 610S (\$20 Rebate)	.....	\$89
Umax Astra 1200S (\$50 Rebate)	.....	\$169
Umax Astra 1220S (\$30 Rebate)	.....	\$129
Umax Astra 1220U (\$20 Rebate)	.....	\$149
Umax Astra 2400S	.....	\$449
PowerLook II w/Trans. (\$200 Rebate)	.....	\$899
Plustek Optic Pro 9636 P+	.....	\$179

SOFTWARE

Adobe
Photoshop 5.0 ■ Illustrator 8.0 ■ PageMaker 6.5
Acrobat 3.0.1 ■ PageMILL 3.0 ■ StreamLine 4.0
Premiere 5.0 ■ After Effects 3.1 ■ ATM Deluxe 4.0
Guaranteed Lowest Prices!
Quark, Inc. **QuarkXpress 4.0** \$679

MetaCreations

Painter 5.5	.....	\$229
Expression	.....	\$179
Bryce 3D	.....	\$159
Detailer	.....	\$189
Kai's PowerTools 5.0	.....	\$129

Microsoft
Office 98 MAC\$399
Excel 98 MAC\$189
Word 98 MAC\$179

SHREVE Systems

For all this and more
check out our website!

<http://www.shrevesystems.com>



WE BUY MACS & MAC STUFF (318) 424-9791

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!
1-800-227-3971

FAX (318) 424-9771 • Technical Support (318) 424-7987
Customer Service (318) 424-9791 • Purchasing/Information (318) 424-9791
1200 Marshall Street • Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

PowerMac 5400/180

- 16MB of RAM
 - 1.6GB Hard Drive
 - 8X CD-ROM
 - 180-MHz PowerPC 603e
 - Refurbished
- \$949**

PowerMac 6500/250

- 32MB of RAM
 - Iomega ZIP™ Drive
 - 4GB Hard Drive
 - 12X CD-ROM
 - 250-MHz PowerPC 603e
 - Refurbished
- \$999**

PowerBook 5300cs

- Supports ext. video
 - 100-MHz 603e
 - Dual-scan color
 - Refurbished
- FREE!!** ClarisWorks 3 and Carrying Case!
ADD VIKING™ V.90 PC CARD MODEM FOR \$100!

Macintosh LC580

- 33-MHz MC68LC040
 - Built-in display
 - 8MB of RAM
 - 800MB Hard Drive
 - Includes mouse and keyboard
- \$649**
FREE software!
\$749 with internal 4XCD

PowerMac Upgrades

Quadra/Centris 610 to PowerMac 6100/60 (refurbished)
As low as \$299!
with exchange of your working board

Quadra/Centris 650 to PowerMac 7100/80 Upgrade (refurbished)
As low as \$349!
with exchange of your working board

Quadra 800/840av to PowerMac 8100/80 (refurbished)
As low as \$299!
with exchange of your working board

Performa 630 to PowerMac 6300/100 (refurbished)
As low as \$399!
with exchange of your working board

Performa 6200/75 180-MHz Upgrade (refurbished)
As low as \$399!
with exchange of your working board

PowerMac 6400/200

- 32MB of RAM
 - 3GB Hard Drive
 - Iomega Zip Drive
 - 200-MHz 603e
 - 8X CD-ROM
 - Factory Refurb
- \$849**

Newton MessagePad 130
\$279 refurbished
FREE Genuine Leather Carry Case and faxmodem!

PowerMac 4400/200

- 200-MHz 603e processor
 - 32MB RAM, 2GB Hard Drive
 - Internal 12X CD-ROM
 - 586 DOS Compatibility Card
 - Factory Refurb
- \$999**

MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS

7200/90 logic board, refurbished	.....	\$349.
LC logic board, refurbished	.....	\$49.
LC II logic board, refurbished	.....	\$179.
Mac LCIII logic board, refurbished	.....	\$249.
Performa 630 logic board, refurbished	.....	\$199.
Quadra 800 logic board, refurb. (no processor)	.....	\$99.
Quadra 840AV logic board, refurb. (no processor)	.....	\$99.
Quadra 900 logic board, refurb. (no processor)	.....	\$99.
Quadra 950 logic board, refurb. (no processor)	.....	\$99.
PowerBook 540 logic board, refurbished	.....	\$99.
*Performa 575/580 logic board, refurbished	.....	\$399.

*with exchange

PRINTERS

Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet Printer NEW, M9500	.....	\$199.
Apple StyleWriter 1200, refurbished	.....	\$139.
Apple StyleWriter 1500, factory refurbished	.....	\$199.
Apple Color StyleWriter 2400, refurbished	.....	\$249.
Apple Personal LaserWriter LS, NEW	.....	\$379.
Color LaserWriter 12/600PS, refurbished	.....	\$1799.
Personal LaserWriter NTR, refurbished	.....	\$549.
LaserWriter IIx w/5MB RAM, refurbished	.....	\$699.
LaserWriter IIg w/5MB RAM, refurbished	.....	\$799.
NEC SilentWriter 1765 NEW, 17ppm	.....	\$999.
Texas Instruments Micro Laser Pro E NEW	.....	\$699.

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

APPLE WORKGROUP/WEB SERVERS

WGS 8550/200 16/2GB/8XCD, refurbished	.....	\$1449.
WGS 8550/132 24/2GB/8XCD, refurbished	.....	\$949.
WGS 7250/120 16/2GB/CD/Internet, NEW	.....	\$1099.
WGS 6150 16/500/CD, refurbished	.....	\$649.
WGS 9150/120 16/1GB/CD, refurbished	.....	\$749.
WGS 80 16/500/CD, refurbished	.....	\$749.
Network Server 500 32/2GB/4XCD, refurbished	.....	\$1199.
Network Server 700 48/4GB/DAT-2, refurbished	.....	\$1699.

VIDEO CARDS

ATI XClaimVR with FREE TV Option	.....	\$179.
E-Machines DoubleColor SX (Nubus Card) NEW	.....	\$49.
RasterOps 24MX NEW, Nubus	.....	\$199.
SuperMac 8.24 PDQ Plus, Nubus	.....	\$449.
*PowerMac HPV Card (1MB)	.....	\$79.
*PowerMac A/V Card (2MB)	.....	\$249.

MONITORS

AppleVision 750 17", refurbished	.....	\$549.
Apple 14" A/V NEW	.....	\$249.
Apple 14" Multiscan, refurbished	.....	\$149.
Apple 15" Multiscan, factory refurbished	.....	\$279.
Apple 15" A/V, factory refurbished	.....	\$299.
Apple MultiScan 17", refurbished	.....	\$349.
Apple 20" Multiscan, refurbished	.....	\$999.
Radius IntelliColor/20e, factory refurbished	.....	\$999.
Voxon 14" Multiscan NEW	.....	\$179.
Voxon 15" Multiscan NEW	.....	\$229.
Radius Color Pivot LE, refurbished	.....	\$299.
Radius Color Pivot, refurbished	.....	\$249.

APPLE PC COMPATIBILITY CARDS

Pentium 166-MHz, 12" PCI card, refurbished	.....	\$299.
586 100-MHz, 7" PCI card, refurbished	.....	\$149.
486 66-MHz for 6100 series, NEW	.....	\$59.
FREE PC CD pack with PC Card Purchase!	.....

NUBUS ADAPTERS

Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter	.....	\$79.
Quadra 610 NuBus Adapter	.....	\$79.
!Isi NuBus adapter with math co-processor	.....	\$69.

IMAGING PRODUCTS

Apple Color OneScanner refurbished	.....	\$199.
Apple Color OneScanner 600/27 refurbished	.....	\$299.
UMAX UC840 Scanner NEW	.....	\$199.
Apple QuickTake 200 refurbished	.....	CALL.
Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished	.....	CALL.

QuickTake Cameras

Refurbished	.....
Mac OS	.....
STARTING AT \$99!!	.....

PowerMac CPU SALE!

7500/250G3	9500/200
16/1GB/CD/512k	32/2GB/CD
\$1199	\$1249
refurbished	refurbished
7500/100	7200/120
16/1GB/CD	16/1GB/CD
\$799	\$749
refurbished	refurbished
8500/250G3	8500/132
32/2GB/CD/512k	16/2GB/CD
\$1399	\$999
refurbished	refurbished

PowerComputing Factory Refurbished Systems

PowerCenter Pro 180MT
• 180-MHz PowerPC 604e, 2MB VRAM
• 32MB RAM, 2GB HD, 16XCD-ROM
NOW ONLY \$1049
PowerBase 180LP
• 180-MHz PowerPC 603e, 2MB VRAM
• 16MB RAM, 2GB HD, 16XCD-ROM
NOW ONLY \$699
PowerBase 240MT
• 240-MHz PowerPC 603e, 2MB VRAM
• 16MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, 16XCD-ROM
NOW ONLY \$799

Save A Mac Foundation

MacAllly Extended Keyboard



NEW!

1.44 SuperDrives



STARTING AT \$49!
REFURBISHED
NO EXCHANGE REQUIRED!



NEW PM7500 POWER SUPPLY ONLY \$229



NEW 7200/75 LOGIC BOARD ONLY \$149

MAC LC SERIES POWER SUPPLY

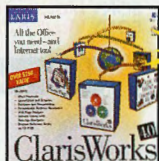


For LC, LCII and LCIII

REFURBISHED **\$29**



Color StyleWriter LocalTalk Module
Connect your StyleWriter 2400 or 2500 directly to a LocalTalk network!



FREE Claris HomePage!

*Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. All trade-ins MUST BE in working condition. Refurbished systems may include like-new components and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impair performance of the hardware.

GREAT DEALS ON

USED MACS

WE
BUY, SELL AND
TRADE MACS!

Powerbook

2400c/180
16/2GB/CD

\$1199

Powerbook

2400c/180
48/2GB/CD/MODEM/ETHERNET CARD

\$1299

Powerbook

3400c/200
16/3GB/6X/MOD

\$1399

Powerbook

5300cs/100
8/500MB

\$599

Powermac

7600/132
16/1GB/CD/KB

\$729

Powermac

4400/200
32/2GB/12X/KB

\$779

Powermac

G3/233DT
32/4GB/24X

\$1199

Powermac

8600/300
32/4GB/24X/ZIP

\$1599

Powermac

9500/132
16/1GB/CD/VC/KB

\$999

Epson

STYLUS PRO-XL

\$279

Upgrade

215-255
G3 Sonnet 6100/7100/8100

\$399

Upgrade

300MHz
G3 Sonnet 7300/9600

\$769

Reconditioned PowerMacs

G3/266MT 32/6GB/24X/ENET	1899.
G3/300MT 64/4GB/24X/ENET	1999.
G3/300MT 128/2x4GB/24X/8MVR	2149.
9600/350 64/4GB/24X/ZIP	CALL.
9600/300 64/4GB/24X/ZIP	CALL.
9500/233 16/2GB/CD/VC/KB	1195.
9500/200MP 32/2GB/CD/VC/KB	1295.
9500/132 16/1GB/CD/VC/KB	999.
8600/250 32/4GB/24X/ZIP/KB	1499.
8600/200 32/2GB/12X/ZIP/KB	1329.
8500/180 16/1GB/CD/KB	939.
8500/132 16/1GB/CD/KB	859.
7600/132 16/1GB/CD/KB	729.
7500/100 16/1GB/CD/KB	689.
7300/180 16/2GB/12X/KB	999.
7200/120 16/1GB/CD/KB	659.
7200/90 8/500MB/CD/KB	599.
6500/275 32/6GB/24X/KB/MOD	1029.
6500/250 32/4GB/24X/KB/MOD	949.
6500/225 32/3GB/12X/KB/MOD	829.
5500/225 32/2GB/24X/ETH/15"	1029.
4400/200 32/2GB/12X/KB	779.

G3 Powerbooks

G3 292 64/8GB/20X/56K/14.1A	2999.
G3 266 64/4GB/20X/56K/14.1A	2799.
G3 250 32/4GB/20X/56K/13.1A	2499.
G3 233 32/2GB/20X/56K/14.1A	2099.
G3 233 32/2GB/20X/56K/12.1P	1799.

Storage & Media

IOMEGA	
ZIP DRIVE 100MB	110
ZIP DRIVE PLUS	129
ZIP CART 10 PACK	79
JAZ DRIVE 2 GIG	299
JAZ DRIVE 1 GIG	199*
JAZ CART 2 GIG	89
JAZ CART 1 GIG	69

Reconditioned Powerbooks

3400c/240 16/3GB/12X/MOD	1599.
3400c/200 16/3GB/6X/MOD	1499.
3400c/180 16/1GB/6X	1399.
1400cs/166 16/1GB/12X	1299.
1400c/133 16/1GB/8X	1279.
1400cs/117 32/1GB	899.
5300ce/117 32/1GB	929.
5300c/100 16/750MB	749.
5300cs/100 8/500MB	599.
540c/33 4/320MB/MOD	579.
180c 4MB/160MB	379.

Reconditioned Performas

6400/180 16/1.6GB/MOD/CD/KB	729.
6360/160 16/1GB/MOD/CD/KB	649.
5400/180 16/1GB/CD/15" Mon	879.
5200/72 8/500MB/CD14" Mon	669.

Upgrade your PPC to G3 power

215-225 G3 Sonnet 6100/7100/8100	399.
240-266 G3 Sonnet 6100/7100/8100	579.
293-300 G3 Sonnet 6100/7100/8100	779.
233MHz G3 Sonnet 7300-9600	349.
266MHz G3 Sonnet 7300-9600	579.
300MHz G3 Sonnet 7300-9600	769.

planet-e
computers

800-607-2325
(310) 671-4444
Fax (310) 671-9565

We Ship Worldwide

Monitors

RASTER OPS	
Superscan MC-6215	379
Superscan MC-6315	449
Superscan MC-7515	649
Superscan MC-20"	899
Superscan MC-801/801HR	949/1049
SONY	
Sony 100ES/100GS	199/229
Sony 200ES/200GS/200PS	369/449/679
Sony 500PS 21"	1099
VIEWSONIC	
Q51/Q53 15"	159/169
E641/E655	139/199
P775/PT775/PT771	449/549/549
G810/P810	899/999

Printers

EPSON	
Stylus Color 700/850	229/325
Stylus Color 600/800	139*/220
Stylus Color Photo-EX	449
Stylus Pro-XL	299*
Stylus Color 1520/3000	449/1099
Expression/636/EXEC	529
Expression/636/ART	699
Expression/636/PRO	979
HEWLETT PACKARD	
5000N	CALL
4000N/4000TN	1249/1349
6MP	729
4MV	999

CD Recorders

YAMAHA 400AT 4xCD (Ext.)	439.
YAMAHA 4x2x6 CD Rewritable (Ext.)	469.
Panasonic 4x8 CD (Ext.)	369.
Carravalle 8x20 CD (Ext.)	889.
Ricoh 2x2x6 CD Rewritable (Ext.)	399.

Buy - Sell - Trade We Pay Top \$ for Your Old Computer! Call for an estimate.

Apple® PowerBook® G3 300MHz

- 64 MB SD-RAM Memory
- 8 GB IDE Drive
- DVD/VIDEO
- 56K Fax/Modem
- 14.1" TFT Active flat screen

\$4,195



Apple® PowerBook® G3 266MHz

- 64 MB SD-RAM Memory
- 4 GB IDE Drive
- 20xCD-ROM Drive
- 56K Fax/Modem
- 14.1" TFT Active flat screen

\$2,875



Apple® PowerBook® G3 233MHz

- 32 MB SD-RAM Memory
- 2 GB IDE Drive
- 20xCD-ROM Drive
- Floppy Drive
- 14.1" TFT Active flat screen

\$2,095



Apple® PowerBook®

G3/233

\$1,895

- 32 MB RAM Memory ■ 2GB Drive
- 20xCD-ROM Drive ■ 56k Fax/Modem ■ 12.1" TFT screen

3400C/240 32/3GB/CD/33.6* \$1545*

3400C/200 32/2GB/CD/33.6* \$1455*

5300CS/100 32/50014.4* \$745*

2300C/117 32/750* \$695*

iMac G3/233 MHz

- 64MB RAM ■ 4 GB Drive
- 24 x CD-ROM Drive
- 512K level 2 cache

\$1,095



EPSON Stylus Color 740

Photo quality printing Inkjet printer

Support iMAC **\$269**



EPSON Stylus Color 850 **\$329**

EPSON Stylus Color 850N **\$475**

EPSON Photo 700 **\$249**

EPSON Photo EX **\$445**



**HEWLETT®
PACKARD**

Full Line
of Printers,
and Parts
Available.



LaserJet

5M

- 12ppm, 6MB,
Eth., PSL2

\$945

6MP

- 8ppm, 3MB,
600DPI, PSL2

\$795

8000N 1200dpi, 11x17" **\$2495**

5000N 1200dpi, 11x17" **\$1949**

5000GN **\$2395**

4000N/4000TN **\$1295/1395**

5SIMX*/4MV/6MP **\$1649/995/725**

DeskJet 1600CM **\$1295**

Apple®

LaserWriter®

Printers

8500 **\$1495**

16/600 New/Ref. **\$1195/985**



The perfect companion
to your PC.

Palm-III™
Connected Organizer

**3Com®
\$355**

Power Macintosh® G3 300MHz AV Minitower

- 64 MB Memory/8 GB
- 24xCD-ROM Drive
- Int. 100MB Iomega Zip

\$2,049



Power Macintosh® G3 266MHz Desktop

- 32 MB SD-RAM Memory
- 4 GB IDE Drive
- 24xCD-ROM Drive
- 512K level 2 backside cache

\$1,349

Power Macintosh® G3 300MHz Desktop

- 64 MB Memory
- 6 GB Ultra Wide SCSI
- 24xCD-ROM Drive
- Internal 100 MB ZIP

\$1,649



G3 333MHz Minitower

- 128 SDRAM MB Memory
- 9 GB Ultra Wide SCSI
- 24xCD-ROM Drive
- 6MB Video/1MB Cache, 16-bit Sound in-out

\$2,499

Power Macintosh®

4400/200MHz

Desktop DOS PC/166

- 32 MB Memory ■ 2 GB HD ■ 256K Cache
- 12xCD-ROM Drive ■ Ethernet

\$799



Upgrade your PowerMac to G3

220/110MHz	512K Cache	\$345
250/125MHz	512K Cache	\$449
266/133MHz	1MB Cache	\$549
275/183MHz	1MB Cache	\$739
300/300MHz	1MB Cache	\$1299
300/150MHz	1MB Cache	\$1545

Diaplays

Apple 1705 15" **\$295**

Apple 1710* 17" **\$335***



SONY

Multiscan Trinitron

100ES 15"Color, 0.25 **\$199**

200GS 17"Color, 0.25 **\$459**

200ES 17"Color, 0.25 **\$399**

520GS 21"Color, 0.25 **\$999**



ViewSonic®
See The Difference!

G810 21" Color, 0.25 **\$889**

P810 21" Color, 0.25 **\$959**

G790 17" Color, 0.26 **\$555**

OptiQuest Q-71 17"Color **\$289**

OptiQuest Q-53 17"Color **\$189**

Best Sellers

GAMES

DAEDALUS Encounter **MAC CD** **\$24.95**

Fallout **MAC CD** **\$24.95**

F/A 18 Hornet: Korea **MAC CD** **\$45.95**

MDK **MAC CD** **\$44.95**

Myth The Fallen Lords **MAC CD** **\$34.95**

Sports Night 19 Games **MAC CD** **\$19.95**

TOTAL TITANIC **MAC CD** **\$19.95**

Winblows98 **MAC CD** **\$19.95**

YDK JACK HUGE XXXL **MAC CD** **\$34.95**

Best Deals on all CALL Now!

Printers/Scanners/Displays
Digital Cameras/Software/Games!



- JAZ 2GB **\$255**
- ZIP/ ZIP USB **\$119/195**
- JAZ Cartridge 3Pack **\$259**
- Zip Cartridge 10Pack **\$89**

MacUniverse



(818)609-7012

macuniverse.com

sales@macuniverse.com

NEW

Software

Adobe ImageReady Web Image Processing **\$249**

AppleWorks 5.0 Office **MAC CD** **\$119**

Connectix Virtual PC Includes Win.98 **\$189**

Connectix Surf Express Deluxe **\$39**

Corel DRAW 8 **MAC CD** **\$129**

dantz Retrospect Express V.4.0 **MAC** **\$69**

FWB Software HD Toolkit.PE (MacOS 8.5) **\$59**

MetaCreation Infini-D 4.5 **\$599**

Quicken basic 98 /deluxe 98 **\$49/69**

108 Years of National Geographic **ON CD** **\$169**

Best Deals on all

PC Products CALL Now!



ULTRA SCSI

				Int	Ext
2111MB	5400rpm	512K	FB32100S	3yr	\$205 \$265
3228MB	5400rpm	512K	FB33200S	3yr	\$235 \$295
4310MB	5400rpm	512K	FB34300S	3yr	\$269 \$329
6448MB	5400rpm	512K	FB36400S	3yr	\$349 \$409
8455MB	5400rpm	512K	FB38400S	3yr	\$429 \$489
9100MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP309100S	5yr	\$460 \$520
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP318200S	5yr	\$809 \$869

ULTRA WIDE SCSI

4550MB	7200rpm	512K	VK304550W	5yr	\$250 \$340
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	VK309100W	5yr	\$419 \$509

ULTRA 2 SCSI

4550MB	7200rpm	512K	VK304550LW	5yr	\$250 \$350
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	VK309100LW	5yr	\$419 \$519
9100MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP309100LW	5yr	\$460 \$560
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP318200LW	5yr	\$809 \$909

Quantum Approved Audio Visual drives
specifically tuned to meet demanding A/V apps.

ULTRA 2 SCSI A/V (Minimum sustained 10MB/sec)

4550MB	7200rpm	512K	VK304550LV4	5yr	\$280 \$380
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	VK309100LV4	5yr	\$449 \$549
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP318200LV4	5yr	\$839 \$939

We are the #1 source for Quantum

Capacity for the Extraordinary

Ultra-2 Special
Step up to 80MB/sec
Drive with Adaptec controller

9GB VK9MACI \$809
External VK9MACX \$929

18GB XP18MACI \$1199
External XP18MACX \$1319



The professional's choice for backup. We will not be undersold on Quantum DLT Tape drives!

Native	Compressed	Internal	Table Top	Rack Mount
20GB	40GB	\$1899 DLT4000	\$2109 DLT4000QX	n/a
35GB	70GB	\$4675 DLT7000	\$4895 DLT7000QX	n/a
100GB	200GB	n/a	\$3879 DLT4500	\$3769 DLT4500R
140GB	280GB	n/a	\$5589 DLT4700	\$5389 DLT4700R

Call for Differential SCSI models, and DLTstor products. Call for the best prices in the industry on DLT media.

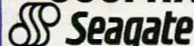
DLT MEDIA SALE

	1-4	5-9	10-49	50+
DLTIII 10-20GB Media (DLT3)	\$38	\$37	\$35	\$33
DLTIIIXT 15-30GB Media (DLT3XT)	\$40.5	\$40	\$38	\$36
DLTIV 20-40GB Media (DLT4)	\$80	\$79	\$77	\$75

DLT Cleaner

	1-4	5-9	40
(DLTCLAN)	\$41	\$40	\$38
	\$41	\$38	\$36

SCSI HARD DRIVES



				Internal	External
4520MB	7200rpm	512K	ST34520N	3yr	\$232 \$292
4550MB	7200rpm	512K	ST34573N	5yr	\$399 \$459
6530MB	7200rpm	512K	ST36530N	3yr	\$335 \$395
9140MB	7200rpm	512K	ST39140N	3yr	\$410 \$470
9190MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST39173N	5yr	\$460 \$520
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST118273N	5yr	\$819 \$879

ULTRA WIDE SCSI

4520MB	7200rpm	512K	ST34520W	3yr	\$232 \$322
4550MB	7200rpm	512K	ST34573W	5yr	\$399 \$489
6530MB	7200rpm	512K	ST36530W	3yr	\$335 \$425
9140MB	7200rpm	512K	ST39140W	3yr	\$410 \$500
9190MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST39173W	5yr	\$460 \$550
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST118273W	5yr	\$819 \$909

ULTRA 2 SCSI

4550MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST34573LW	5yr	\$399 \$509
4550MB	10,000rpm	1024K	ST34502LW	5yr	\$520 \$630
9100MB	10,000rpm	1024K	ST39102LW	5yr	\$690 \$800
9100MB	10,000rpm	4096K	ST39102LW4	5yr	\$779 \$889
9190MB	10,000rpm	1024K	ST39173LW	5yr	\$460 \$570
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST118273LW	5yr	\$819 \$929
18200MB	10,000rpm	1024K	ST118202LW	5yr	\$1289 \$1399
18200MB	10,000rpm	4096K	ST118202LW4	5yr	\$1399 \$1509

IBM

4550MB	5400rpm	512K	IBM34560N	5yr	\$275 \$335
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	IBM39130N	5yr	\$485 \$545
18200MB	7200rpm	1MB	IDGHS18Z	5yr	\$849 \$909

ULTRA WIDE SCSI

4550MB	5400rpm	512K	IBM34560W	5yr	\$275 \$365
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	IBM39130W	5yr	\$485 \$575
9100MB	10020rpm	1MB	IDVGS9U	5yr	\$579 \$669
18200MB	7200rpm	1MB	IDGHS18U	5yr	\$849 \$939

ULTRA-2 SCSI

9100MB	7200rpm	512K	IBM39130U2	5yr	\$485 \$595
18200MB	7200rpm	1MB	IDGHS18U2	5yr	\$849 \$959

New SCA Drive Enclosure - Perfect for RAID

- Holds three 1" high SCA drives.
- Drive modules are hot swappable.
- Heavy duty construction and cooling.

Enclosure with modules (SCA3CASE)	\$329
With 3 9GB Quantum Viking Ultra-2	\$1699
With 3 9GB Seagate Cheetah Ultra-2	\$2399

CD ROM DRIVES

		Internal	External
16X - 5 disc changer	Nakamichi	MJS16M/XM	\$189 \$249
24X - 6 disc changer	Pioneer	DRM6324XM	\$419
32X - Tray load	Toshiba	MX6201BM/XM	\$105 \$165
32X - 512K buffer	Plextor	PX32TSM/XM	\$145 \$205
36X - Slot load	Pioneer	DRU706M/XM	\$90 \$150

MISCELLANEOUS

IOmega 2GB Jaz JAZ2X \$339
JAZ Media Sale 1GB qty 2-9 / 10+ \$79 / \$77
2GB qty 2-9 / 10+ \$87 / \$85

SYQUEST 1.5GB Ask about rebate
ADAPTEC Controllers SYJET1.SMAC \$275

PCI Wide Single Channel A2940MUW \$259
PCI Wide Dual Channel A3940MUW \$439
PCI FireWire + Wide SCSI AHA8945 \$559
PCI Ultra 2 A2940MU2W \$399

ATTO Controllers ATTOPCFC \$769
PCI Fibre Channel ATTOPCIU2 \$425
PCI Ultra 2 SCSI ATTOPCIU2K \$609
above w/ RAID software & cable

E4 Cool DVD Kit DVDMAC \$349
Complete kit for Mac G3 computers

Maxoptix Optical Drives 2.6GB TS-2600 \$1149 5.2GB T6-5200 \$1499
2.6GB media 2-4/5-9/10+ \$40/36/34 5.2GB media 2-4/5-9/10+ \$95/91/89
Sony Tape Drives with Retrospect Turbo (up to 90MB/min) 12-24GB external kit SDT7000XM \$699
Turbo (up to 144MB/min) 12-24GB external kit SDT9000XM \$929
120Meter Tapes 2-4/5-9/10+ \$171/41/2 125Meter Tapes 2-4/5-9/10+ \$31/28/26

RAID

These preconfigured RAID's can be run in RAID 0 or 1 mode. The capacity listed is for RAID 0 configuration. In RAID 0, the data is striped across a pair of drives. This is perfect for digital video such as Media 100, TrueVision, Avid, or other applications that require extremely high data transfer rates. Includes - Ultra 2 LVD SCSI drives - Adaptec PCI Ultra-2 SCSI controller - Adaptec Remus Lite RAID software - Necessary cables

Removable	Fixed
18GB 7,200rpm	2 9.1GB Quantum Viking drives
18GB 7,200rpm	2 9.1GB Quantum Atlas drives
18GB 7,200rpm	2 9.1GB Seagate Barracuda drives
18GB 10,000rpm	2 9.1GB Seagate Cheetah drives
36GB 7,200rpm	2 18GB Quantum Atlas drives
36GB 7,200rpm	2 18GB Seagate Barracuda drives
36GB 10,000rpm	2 18GB Seagate Cheetah drives

CD-RW PRICE DROP! CDR MEDIA

Nobody beats MegaHaus for CD Recordable Media prices! We will not be undersold. If by chance you do find a lower price, call us.

	CDR74	CDR74W	CDR74P
5 Pack	\$21/\$19	\$59/\$55	\$28/\$25
20 Pack	\$42/\$39	\$189/\$185	\$65/\$62
50 Pack	\$93/\$89	\$429/\$419	\$139/\$135
100 Pack	\$159/\$149	\$819/\$809	\$259/\$249
Budget 5 Pack	\$19/\$17	\$33/\$33	\$24/\$21
Budget 20 Pack	\$36/\$33	\$129/\$125	\$55/\$52
Budget 50 Pack	\$74/\$70	\$319/\$309	\$119/\$119
Budget 100 Pack	\$139/\$120	\$619/\$609	\$189/\$179

CDR74 is recordable, CDR74W is rewritable, CDR74P is printable. \$ is alone/with CDR purchase. 8X certified, & Platinum now available.

IDE HARD DRIVES

3.5" ULTRA IDE - Call for models not listed			
3228MB	Quantum	5400rpm	FB303200A 3yr \$125
4311MB	WD	5400rpm	AC24300 3yr \$144
6448MB	WD	5400rpm	AC36400 3yr \$167
7696MB	Quantum	5400rpm	FB307600A 3yr \$185
8606MB	Seagate	5400rpm	ST38641A 3yr \$187
10100MB	IBM	7200rpm	IBM100GX 3yr \$266
10200MB	Seagate	5400rpm	ST310240A 3yr \$222
12750MB	Quantum	5400rpm	FB312700A 3yr \$270
13020MB	WD	5400rpm	WDAC31300 3yr \$279
14400MB	IBM	7200rpm	IBM144GX 3yr \$374
16800MB	IBM	5400rpm	IBM16GP 3yr \$379
17280MB	Maxtor	5400rpm	M91728D 3yr \$350

2.5" IDE for laptops - Call for the best price around

NETWORK READY CD TOWER

Connects directly to your Ethernet network. Easy to install. Auto switches between 10 and 100Mbps networks. Also has built-in http support for easy connection to Internet. Includes 8 32X drives SSS32X8N \$1699



1-800-533-9005

We are open Mon-Sat, 9am-6pm

Fax Bids: (310) 475-7744 or email us at compuamer@artnet.net
10435 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025

Check out our Web!

WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM

Government, University and
Fortune 1000 P.O.'s are welcome!
Business Leasing is Available!
International Orders Please call
tel: (310) 446-1771

POWERMACS!

Starting at
\$799



G3/333MT	128/2-4GW/24X	2499
G3/300MT	64/8GIG/24XCD/ZIP	1999
G3/300DT	64/6GIG/CD/ZIP	1699
G3/266MT	128/4GW/24X/ZIP/6VR	1899*
G3/266MT	32/6GIG/24X/ZIP	1699*
G3/266DT	32/4GIG/24X	1349
G3/233MT	32/4GIG/24X/MODEM	1499
G3/233DT	32/4GIG/24XCD	1199*
9600/350	64/4GIG/24XCD/ZIP	CALL
9600/300	64/4GIG/24XCD/ZIP	CALL
9600/200MP	32/4GIG/CD	CALL
9600/200	32/4GIG/CD	CALL
8600/300	32/4GIG/24XCD/ZIP	CALL
8600/250	32/4GIG/12XCD/ZIP	CALL
8600/200	32/2GIG/12XCD/ZIP	CALL
7300/200	32/4GIG/CD	899*
6500/300	32/4GIG/CD/FAX	999*
6500/250	32/4GIG/CD/FAX	899*
6500/225	32/3GIG/CD/FAX	799*
5500/225	32/2GIG/CD/15" MONITOR	899*
4400/200	32/2GIG/CD/DOS CARD	799

PERFORMAS

6400/200V	16/2.4GIG/CD/MOD	CALL
6400/200	16/2.4GIG/CD/MOD	CALL
6400/180	16/1GIG/CD/MOD	CALL
6300/160	16/1GIG/CD/MOD	CALL

WORKGROUP SERVERS

Starting at
\$2299

G3/233	64/4GIGUW/CD/SHA	CALL
G3/266	128/2-4GIGUW/CD/SHA	3199
G3/300	128/2-8GIGUW/CD/SHA	3499
G3/333	128/9G/CD	CALL
9650/233	64/4G/CD/SHARE/DAT	2299

POWERBOOKS

Starting at
\$599



3400C/240	16/3G/CD/MOD	1699*
3400C/200	16/2G/CD/MOD	1499*
3400C/180	16/1G/CD/MOD	1199*
2400C/180	16/2G/CD	1099*
1400C/166	16/2G/CD	1399*
1400CS/166	16/2G/CD	1299*
1400C/133	16/1G/CD	1199*
1400CS/133	16/1G/CD	999*
1400CS/117	12/750	899*
5300CS/100	16/750	599*

NEW G3 POWERBOOK!

Starting at
\$1599



G3/233	32/2G/20X/12.1STN	1599
G3/233	32/2G/20X/12.1STN/56K	1699
G3/233	32/2G/20X/12.1TFT/56K	1899
G3/233	32/2G/20X/13.3TFT	1999
G3/233	32/2G/20X/14.1TFT	2099
G3/250	32/4G/20X/13.3TFT/56K	2899
G3/266	64/4G/20X/14.1TFT/56K	3099
G3/300	64/8G/20X/14.1TFT/56K	3799
G3/300	64/8G/DVD/14.1TFT/56K	4399

SONY

Starting at
\$199



Sony 20SEII	999
Sony W900	CALL
Sony 100ES/100GS	199/229
Sony 200ES/200GS/200PS	369/449/679
Sony 400PS 19"	749
Sony 300SF 20"	999
Sony 500PS 21"	1099

ViewSonic®

Starting at
\$139



Q41 14"	139
Q51/Q53 15"	159/169
Q71/Q100	249/599
E641/E655	139/199
V73/V75 17"	319/379
V95/V115	499/849
G771/G773	329/379
GT775 /G790	479/499
P775/PT775/PT771	499/549/549
G810/P810	899/999
PT813/P815	1099/1099
29GA	1649
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA138	789
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA 145	799
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA 150	999
PROJECTOR 800	CALL

radius

PressView 21SR	2499
PrecisionView 21	1599
Colormatch 1920	CALL



NEC

Starting at
\$199

NEC M500 15"	199
NEC M700 17"	449
NEC P750 17"	599
NEC E700	449
NEC E1100	899
NEC P1150	949

RASTEROPS

Superscan MC-6215	379
Superscan MC-6315	449
Superscan MC-7515	649
Superscan MC-20"	899
Superscan MC-801/801HR	949/1099

EPSON®

Starting at
\$139



STYLUS COLOR 700/850	229/325
STYLUS COLOR 600/800	139*/220
STYLUS COLOR Photo-EX	449
STYLUS PRO-XL	299*
STYLUS COLOR 1520/3000	449/1099
EXPRESSION/636/EXEC	529
EXPRESSION/636/ART	699
EXPRESSION/636/PRO	979



HEWLETT PACKARD

5000N	CALL
4000N/4000TN	1199/1299
6MP	729
4MV	999

Starting at
\$99



VISTA Astra 610S-Photo Deluxe	99
VISTA Astra 1200/1220	229/159
VISTA Astra POWERLOOKI/III	929/999
VISTA Astra POWERLOOK 3000	CALL
Mirage IISE w/Trans	2299



Tektronix

PHASER 350 COLOR LASER	CALL
PHASER 380	CALL
PHASER 450	CALL
PHASER 480X	CALL
PHASER 560 COLOR LASER	CALL
LASER 600WIDE FORMAT	CALL
MaxPowr Citation 233MHz	429

MINOLTA

DIMAGE V	495
DIMAGE SCAN	CALL
QUICKSCAN 35	CALL



AGFA

Starting at
\$99

SNAPSCAN 310	99
SNAPSCAN 600	299
SNAPSCAN 600 ART LINE	369
ARCUS II SOLO	1079
ARCUS II SOLO W/FULL PHOTO	1259
DUO SCAN SOLO	2579



GCC TECHNOLOGIES

GCC ELITE XL-20/1600	1649
GCC ELITE XL-20/800	1849
GCC ELITE XL-6080LC	1499
GCC ELITE XL-808	2699
GCC ELITE XL-1208/Plate Maker	2399/3799



LinoColor

Starting at
\$379

JADE	379
SAPHIR	1049
SAPHIR ULTRA	2999
OPAL	CALL
OPAL ULTRA	CALL

intuos

Starting at
\$129



INTUOS 4 X 5	129
INTUOS 6 X 8	299
INTUOS 9 X 12	CALL
INTUOS 12 X 18	CALL

iomega

Starting at
\$69



ZIP DRIVE 100 MB	110
ZIP DRIVE PLUS	129
ZIP CART 10 PACK	79
JAZ DRIVE 2 GIG	299
JAZ DRIVE 1 GIG	199*
JAZ CART 1 GIG	69
JAZ CART 2 GIG	69

GLOBAL VILLAGE

Global Village Plat 56K EXT	129
Global Village 28.8 PCMCIA	59
Global Village 28.8/ETHERNET PCMCIA	99
Global Village 56.6 PCMCIA	149
Global Village 56.6 ETH/PCM	189

Seagate

Starting at
\$399



Cheetah 18G SCSI/Wide	CALL
Cheetah 9.1G SCSI/Wide	CALL
Barracuda 18G SCSI/Wide	CALL
Barracuda 4.5G SCSI/Wide	CALL
Barracuda 9.1G SCSI/Wide	CALL
Elite 23G SCSI/Wide	CALL

PROCESSOR UPGRADES

APPLE POWERMAC 132MHz	99
APPLE POWERMAC 150MHz	149
APPLE POWERMAC 200MHz	149
APPLE POWERMAC 233MHz	179

Quantum

Starting at
\$79



VIKING II 9G SCSI/Wide	CALL
VIKING II 4.5G SCSI/Wide	CALL
ATLAS III 9.1G SCSI/Wide	CALL
ATLAS III 18.2G SCSI/WIDE	CALL
FIREBALL SE 4.3G	CALL
EXTERNAL CASE	79

VST

3400 Auto Adapter	69
Exp. Bay Power Adapter	139
3400 5 Hour Battey	129
1400 Zip Drive	199
3400/5300/190 Zip Drive	199
1400 Bundle Charger/Adapter/Battery	199
3400 Bundle Charger/Adapter/Battery	249

newer technology



MaxPowr G3 250	CALL
MaxPowr G3 266	CALL
MaxPowr G3 300/150	CALL
MaxPowr G3 300/300	CALL
Bookendz 500 series	115
Bookendz 500 series with Ethernet	139
Bookendz 5300 and 180 series	149
Bookendz 1400 series	149
Bookendz 3400 series	149
NuPowr 183MHz for 1400 series	399
NuPowr 183MHz for 500 series	429
MaxPowr Citation 200MHz	199

YOUR #1 COMPUTER SUPERSTORE!

All prices are cash discounted. *** denotes a refurbished product. Not responsible for typos. Apple, the Apple logo, GeoPort, HyperCard, ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Mac, Mac OS logo, Macintosh, MessagePad, Newton, OpenDoc, PowerMacintosh, PowerBook, QuickTake, QuickTime, QuickTime logo and StyleWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other names & logos are trademarks by their respective owners. We are Not Apple Authorized.

ADVERTISER INDEX

ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.	WEB ADDRESS
Adaptec	7	408-945-860	www.adaptec.com
AMC - Advanced Multimedia Concepts	88-89	(425) 558-3101	www.mam.amc-direct.com
AGFA	21	(978)658-5600	www.agfa.com
ARS Nova	108	800-445-4866	www.ars-nova.com
Aspyr Media	11	512-708-8100	www.aspyr.com
Awhen	111	888-89-AWHEN	www.awhen.com
Bear Rock Technologies	108	800-232-7625	www.bearrock.com
Bungie Software	OBC	800-295-0600	www.bungie.com
ClubMac	90-91	800-258-2622	www.club-mac.com
Coast to Coast Memory	111	800-4-Memory	18004memory
Compu America	102	800-533-9005	www.compu-america.com
Compu Mall	100	800-816-7307	www.appledeals.com
The Computer Exchange	110	800-304-4639	www.misternac.com
Connectix	65,77	650-571-5100	www.connectix.com
Corel Corporation	5	800-772-6735	www.corel.com/draw8
DataViz Inc.	61	1-800-270-0030 #134	www.dataviz.com
DFI	108	800-390-7020	—
Digitek	109	888-699-8787	www.macstuff.net
Drive Savers	110	800-440-1904	www.drivesavers.com
Earthlink	15	800-395-8425	www.earthlink.net
Eritech International, Inc.	107	800-808-6242	www.eritech.com
FWB Software	63	650-482-4800	www.fwb.com
Galaxy Hardware Publishers, Inc.	111	888-345-1817	www.galaxyhp.com
Green Dragon Creations, Inc.	111	888-624-0200	www.greendragon.com
Groovemaker	109	1-800-767-4546	www.groovemaker.com
Groovemaker	ONSERT	1-800-767-4546	www.groovemaker.com
Infinity Micro	106	800-589-1234	www.infinity-micro.com
Infowave Imaging	57	800-663-6222	www.infowave.com
InterLand Inc.	51	800-599-0546	www.interland.net
Keyspan	108	510-222-0131	www.keyspan.com
LA Computer Center	99	800-689-3933	www.lacc.com
Leister Productions	111	717-697-1378	www.leisterpro.com
Mac Power Sales & Service	111	888-275-POWER	www.mac-power.com
Mac Professionals Book Club	49	—	www.booksonline.com/mpbc
Mac Solutions	106	800-873-3RAM	www.macsolutions.com
Mac Universe	97	818-609-7012	www.macuniverse.com
MAC-O-RAMA	111	(253) 847-1020	www.mac-o-rama.com
MacAcademy	69	1-800-527-1914	www.macacademy.com
MacMall	86-87	1-800-965-3282	www.macmall.com
MacMart Systems & Peripherals	109	800-600-2708	www.macmart.com
MacOnline	59	1-877-MAC-1984	www.MacOL.com
Mac Sales	109	1-888-MAC-SALES (622-7253)	www.macs4sale.com
MacSoft (a GT Interactive Company)	71,81	800-229-2714	www.wizworks.com/macsoft
MacZone	92-93	800-304-0286	www.maczone.com
Madsonline	110	1-800-851-1551	www.madsonline.com
McGraw Publishing Peripherals	111	800-883-9697	www.mcgrawmemory.com
MediaGuide	105	800-463-0686	www.mediaguide.com
Media Supply	107	610-458-9100	www.mediasupply.com
MegaHaus	101	800-475-7531	www.megahaus.com
MicroMat Computer Services	13	800-829-6227	www.micromat.com
Microtek	IFC	800-654-4160	www.microtekusa.com
Mindspring	45	888-MSPRING	www.mindspring.com
Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.	23	800-843-2515	www.mitsubishi-display.com
Momentum, Inc.	39	425-893-8100	www.momentuminc.net
Newer Technology	IBC	316-943-0222	www.newertech.com
Ontrac Data	111	(760) 864-9535	www.ontracdata.com
Orange Micro, Inc.	9	714-779-2772	www.orangemicro.com
Other World Computing	94-95	800-275-4576	www.macsales.com
Power Max	96	800-441-6922	www.powermax.com
PowerON Computer Services	104	800-673-6227	www.poweron.com
Power On Software	53	1-800-344-9160	www.poweronsw.com
REAL Software	19	512-292-9988	www.realsoftware.com
SES Training Videos, Inc.	67	800-727-3005	www.masterthetmacintosh.com
Shreve Systems	98	800-227-3971	www.shreveystems.com
Software Architects	2	425-487-0122	www.softarch.com
Total Recall	110	info@recallusa.com	www.software.recallusa.com
Village Tronic	83	1-800-317-7217	www.villagetrionic.com
Vimage Corporation	55	310-225-3979	www.vimagestore.com
VR Toolbox	8	(800) 625-3412	www.vrtoolbox.com
XLR8 by Interex	85	888-957-8867	www.xlr8.com
Yamaha Systems Technology	31	800-543-7457	www.yamahayst.com

68k Macintosh

Macintosh IICI 8/80 (U)
8MB RAM
32k cache
68030 25 Mhz **\$99**

Quadra 650 8/0 EtherNet (U)
8MB RAM
68040
EtherNet **\$199**

IIci NuBus Adaptor (P) 19 Mac IIvx 8/0-mse(U)99
IIci 32k cache (P) 19 C/Q 610 8/0-enet 149
SE 4/40-key,mse (U) 79 C/Q 660av 8/0... 199
Mac II 1/0-mouse (U)29 C650 8/0-enet, mse 149
Mac IIx 0/0-mse(U) 59 Q650 8/0-enet, mse 199
Mac IIcx 0/0-mse(U)59 Q700 0/0-mse (U) ... 149
Mac LC 2/0-mse(U) 69 Case Parts ... CALL
Mac IIci 1/0-mse(U) 79 MotherBoard CALL
Mac IIci 0/0-mse(U) 79 PowerSupply CALL
Mac IIcx 0/0-mse(U)99 Batteries ... CALL

FREE STUFF!!

Buy any 68k Mac Package Deal
& get a Motorola 28.8bps modem
or ethernet upgrade* **FREE!!**

Quadra/Centris 610 16/160 (U)
16/160
13" Clr Mtr,
Ext Kybd, **\$299**

Quadra 650 16/240/CD-ENet (U)
16/240/CD
13" Color Mtr,
Ext Kybd, **\$399**

Mac IIcx 8/80-13" mtr, key, mse, Work 2.0 (U) 189.00
Mac IIci 9/80-13" mtr, key, mse, Work 2.0 (U) 189.00
Mac IIci 8/80-13" mtr, key, mse, Work 2.0 (U) 199.00
Mac IIcx 8/80-13" mtr, key, mse, Work 2.0 (U) 249.00
Q650 16/240/CD 13" mtr, key, mse, MS Wks 2.0 399.00
Q650 16/26/CD 14" mtr, key, mse, MS Wks 2.0 499.00
Q650 32/26/CD 20" color mtr, key, mse 599.00
Q800/840av/950 ... CALL

PowerMacs

PwrMac 6100-60 16/350 (U)
Power PC
601 66Mhz
Upgradable to G3 **\$399**

PwrMac 7100-66 16/500/CD (U)
Power PC
601 66Mhz
Upgradable to G3 **\$449**

PwrMac 6100-66 16/2gb/CD (U)
PACKAGE
28.8 Modem
13" Color Monitor **\$549**

PM 7200-120 16/500/CD (U)
Power PC
601 120Mhz
Includes Ethernet **\$599**

PS200 8/500/CD 15" Multiscan (RC) 599.00
PM6100-60 16/500-keybd, mouse, ethernet(U) 449.00
PM7100-66 16/500/CD-keybd, mouse (U) ... 449.00
PM7100-80 16/500-keybd, mouse (U) ... 499.00
PM7100-80 16/2G/CD-keybd, mouse (U) ... 549.00
PM7200-120 16/500/CD-keybd, mouse (U) ... 599.00
PM4400-200 16/500/CD-keybd, mouse (U) ... 599.00
PM 603-604e (R) & (U) ... CALL
G3 233/266/300 (R) & (U) ... CALL

iMAC G3-233 (R)
\$1179
32/4gb/24xCD/56k

*Refurbished, Recertified & Used systems may include like-new components and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impair performance of the hardware.

GET DEALS IN YOUR E-MAIL

Get the Deals BEFORE they hit the magazines!
GOTO <http://www.poweron.com/catalog.htm>
3 NEW Services: ListServ • EduServ • DealerServ

Visit Our Online Catalog

www.poweron.com

Questions? E-Mail: sales@poweron.com

Macintosh Ready 24x CDROMS

\$89 **BOOTABLE** **\$119**
Internal External Cables Included



Internal



External

BONUS:

Buy any 24x
CDROM & get
10 CDs FREE

PowerBooks

PowerBook Duo 280c (U)
Active Matrix
Includes Dock
Both Desktop & Laptop **\$449**

PowerBook Bags (N) from \$25.00
PB 100 to 180c (U) ... CALL
Duo Dock w/color lid upgrade-mse(U) ... 99.00
Duo Dock II-mouse, ethernet (U) ... 199.00
PB Duo 270c -battery, Carrying Case (U) ... 349.00
PB Duo 280c -battery, Duo Dock wide lid (U) ... 449.00
PB540c -battery, Carrying Case (U) ... 449.00
PB540c -battery, Carrying Case (U) ... 599.00
PB Duo 2300c 48/750-battery, Case (U) ... 849.00
5300c 16/750-battery, Case (U) ... 799.00
PB 1400's/3400's (R) & (U) ... CALL
PB G3's (R) & (U) ... CALL

PowerBook 5300 8/750 (U)
Power PC
603c 100Mhz
Color LCD **\$749**

PowerBook 1400cs (U)
\$CALL

Monitors

Apple 15" MS Mtr (U)
MultiScan
tilt/swivel base
Built-In Speakers **\$229**

Apple 20" MS Mtr (U)
MultiScan
tilt/swivel base
TRINITRON **\$599**

NuBus Video Cards ... CALL
Apple 13" RGB-Trinitron, Color (U) ... 119.00
Apple 14" RGB-Trinitron, Color (U) ... 149.00
Apple 14" MultiScan-Color, Speakers (U) ... 179.00
Apple 15" MultiScan-Color, Speakers (U) ... 229.00
Apple 16" RGB-Trinitron, Color (U) ... 199.00
Apple 17" MultiScan-Color, Trinitron(U) ... 299.00
Apple 20" MultiScan-Color, Trinitron(U) ... 599.00
17" RGB-SuperMac/Radius/Rastropcs, Color (U) 179.00
20" RGB-SuperMac/Radius, Color (U) ... 299.00
Video Cables & Adaptors ... IN STOCK

Keyboard & Mice

Apple Design Keyboard (P)
Extended 105
15 F-Keys **\$35**

Apple Mouse I ... 22 Mouse Balls (N) ... 5
Apple Mouse II ... 32 ADB Splitter (N) ... 7
Mouse, 1 button-N 16.50 ADB 6' Extension ... 9
Mouse, 2 button-N 25 Keyboard Cable ... 9
Apple Ext Kybd I (U) 25 Wrist Rest (N) ... 7
Apple Ext Kybd II (U) 29 10 Key Pad (N) ... 25
Apple Sid Kybd I (U) 25 JoyStick-Macally (N) 29
Apple Sid Kybd II (U) 25 Gamepad-Macally (N) 29
Ext Keyboard (N) 29 Trackball-Macally ... 29
Alps Keyboard (N) 29 Alps Trackpad (N) 10

iMouse 39
iBall Trackball ... 59
iKey Extended (USB) 69
iHub (USB) ... 69
iMate ADB to USB ... 39
USB Cables ... CALL

Networking

E-Tech 56kbps (N) Motorola 28.8 bps (N)
VOICEDATAFAX DATA/FAX
Software Incl. **\$99** (OEM) **\$29**

5 Port Hub ENET ... 59 Custom Cables ... CALL
9 Port Hub ENET ... 79 Modem Cable ... 9
LC-PDS ENET (N) 49 Phonet (U) ... 6
PCI-32bit ENET (N) 49 Phonet, serial conn. ... 9.99
PCI-10/100ENET (N) 69 Tranceiver ENET (P) 15
NuBus ENET (P) ... 49 TranceiverENET 24.99

Misc. DEALS

15 Watt-Speaker Set ... 9 Samsonite PB Bag 79
Plain Talk Mic (N) ... 9 PB Executive Bag 25
Original Mic (N) ... 7 SE Carrying Bag 25
3.6V Battery (N) ... 9 PhotoShop 2.5 LIE (N) 19
4.5V Battery (N) ... 12 MS Works 2.0 (N) ... 19

CLEARANCE
<https://www.poweron.com/clear.htm>

HDs & CDROMs

IBM Ultra SCSI 2.1GB (P)
5400 RPM
3.5" TH SCSI
ULTRA Wide **\$129**

ZIP/HD/CDROM Install Kits IN STOCK
Apple 2x 300+ CDROM-Internal (P) ... 49.00
Apple 4x 600+ CDROM-Internal (P) ... 79.00
Apple 12x 1800i CDROM-Int.(P) ... 129.00
Apple 24x 3600i CDROM-Int.(P) ... 159.00
24x SCSI Internal-Bootable, Intech SW (N) ... 89.00
24x SCSI External-Bootable, SW, Cables (N) 119.00
4x8Panasonic CDR-Ext W/Toast.(N) ... 449.00
32x Toshiba CDROM-Internal (N) ... 119.00
32x Toshiba CDROM-External (N) ... 149.00
CD External Cases-SCSI chl incl (N) ... 39.00
HD External Cases-SCSI chl incl (N) ... 49.00
Apple 80 MB SCSI-Internal 3.5" (P) ... 49.00
Apple 240 MB SCSI-Internal 3.5" (P) ... 69.00
Apple 500 MB SCSI-Internal 3.5" (P) ... 89.00
Apple 700 MB SCSI-Internal 3.5" (P) ... 99.00
1 GB SCSI -Int 3.5" (P) ... 99.00
2 GB SCSI -Int 3.5" (P) ... 129.00
4 GB SCSI-Int 3.5" (P) ... 189.00
9 GB SCSI -Int 3.5" (P) ... 419.00
SCA Adaptor 80 to 50/68 (N) ... 29.00
1 GB Performa IDE-Internal 3.5" (N) ... 99.00
5 GB Performa IDE-Internal 3.5" (N) ... 199.00
Apple Floppy Drives-Manual/Auto (N) ... 99.00
Apple Floppy Drives-Manual/Auto (P/R) 79.00

Printers

Apple StyleWriter 1500 (U)
Color Output
Data Cable
Black Ink Cart **\$129**

Apple StyleWriter 2500 (U)
Color Output
Data Cable
Black Ink Cart **\$159**

Epson Stylus 740 (N)
Color Output
USB Ready
1440x740 **\$269**

Apple LaserWriter IInt (U)
Postscript
Laser Output
Includes Toner **\$199**

Apple LW 8500 (U)
\$1399

Top Quality Remanufactured
Laser Toner Cartridges
OEM Drum or
NEW Long Life Drum
Lifetime Warranty

MODEL #	Drum	1-3	4+
LW IISC, INT, INTX, IIF	N	42.00	36.50
LW IISC, INT, INTX, IIF	O	34.50	29.90
PLW SC, LS, NT, NTR	N	58.50	50.70
PLW SC, LS, NT, NTR	O	52.50	45.50
LW Pro 600 Series	N	73.30	63.70
LW Pro 600 Series	O	66.00	57.20
PLW 300, 320, 4/600 PS	N	63.00	54.60
LW 800, 810	N	148.50	128.70
LW Select 300, 310, 360	N	88.50	76.70
LaserJet II, IID, III, IID	N	42.00	36.50
LaserJet II, IID, III, IID	O	34.50	29.90
LaserJet IIP, IIP Plus, IIP	N	58.50	50.70
LaserJet 4, 4M, 4SE, 5N	N	73.50	63.70
LaserJet IISi, 4si, 4SIMX	N	58.50	50.70
LaserJet 4L, 4ML, 4P, 4MP	N	63.00	54.60
LaserJet 4V, 4MV	N	111.00	96.20
LaserJet 5L, 5ML, 6LSE	N	73.50	63.70
LaserJet 5P, 5MP, 6P, 6MP	O	63.00	54.60
LaserJet 5Si, 5SIMX, NX	N	148.50	128.70
LaserJet 4000N	N	129.50	119.70

Inkjet Cartridges & Supplies
Apple®, Canon®, Epson® and Hewlett-Packard®
• Papers
• Transfers
• Cartridges **IN STOCK**

Quantity Pricing Available

E-MAIL CONTACTS
sales@poweron.com
purchasing@poweron.com
techsupport@poweron.com
accounting@poweron.com

WARRANTY
INFORMATION
(N) = New 1yr
(R) = Ref 90day
(P) = Pull 90day
(U) = Used 90day



800-673-MACS

916 • 652 • 1880 FAX 916 • 652 • 1881 800 • 673 • 6227

NEW HOURS 7-6 PST

4323 Anthony Ct #1, Rocklin CA 95677 Monday - Friday, Sat 10-5

WE BUY MACS
FAX TO 916-652-1881

All Sales Final. No Cash Refunds Given
All Prices include 3% cash discount
Prices subject to change without notice
Gov't & School PO's Accepted
All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders and are respectfully acknowledged.

Toll free:
(888) 368-6693

MediaGuide BUY/SELL/TRADE

Local/Int'l: (303) 571-1900
Fax: (303) 571-5020
777 N. Santa Fe Dr.
Denver, CO 80204

OLDER MACS	
Mac Plus 4/0.....	\$49
Mac 4/20 (800k).....	\$49
Mac 4/40 (FDHD).....	\$89
Mac 3/30 8/80.....	\$129
Classic 4/40.....	\$89
Classic II 8/80.....	\$129
Mac II 10/80.....	\$79
Mac II 10/80.....	\$89
Mac II 8/80.....	\$109
Mac II 4/40/Video.....	\$39
Mac Ix 8/80/Video.....	\$79
Mac 9/350.....	\$79
Mac 8/350/Video.....	\$79
Mac 8/350.....	\$99
Mac 8/350.....	\$119
Mac 8/160/Video.....	\$129
68040 MACS	
Quadra 605 8/230.....	\$199
Centris 610 16/500.....	\$159
Quadra 610 16/500.....	\$179
Quadra 630 8/250.....	\$249
Quadra 630 12/2gig.....	\$349
Centris 650 16/500.....	\$279
Quadra 650 16/500.....	\$329
Quadra 700 20/500.....	\$279
Quadra 800 16/500.....	\$349
Quadra 900 20/500.....	\$349
Quadra 950 20/500.....	\$399
Quadra 660AV 16/500.....	\$429
Quadra 840AV 16/1gig/CD.....	\$549
Custom configurations available on almost any machine listed! Call for pricing and details.	

POWER MACS	
6100/60 16/1gig/CD.....	\$399
6100/60 8/500/CD/DOS.....	\$399
7100/66 16/1gig/CD.....	\$459
7100/80 16/1gig/CD.....	\$499
7200/75 8/500/CD.....	\$499
7200/90 8/500/CD.....	\$549
8100/80 16/1gig/CD.....	\$579
8100/100 16/1gig/CD.....	\$629
7500/100 16/1gig/CD.....	\$699
8500/120 16/2gig/CD.....	\$799
9500/120 16/1gig/CD.....	\$899
More Power Macs and Clones in stock...CALL!	
POWERBOOKS	
PB 140 4/40/14.4.....	\$199
PB 160 8/80/14.4.....	\$299
PB 165 12/120/14.4.....	\$349
PB 165c 12/120/14.4.....	\$399
PB 170 8/80/14.4.....	\$299
PB 180 8/120/14.4.....	\$449
PB 180c 14/160/14.4.....	\$549
PB Duo 230 12/120/14.4.....	\$199
PB 190cs 8/500.....	\$599
PB 520 12/240/19.2.....	\$499
PB 520c 12/240/19.2.....	\$599
PB 540 12/240/19.2.....	\$599
PB 540c 12/320/19.2.....	\$699
5300 8/500.....	\$599
5300cs 8/500.....	\$699
1400cs/117 16/750/CD.....	\$1099
1400c/133 16/750/CD.....	\$1399
3400c/200 32/2gig/CD/M.....	\$1499
Used G3 Powerbooks.....	CALL

MONITORS	
Apple 12" mono.....	\$79
Apple 12" RGB.....	\$99
Apple 13" RGB.....	\$149
Apple 13" RGB (B-stock).....	\$129
Apple 14" Color.....	\$179
Apple 15" Multiscan.....	\$229
Apple 16" RGB.....	\$249
Apple 17" Multiscan.....	\$399
Apple 20" Multiscan.....	\$799
Assorted 3rd party 20".....	from \$199
PRINTERS	
Imagewriter II or LQ.....	\$99
Apple Laserwriter.....	\$99
Laserwriter IIxt.....	\$199
Laserwriter IIxtx.....	\$249
Laserwriter IIf.....	\$299
Laserwriter IIg.....	\$399
Laserwriter Pro 630.....	\$699
Laserwriter Pro 16/600.....	\$899
Laserwriter Pro 810.....	\$999
HP Deskwriter.....	\$99
PARTS & MISC.	
1.44mb floppy.....	from \$69
Apple external HD case.....	\$29
Sony 24x external CD-ROM.....	\$179
Apple 2x ext. CD-ROM.....	\$79
6100 486/66 DOS card (new).....	\$39
610/6100 Power supply.....	\$99
256K L2 cache for 6100/7100.....	\$10
Ethernet cards.....	from \$29
SOFTWARE	
Microsoft Office '98.....	\$299
Microsoft Excel '98.....	\$99

POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES	
Powerbook video cable.....	\$25
PB 5xx internal floppy.....	\$129
Powerbook 1xx battery charger.....	\$19
PB Nylon carrying case.....	\$19
PB Leather carrying case.....	\$59
PB Duo Floppy drive w/adaptor.....	\$159
Apple 14.4 modem for PB Duo.....	\$79
32MB SIMM for Powerbook Duo.....	\$99
1.0 gig 2.5" SCSI Hard drive.....	\$299
PB 1xx or Duo keyboard.....	\$39
PB 1xx or Duo trackball assy.....	\$39
Duo Dock power supply.....	\$49 (no ex)
Duo Dock (w/ color Lid upg).....	\$99
MANY OTHER PARTS, PERIPHERALS, MEMORY, (YOU NAME IT!) IN STOCK!	

NEW Global Village Powerbook modems

Teleport Platinum 28.8 for
Powerbook 1xx...\$99

(not for PB 100, 150, 190)

Teleport Gold 14.4 for
Powerbook 1xx...\$39

(not for PB 100, 150, 190)

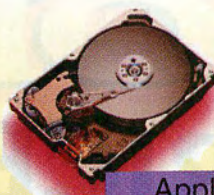
Powerport Mercury 19.2 for
Powerbook 5xx...\$59

Powerbook 3400c BLOWOUT!

3400c/200
32/2gig/CD/33.6
\$1499



FWB PCI
Jackhammer
SCSI-II card
\$199
40mb/second!



Apple 3.5"
hard drive
BLOWOUT
1.2 gig....\$99



Apple Duo Dock
(with color lid
upgrade)
Works with any
Duo!
Only \$99 !!



MacOS 8.0
\$39

30-pin SIMMs:
1MB....\$5
2MB....\$9
4MB...\$12

HOT BUNDLE SPECIALS:

Listed CPU plus an Apple 13" RGB,
Extended keyboard, & mouse!

Ilci 8/350.....	\$199
Ilisi 9/350.....	\$189
Ilcx 8/350.....	\$189
Ilvx 8/350.....	\$219
Quadra 610 8/1gig.....	\$299
Quadra 630 20/250.....	\$329
Quadra 650 16/1gig.....	\$399

Apple
CD300i+
Tray-loaded
Internal....\$49
External...\$79

Curtis
CommandCenter
Plus
Surge Protector
\$25,000 warranty / 850 joules
Only \$49
(MSRP \$169)



SHOPPERS PARADISE

"Custom Configuration Specialists"

- Dealers & International sales welcome!
- Govt., University & Corporate P.O.'s Welcome.
- Best Prices, Service & Delivery.

PowerMacs

IMAC G3/233 32/4GB/24X/15"	1239
G3/233 32/4GB/24XCD/15" BLTIN	1695
G3/233DT 32/4GB/24XCD/KB	Call
G3/266DT 32/4GB/24XCD	1395
G3/266MT 32/6GB/24XCD/ZIP	1595
G3/266MT 128/4GB/24XCD/8MB	Call
G3/300DT 64/6GB/24XCD/ZIP	1749
G3/300MT 64/8GB/24XCD/6MB	2649
G3/333MT 128/9GB/24XCD	2645
9600/350 64/4GB/24XCD/Zip	2995
9600/200 32/4GB/24XCD	2095
8600/200 32/2GB/24XCD	1095
8600/250 32/4GB/24XCD	1395
7600/132 16/1GB/8XCD	695
7300/200 32/2GB/24XCD	1095
7300/180 16/2GB/CD/KB	995
7300/180 16/2GB/CD/DOS	1095
7100/80 8/500/CD	395
6500/300 32/4GB/12XCD	995
6500/275 32/6GB/24XCD/56/ZIP	1095
4400/200 32/2GB/CD/DOS	695
5500/225 32/2GB/12x15"	1095
5400/180 16/1/2/8XCD/15"	895
7200/120 16/1/2/8XCD	595
APPLE PRINTERS	
ColorStyleWriter 4500*	195
LaserWriter 12/640*	795
LaserWriter Color 12/600	2895
LaserWriter 8500	1395

DIGITAL CAMERA'S

SONY MAVICA-FD51/81/91	495/749/899
SONY MAVICA-MVC-FDR1/FDR3	295/495
AGFA EPHOTO 780/1280	379/549
AGFA EPHOTO 1680	795

POWERBOOKS

G3/300 64/8GB/CD/56K/14.1"	4095
G3/300 64/8GB/DVD/56K/14.1"	4395
G3/292 64/8GB/20X/56K/14.1"	3695
G3/266 64/4GB/20X/56K/14.1"	2995
G3/250 32/5GB/20XCD/56K	2495
G3/233 32/2GB/20X/56K/14.1"	2395
G3/233 32/2GB/20XCD/13.3"	2095
G3/233 32/2GB/20X/56K/12.1"	1895
G3/233 32/2GB/20X/12.1"	1795
3400C/240 16/3GB/12XCD	1695
3400C/200 16/2GB/12XCD	1595
3400C/180 16/1.3GB/8XCD	1395
1400C/166 16/2GB/8XCD	Call
1400C/166 16/2GB/8XCD	1295
5300C 16/1GB	895
5300CS 16/750	595
2300C 20/1GB/14.4"	895
2400C/180 16/1.3GB	1495
540C 32/500/19.2MDM	695
180 14/120/14.4 Fax*	395
Apple Duo Dock IIPLUS	149

PRINCETON

E0750/E0720	419/329
E0705/E0710/E074	299/319/459
E02010 21"	949
E0900 19"/AGX900 19"	479/649
Ultra 72/75/100	259/269/795
Ultra 90/80	519/995
14"LCD/15"LCD	849/1049

APPLE MONITORS

APPLE 15"AV	259
APPLE 1705/1710	275/289
APPLE VISION 750/850AV	395/995
APPLE ColorSync 17"/20"	449/1395



Q41 14"/105"	129/179
Q63 15"/Q71-2 17"	159/259
Q100 20"	849
V73 17"	329
V55 15"/V95 19"	169/489
V115 21"/V115 21"	889/979
MB 90 19"/MB110 21"	649/989
G790 19"/G810-2 21"	539/889
G653 15"/G773-2 17"	229/409
GT-775-2 17"/GS771 17"	495/369
P810-3/P815-3	995/1189
PS775 17"/P817 21"	479/1495
PT771 17"/PT775-3 17"	495/549
PT813 21"	1079
VP140 14" LCD	839
VPA150 15" LCD	1079
VPA138 13.8" LCD	799
VPA145 14.5" LCD	829
PJ1000 LCD Projector	4295
PJL802 LCD Projector	2995
PJ820 Portable Projector	3449

Seagate

Barracuda 18.2GB
\$799.00

**WE MATCH, BEAT,
DEAL CALL US**



LaserJet 5MP	595
LaserJet 6MP	695
DeskJet 890cxi	389
DeskJet 1600CM	1095
LaserJet 1100XL	399
LaserJet 4000N	1089/1145
LaserJet 4000TN	1295
LaserJet 4Mv	1049
LaserJet 5000	1295
LaserJet 5000N	1795
LaserJet 5000GN	2095
LaserJet 531M	1895
LaserJet 8000/DN	2249/2995
LaserJet 8000N/8100	2495/2595

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

Elite 12/600/1212	949/1095
Elite XL-608LC	1295
Elite XL-1208	2395
Elite XL-20/1200	1995
Elite XL-20/600	1645
Elite XL-20/800	1849

EPSON

Epson Stylus 600/800	195/295
Epson Stylus 850/850N	349/449
Epson Stylus 1520	729
Epson Stylus 3000 Color	1549
Epson Stylus Pro-XL 11x17	289

GLOBAL VILLAGE

TELEPORT 56K FLEX/v95	119
POWERPORT 56K PCMCIA	169
POWERPORT 56K ETHERNET	249
POWERPORT MERCURY/500	49



SnapScan 1212U/1236SA	179/279
Snapscan 1236S	229
Duoscan T1200/SOLO	629/2245
Duoscan w. photoshop	2395

EPSON

Expression 836XL 11X17	2095
Expression 636 Artist 2	639
Expression 636 Pro/636 Exec.	995/529

MICROTEK

Scanmaker E3Plus / V310	119/89
ScanMaker V600/X6	109/129
ScanMaker 4 / ScanMaker 5	609/2179
Scanmaker 6400XL	879
Scanmaker 9600XL	1295
ScanMaker 35T Plus	689

UMAX

Astra 610s/1220U Delux	99/139
Astra 1200s DX/1200SLE	209/238
Astra 1220S/2400S	169/369
Mirage II/Mirage IISE	6195/2545
PowerLook 3000/1ADV	5995/979
PowerLook IISE/IISE LG	2079/2229

SONY

100ES/100GS	199/249
200ES/200GS	359/459
200PS/400PS	629/779
500PS/220VS	1149/539
20GS/120VS	1029/319
GDM-W300	2049

PHILIPS/MAGNAVOX 4 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY!

\$ 701. To \$ 1200.	\$1201. To \$ 2000.	\$2001 To \$ 3000	\$3001. To \$ 4000.	\$ 4001. To \$ 5000
\$ 148.95	169.95	209.95	\$ 254.95	\$ 279.95

LEASING AVAILABLE!!!

Adobe Photoshop version5.0	295
Adobe Illustrator version 7.0	279
Adobe Pagemaker vers. 6.5	279
Adobe After Effects	1095
Quark Express package	679
Microsoft Office package 98	295

SOFTWARE/Academic

Adobe Photoshop version5.0	295
Adobe Illustrator version 7.0	279
Adobe Pagemaker vers. 6.5	279
Adobe After Effects	1095
Quark Express package	679
Microsoft Office package 98	295

RASTEROPS*

MC 6215 17"	379
MC 6315 17"	439
MC 751U 19"	585
MC 801 21"	1049
MC 801HR 21"	1295
Rasterops 20" Black&White.	195

radius

PressView 21SR w. Calibrator	2195
MotoDV Studio w. premier 5	695

WACOM

ARTIZ II 6X8	259
ARTIZ II 12X12	359
ARTIZ II 6X8 W. PAINTER	539
ARTIZ II 12X18	619

omega

ZIP DRIVE/ZIP PLUS	129/149
JAZZ 1GB/JAZZ 2GB	239/329

MEMORY and MORE!

CHECK OUT THESE DEALS!!

Lifetime Warranty on RAM!

BEST PRICES!



Authorized Value-Added Reseller

USED COMPUTERS

8500/120	16/1gb/4x	\$ 825
7500/100	16/1gb/4x	725
7200/75	8/500/4x	525
7100/66	8/500/2x	425
6100/60	8/230	325
PB 3400/240	16/3gb/12x/mdm	1,650
PB 3400/200	16/1gb/4x	1,500
PB 5300c/100	16/750	825
PB 170	8/80	325
PB 150	8/230/14.4	325

iMac & PB G3 RAM

32 mb	\$ 51
64 mb	93
128 mb	193
128 mb low profile	308
168 Pin DIMMs	
16mb	\$ 37
32mb	73
64mb	145
128mb	230
64mb 3.3v EDO	118

SDRAM-In Stock!!

64mb	\$ 92
128mb	183
256mb	452

PowerBook RAM

G3/34 48/64mb	\$95/117
G3/34 128mb	214
1400 16/24 mb	45/60
1400 32 mb	78
5300 32/48 mb	74/117
500 16/32 mb	40/78

SIMMs 72 & 30 pin

72 16/32mb	\$ 37/75
72 64mb 6100	122
30 4/16mb	11/29

Cache/VRAM

44/64/65	512k	\$ 45
61/71	256k	10
72/76/85	512k	54
73/76/85/86	1mb	94
1 mb	VRAM	17
4 mb	G3VRAM	22

SPECIALS

Qntm 3.2 gb SCSI	\$ 200
Qntm 9.1 gb SCA	400
PB 53/1400 2.1 gb IDE	275
lomega Zip Drive w/cart	112
lomega 2/1gb R/W Jaz	320
lomega Zip 10 pak	90
LaCie Teac 4x12 CDR	400
Jaz Cart 1 or 2 gb	80
Ati Nexus GA 2D/3D	275
VST PB 100mb Zip	205

WE BUY, SELL & TRADE MACS!
CALL (800) 80-WE-BUY for a quote

PC, Printer, Laptop & Digital Camera Memory Available!!

MacSolutions, Inc. 11933 Wilshire Boulevard, West Los Angeles, CA 90025

Tel: (310) 966-4444 Fax: (310) 966-4433

University & School P.O.'s Welcome Note: All prices are subject to change. Limited to stock on hand. #1201

Secure Online Ordering @ www.macsolutions.com

(800) 873-3RAM



MEMORY

Serving
Computer Industry
Since 1981

**We Will Beat any Current
Pricing on Name Brand
Memories in this Magazine.**

**3.2GB 3.5"
SCSI
\$185**

**Lifetime Warranty
on
Memory**

iMAC SDRAM

32/64MB \$52/99
128MB \$195
4MB VRAM \$26

PMAC G3 SDRAM

32/64MB \$55/95
128MB \$185
4MB VRAM \$26

168 PIN DIMM/EDO

16/32MB \$39/79
64MB/128MB \$159/289

168 PIN 3.3V DIMM

32MB \$65
64MB \$119

72/30 PIN SIMM

16/32MB 72 Pin \$42/79
4/16MB 30 Pin \$14/35

Cache & VRAM

In Stock Excellent Deals

PowerBook G3/3400

32MB \$52
64/128MB \$99/195

PowerBook 1400

16/32/48MB \$45/75/115

PowerBook 5300

16/32/48MB \$45/75/115

PB 500 & DUO Series

16/32MB \$49/85

Academic Institutions,
Government & Qualified Firms
P.O.'s. Accepted.

IDE 2.5 PowerBook Hard Drives

TOSHIBA 2.1GB \$189
HITACHI 2.1GB \$189
HITACHI 3.2GB \$245
IBM 3.2GB \$269
TOSHIBA 4.0GB \$295
HITACHI 5.0GB \$369

SCSI 3.5" HARD DRIVES (INT.)

3.2GB Quantum \$189
4.2GB Seagate \$259
4.5GB Quantum \$279
9.1GB Seagate \$589

PowerBook Batteries

PB 1400 \$99
PB 3400 \$89
PB 5300 \$89
PB 520, 54 \$115
PB G3 (LI-ION) \$179
PB G3 (NIMH) \$89

PB 145, 150,
160, 165, 170, 180

Super \$49

**Please call
for all
PowerBook
Memory**

24 Hours Online Order ☞ www.eritech.com

eritech

INTERNATIONAL, INC.

213 North Orange St.,
Suite C, Glendale, CA 91203

CALL Toll Free 1-888-808-6242

Phone: (818) 244-6242 FAX: (818) 500-7699

e-mail: eritech@sprynet.com

Prices Effective 12/07
And Subject to Change without Notice!



CD-R Media

CDR Media

Mitsui Silver in Jewel Case \$1.39
MegaMedia on Spindle \$0.90
TDK in Jewel Case \$1.39
Sony in Jewel Case \$1.29
TDK Digital Audio \$4.99
80m CD-R Media by Ritek \$1.99

All prices based on 200pc. Quantities

CD-RW Drives

w/Free Mitsui Media



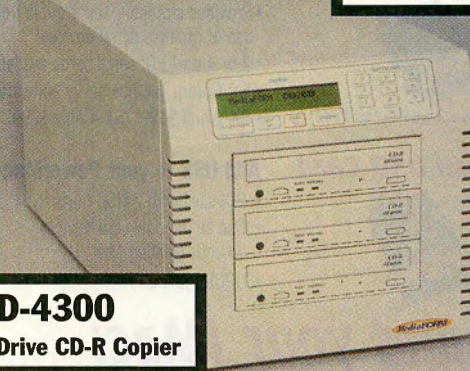
Yamaha 4260 4x/2x/6x CD-RW Drive

\$359

All drives include Adaptec Toast 3.5.5 &
Direct CD, Cables, Media & Toll Free Support!
External \$399

MediaFORM

\$2695



**CD-4300
3 Drive CD-R Copier**

Visit us at Macworld Booth #2529

See our complete line of CD-R Copiers, Printers and Drives!

- Automated CD-R Copiers
- CD-R Copy Towers
- CD-R Printers
- Yamaha CD-R Drives
- Panasonic CD-R Drives
- Plector 8x CD-R Drives
- Sanyo 8x CD-R Drives
- Mitsui CD-R Media
- 80m CD-R Media

www.mediasupply.com

New Hours!
8:30am to
8:00pm EST.



All packages ship by

Federal Express

MEDIA SUPPLY

800-944-4237

400 Eagleview Blvd. • Exton, Pennsylvania 19341
Phone: 610-458-9100 • Fax: 610-458-9464

Looking for supplies?

3M Canon digital



PIONEER

EPSON®

Exabyte®

IBM®

Maxoptix SONY.

Visit our new online catalog for all your
tape, cartridge, optical and inkjet needs



BAR CODING



SOLUTIONS

- Bar Code Fonts/Graphic Utilities
- Wizard Labeling Software
- Scanners/Lasers/Printers
- FREE Consultation & Support
- VAR & OEM Opportunities

Order your FREE Guide to Bar Coding Today!

Toll-Free in the U.S.
800 232-7625

International
530 672-0244

Bear Rock Technologies has provided quality
Bar Coding and Labeling Solutions for 14 years!



Visit us Online at: www.bearrock.com

NEW!



Songworks II polyphonic

Music Composition & Exploration!



Write any kind of music, from leadsheets to symphonies • MIDI not required • Let Songworks suggest tune and chord ideas! • Can notate what you play, via either MIDI or the letter keys • Active Listening™ is ideal for learning a part in a chorus (tap one of the parts and hear the others play along!) • Take a Picture makes it easy to make music examples • Something to do with all that power in your PowerMac • Imports/Exports MIDI files, too • Sophisticated notation with simple tools. \$125.

also from Ars Nova:

PRACTICA MUSICA "The best music education program for the Mac" (MacUser). With textbook. Solo edition \$99

KIDMUSIC Helps kids learn to read real music notation! Includes Minikeys overlay, 75 songs and exercises. \$75

www.ars-nova.com 800-445-4866

Ports for Your PowerMac!

SX Serial Card

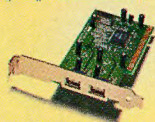


"Fast, Solid and Reliable" - MacWorld

Better than a Switch or Juggler

- Provides simultaneous, trouble free use of multiple serial devices
- 2 or 4 port PCI serial cards available
- For Comm Toolbox savvy software
- SX-2 just \$199 SX-4 only \$299

Keyspan USB Card



Add USB to your PowerMac

- PCI card with 2 USB ports
- Use all the new USB devices on your existing Mac
- UPCI-2 just \$59!

Expand your iMac!

Keyspan USB Serial Adapter

Add 2 Mac serial ports to your iMac

- For use with tablets, PDAs, cameras and many printers
- Get two ports for the price of the single port solutions!
- USA-28 just \$79



Keyspan USB Hub

Connect more USB devices to your iMac

- USB compliant 4 port Hub
- UHUB-4X just \$69

USB Cables

- 6 ft. Device Cable (A-B) \$10
- 6 ft. Extension Cable (A-A) \$12



30 day money back guarantee and a 5 year warranty

KEYSPAN

www.keyspan.com (510) 222-0131



(800) 213-6356
code: KAM8

DFI 20" SONY COLOR MONITOR

-GDM 1960



**ONLY
\$449!**

w/ 1 year warranty
CALL FOR DETAILS

800-390-7020

181 Salem Street, Malden, MA 02148

14" - \$100!
17" - \$239!
19" - \$399!

**NEXT DAY
DELIVERY
AVAILABLE**



Mac Sales

1-888-MACSALE
Buy • Sell • Repair • Parts
1-888-622-7253
www.macs4sale.com

Powerbook Duo 280c
Color Mac Laptop
32 MB Ram / 800 MB HD / 14.4
Sale \$399
add *Duo Dock \$59



*Duo Dock Upgrade \$59
*Dock/Monitor/Kyb/Mouse \$199
*Duo Dock II or Dock Plus \$99
Duo Dock Upgrades \$49
Duo Dock or Dock II \$79/\$149

*With Any Duo Purchase

Computers

Mac Classic 4/40 \$79
Mac LC 4/40 \$79
Mac II CX 8/80 /Video \$99
Centris 610 8/230 \$199
Quadra 700 8/160 \$199
Centris 650 16/230 \$249
Quadra 650 16/230 \$279
Quadra 660AV 8/230 \$229
Performa 635 8/250/CD \$279
Quadra 800 8/230 \$259
Quadra 950 16/230 \$279
PowerMac 6100/66 24/160 \$379
PowerMac 7100/80 16/500 \$449
PM 7500/132 32/1gb/CD \$799
PM 7300/200 32/2gb/CD \$899

Printers

Imagewriter II Dot Maxtrix \$99
Laserwriter IINT \$199
Laserwriter Select 300 \$199

Extras

New Boca 33.6 Ext. Modem \$49
Powerbook SCSI Adapters \$29

Powerbooks

PBook 170 4/80/14.4 \$299
PBook 180 8/120/14.4 \$399
Duo 230 12/120/14.4 \$199
Duo 250 12/200/14.4 \$249
Duo 280 12/250/14.4 \$329
Duo 270c 12/320/14.4 \$299
Duo 280c 32/800mb/14.4 \$399
Duo 280c 40/1.2GB/14.4 \$449

Monitors

13" Apple RGB Monitor \$99
14" Apple Touch Screen \$149
14" Apple Color Display \$169
15" Apple Multiscan \$199
16" Apple Display \$199
17" Apple Multiscan \$299
20" Apple Multiscan \$599

Centris 650 System
16mb ram/230 mb HD
Color 16" Monitor
Ext. Keyboard & Mouse
Sale \$399



In Arizona 602-368-5770 Fax 602-368-5770 Mon- Fri 8:00-5:00 MST

School PO's Welcome. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Prices subject to change. All sales final. Returns at managers discretion & subject to min. 15% restocking fee. Products are used with 90 day warranty.

MacMart
Systems & Peripherals

Guaranteed Low Prices
On Over 10,000
NEW MAC PRODUCTS
Pricing, Mac News,
Specials & Spec's at...
macmart.com

POWERMACS

Custom Configurations Available

iMac 233 32 4GB-CD-56K-15" \$1079
G3/266 DT 32 4GB-CD \$1285
G3/266 DT 32 4GB-CD-Zip \$1399
G3/300 DT 64 6GB-CD-Zip \$1667
G3/300 MT AV 64 8GB-CD-Zip \$1985
G3/333 MT AV 64 8GB-CD-Zip \$2249
G3/333 MT 128 9GB/UW-CD \$2445

CALL FOR NEW MODELS

POWERBOOKS

G3/233 14.1" 32-2GB-20x-56K \$2425
G3/266 14.1" 64-4GB-20x-56K \$2949
G3/300 14.1" 64-8GB-20x-56K \$3885
G3/300 14.1" 64-8-20x-56-DVD \$4259

MONITORS

CTX 15" VL500 / 17" VL700 \$179 / \$279
Apple ColorSync 17" / 20" \$635 / \$1389
Sony 17" 200ES / 200GS \$369 / \$459
Sony 21" 520GS / 500PS \$1045 / \$1175
Viewsonic 17" Q71 / V73 \$249 / \$335
Princeton 19" EO900 \$529
Viewsonic 21" G810 / P810 \$899 / \$999
Radius Pressview 21SR w/calib \$2194

SCANNERS

Umax Astra 1220U / 1220S \$159 / \$179
Polaroid SprintScan 35 LE / 35 Plus \$629 / \$1399
Epson Expression 636 / 836XL \$559 / \$2099
Umax PowerLook II / IISE \$999 / \$2195
Agfa DuoScan / DS T1200 \$2285 / \$669
Nikon LS2000 Super CoolScan \$1699
LinoColor Jade 2 / Saphir \$379 / \$1029

International & Dealer Sales 818-904-1400

Quantity Discounts Available • Brand Names/Trademarks are registered with their respective companies
Prices are Cash Discounted • Price & Availability subject to change • COD's & Credit Cards accepted

PRINTERS

Epson 800 / 850 \$215 / \$319
Epson 700 / 740 \$235 / \$259
Epson 1520/3000 \$455 / \$1099
Epson Photo EX \$459
HP 6MP / 4000N \$789 / \$1299
HP 5000N / 8000N \$1975 / \$2399
Apple LW 8500 \$1679

SOFTWARE

Virtual PC w/Win 98 V2.1 \$139
Adobe PhotoShop V5.0 \$399
Adobe Pagemaker V6.5 \$299
Microsoft Office 98 \$299

MORE...

56K V90 External Mdm w/Spkr. \$99
56k PowerBook PCMCIA Mdm \$129
64 / 128 Meg G3 Memory \$79 / \$165
Friendly & Helpful Service FREE
Iomega Zip Drive External \$115
ATI Xclaim 3Rage Pro 8 Meg \$159
Wacom 4x5 ADB w/Pen & Painter \$159
Unlisted Products CALL

Order Toll Free in the USA

1-800-600-2708

Fax 818-904-1410

15828 Arminta St • Suite 2 • Van Nuys, Ca, 91406

DIGITEK
Computer Sales & Internet Services

HARD DRIVES

Prices Change Often • Please Call for Current Prices

QUANTUM

Atlas III
9.1GB SCSI\$499.00
18.2GB SCSI\$949.00

Viking II

4.5GB SCSI\$279.00
9.1GB SCSI\$449.00

Fireball SCSI

4.3GB Ultra SCSI\$279.00
6.4GB Ultra SCSI\$349.00

Fireball IDE

5.1GB Ultra ATA\$179.00
6.4GB Ultra ATA\$189.00
12.7GB Ultra ATA\$319.00

MAXTOR

DiamondMax
4.3GB EIDE\$179.00
8.4GB EIDE\$269.00

SAMSUNG

Spinpoint
4.3GB Ultra DMA\$159.00
6.4GB Ultra DMA\$159.00

Panasonic CDR



EXTERNAL
Includes
10 Disks

\$349

Order ON-LINE or Call TOLL FREE 888-699-8787
Secure On-Line Ordering Available

FREE
AMBROSIA® CD
for mentioning
this ad when ordering

EXTERNAL KITS



\$75
Wide
\$50
Narrow

REFURBISHED DRIVES
90 DAY WARRANTY

SEAGATE
424MB 50 Pin SCSI\$49.00
Hawk 1GB Fast/Wide\$99.00

QUANTUM
Fireball TM
1.2GB SCSI\$99.00
3.2GB SCSI\$179.00

GROOVEMAKER

Experience turning your MAC into a powerful groovestation...

NEW

Surf millions of randomly generated grooves, reminding them on the fly. Get a pro-sounding track with just few clicks. A revolutionary tool for composers, remixers, multimedia presentations, sound enhanced Web sites, games and CD-ROMs.

Includes more than 500, 22kHz and 44kHz 16 bit, high quality loops (850+ Mbytes). New libraries now available!!!

\$69

GrooveMaker + Dancity
Techno, House, Progressive, Dance, Jungle, Hardcore...

2 CD-ROM SET
More info at info@groovemaker.com

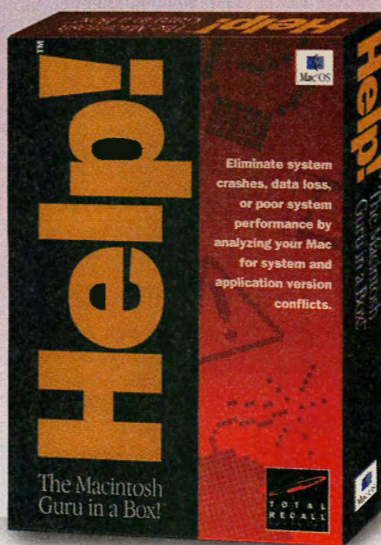
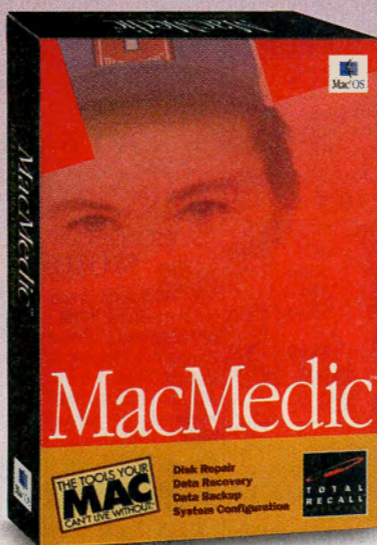
ARE YOU EXPERIENCED?

www.groovemaker.com

CALL NOW! 1-800-747-4546

ILIO Entertainments, email: ilioinfo@ilio.com

Antifreeze for Your Mac



Discover two powerful utility resources for your Macintosh... **Help!**™ and **MacMedic**™. iMac and HFS+ ready, these tools give you what you need to completely protect your Macintosh from devastating problems such as data loss, hard disk crashes, init and extension conflicts and system configuration management. Only Total Recall Software products feature Smart Teknology,™ powerful antifreeze for your Mac. Choose a better way to manage your Macintosh. Call for a free* demonstration CD or download a trial version from our website today!



800-743-0566

www.software.recallusa.com

Available from ClubMac (800) 258-2622 • MacZone (800) 248-0800 • Mac Warehouse (800) 622-6222

* Limited time offer available in continental US only. One per customer.

BUY SELL TRADE

USED MACINTOSH!

ALL APPLE EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE!

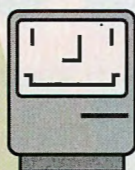
Year End Blowout!

- **PowerBooks**
- **PowerPCs**
- **G3s**
- **68040 & 68030 MACs**
- **Large Monitors**

School POs
Welcome

Apple Color Monitor \$49
with any \$500 purchase

CALL FOR DETAILS



**The Computer
Exchange**

800.304.4639

sales/service: 404.355.5144 fax: 404.355.5461
500 Bishop Street • Suite E-3 • Atlanta, GA 30318

visit our new website: mistermac.com

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:



©1997 DRIVESAVERS, INC.

1. We're the most trusted and respected data recovery specialists.
2. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon.
4. Over 12 years of data recovery experience.
5. Certified to maintain most drive warranties.
6. Featured by CNN, NextStep, C-Net, Forbes.
7. All storage devices; Mac OS, DOS, Win95, WinNT, OS/2, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell.

Clip and save this ad. Visit DriveSavers at: www.drivesavers.com

DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949, INTL: 415-382-2000, FAX: 415-883-0780

New! G3 cases

two models in leather & ballistics
from \$85 to \$250



ac adapters

For Wallstreet, G3, 3400, 1400
1/2 size of Apple adapter \$85



4.1 x 1.6 x 1

auto adapters

with in-flight plug \$95 w/o \$65



800 851-1551

www.madsonline.com

blue

<http://members.aol.com/bluebryrec>



"brilliant...haunting melodies
and vocals
capture the imagination"
- BAM Magazine

\$13.50 CD on **BLUEBERRY RECORDS**

send check or money order for \$13.50 to:
Blueberry Records, 8359 Southampton Road, Suite 253
Bemida, CA 94510 (707) 746-6482 Satisfaction guaranteed



Aeron Chair
"the best chair your
butt
will ever sit in"

Esquire Magazine
April 1997
page 106

800-883-9697

www.mcgrawmemory.com

Genealogy - Family History

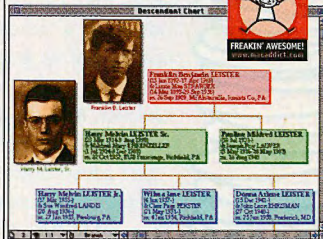
REUNION[®] 5

The most comprehensive family tree software available. Create large beautiful ancestor, descendant, relative and timeline charts. Play sound and video clips. Print mailing, place lists, birthday, anniversary calendars, and various book reports - they're great for family reunions. Reunion makes it easy to share your family data on the internet, with automatic HTML reports and linked "Web Family Cards" with pictures.



"Spectacular"

MacWorld 1/98



Leister Productions

PO Box 289, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055

phone 717-697-1378 fax 717-697-4373

e-mail: info@LeisterPro.com

web site DEMO: www.LeisterPro.com

To order, call

MacConnection 800-334-4444

awhen Get a web page with us!
BUY SELL TRADE

www.awhen.com

MS Office 4.2 1CD Mac	\$69
Motorola 28.8k Modem	\$69
Apple ADB mouse	\$19
Popin' SIMM per Meg	\$4.49
64 pin SIMM per Meg (fx)	\$4.49
Kensington mouse in a box	\$3.33
Apple Extended Keyboard	\$33.33
Apple 13" RGB Hires	\$139.99
Apple 14" RGB Hires	\$139.99
Apple 15" MultiSync	\$159.99
PowerBook 5300cs (original) 11MB	\$899
PowerBook 5300ce (original) 11MB	\$899
Mac Ilii 9/200	\$89
Mac Ilii 12/200	\$89
Quadra 700 12/200	\$239.99
Quadra 800 16/200	\$399.99
Quadra 850/660av 24/200	\$499.99
Quadra 950/16/200/10XCD	\$499.99
Centris 610 16/200	\$329.99
Centris 650 16/200	\$369.99
Performa 480 16/200	\$249.99
Performa 575 B1M	\$399.99
200Meg SCSI Hardrive	\$149.99
2.2G SCSI Hardrive Baracuda	\$179.99
MacOS 7.5 (floppy)	\$49.99
Encyclopedia or Dabbler	\$19.99
Mac Ilii Cache Card	\$19.99
Ethernet Card	\$29.99

Sales 888/89-AWHEN

(801) 771-0693 Voice (801) 771-0079 Fax

We have been accepting school P.O.s for over 5 years. We accept all major credit cards.



\$14

Touchpads

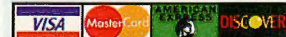
for Macintosh

Never Use a Mouse Again

Call or Order Online Today!

1-888-370-8687

www.ontracdata.com



MEMORY

DESKTOP-LAPTOP-CAMERA-PRINTER

WE CAN BEAT ANY PRICE, ANYWHERE

CALL AROUND...THEN CALL US!!!

"NOBODY CAN BEAT US...NOBODY"

LIFETIME WARRANTY-NEVER A RE-STOCKING FEE

1-800-4-MEMORY

SUPER SPECIALS ON THE WEB "WWW.18004MEMORY.COM"

ALL MACINTOSH, BABY!

MAC O-RAMA

<http://www.mac-o-rama.com>

Mac POWER

Sales & Service, Inc.

BUY • SELL • TRADE

UPGRADE • REPAIR

New • Used • Refurb.

- Powrbooks • Printers
- PowrMacs • Peripherals
- Performas • Ram
- Quadras • Parts
- MacII-LC • Software
- Monitors • Accessories

Call now for best prices!

888-275-POWER

Fax: 408-448-6132

1080 Blossom Hill Road #E
San Jose, California, 95123

free demo



www.gridz.com

GALAXY

MAC REPAIRS, PARTS

1.4mb Floppy Drive \$59

Apple 1.2GB SCSI \$139

Duo Dock Plus \$269

PPC180MHz/604e \$149

PB5xx GV 19.2 mod. \$49

tons more! call or visit!

888 - 345 - 1817

www.galaxyhp.com





shut down

shut down

Pizza Perfect



More months ago, Intuit threatened to quit making Quicken for the Mac. Now, in the wake of Apple's financial recovery, Intuit CEO Bill Campbell has announced a massive Mac-only upgrade of its financial planning software. The new version, Quicken 8.5, will help Mac owners track just how much money they saved buying Mac OS 8.5 instead of a whole new computer. "I saved \$2,300, or the equivalent of 153 pizzas!" said one excited beta tester of Quicken 8.5, which will be available at CompUSA and select Little Caesars starting in late March.

ONCE AGAIN, STAN'S HEAT SINK EARNS ITS KEEP.



DOODLE BY MARK SIMMONS

What's the Big Idea?

Inside sources at FileMaker say the company will capitalize on the momentum of its new "What's Your Problem?" campaign with the precedent-setting "What are you looking at?" ads. Big-name Hollywood actors are reportedly in negotiations to appear in the "Are you talking to me? I don't see any other user-friendly relational database here, so you must be talking to me" and "Am I a clown? Do my Internet integration capabilities amuse you?" campaigns.

Can Love Save Microsoft?

Analysts were shocked by Bill Gates's announcement yesterday that he was handing over Microsoft's reins to Washington native and longtime gal pal Courtney Love. "She's just a lot more qualified than I am," a shaky but relieved Gates told reporters outside his Redmond home.

"I tackled punk rock, I conquered the world of fashion, and now I'm going to kick the crap out of Janet Reno," said a jubilant Love, wearing a stunning beige Thierry Mugler dress, a pair of matching pumps, and chipped pink Hard Candy nail polish. Microsoft's stock jumped six points within minutes of the announcement.

Weighty Issues

You can win a MacAddict T-shirt, a new G3 PowerBook, and a manual pencil sharpener if you correctly answer the following question:

In Apple: *The Inside Story of Intrigue, Egomania, and Business Blunders*, how many times does author Jim Carlton refer to former Apple CFO Debi Coleman's weight problem?

1. Once.
 2. Almost as much as he refers to Steve Jobs's good looks and charming personality.
 3. 100,000 times.
 4. Every time he mentions her.
 5. Not often enough. All female executives—as well as stewardestresses—need to be in top physical shape to compete in a male-dominated world.
- If you chose 2, 3, 4, or 5, you're a winner! Congratulations! Look for your prizes in the mail real soon now! Yep, any day.

Who's on Trial?

Transcripts from the Microsoft antitrust trial or the lost scripts from an Abbott and Costello comedy?

Judge: "Well, [the witness is] not being evasive. He's being responsive to your questions."

Microsoft Attorney: "Sometimes he doesn't seem to understand them, but that's in good faith."

Judge: "Sometimes I don't understand them either."

Microsoft Attorney: "Sometimes I may not understand them myself."

Judge: "Let's take a 10-minute recess."

MACADDICT CORRECTIONS

- In the last several issues, we incorrectly listed Jeff Titterton in the masthead as managing editor. Jeff is actually chief executive of our donut acquisitions department. We apologize for the confusion.
- In last month's issue, we intended to run only advertisements. Unfortunately, a few articles slipped into the magazine as it was being rushed to press due to an unforeseen timing issue. We are sorry for any inconveniences this may have caused.
- In the last issue, we also accidentally devoted 12 pages to upgrading older Macs. Those pages were slated for a diatribe against Bill Gates, but we ran out of things to say after we wrote the title, "Big Meanie, Bigger Glasses." We regret the error.
- The cover of the November '98 issue incorrectly states that Apple is "Back in Black." We meant to say, "Steve Jobs: Still in Black?" Sorry.



Sometimes Newer Is Better Than New.



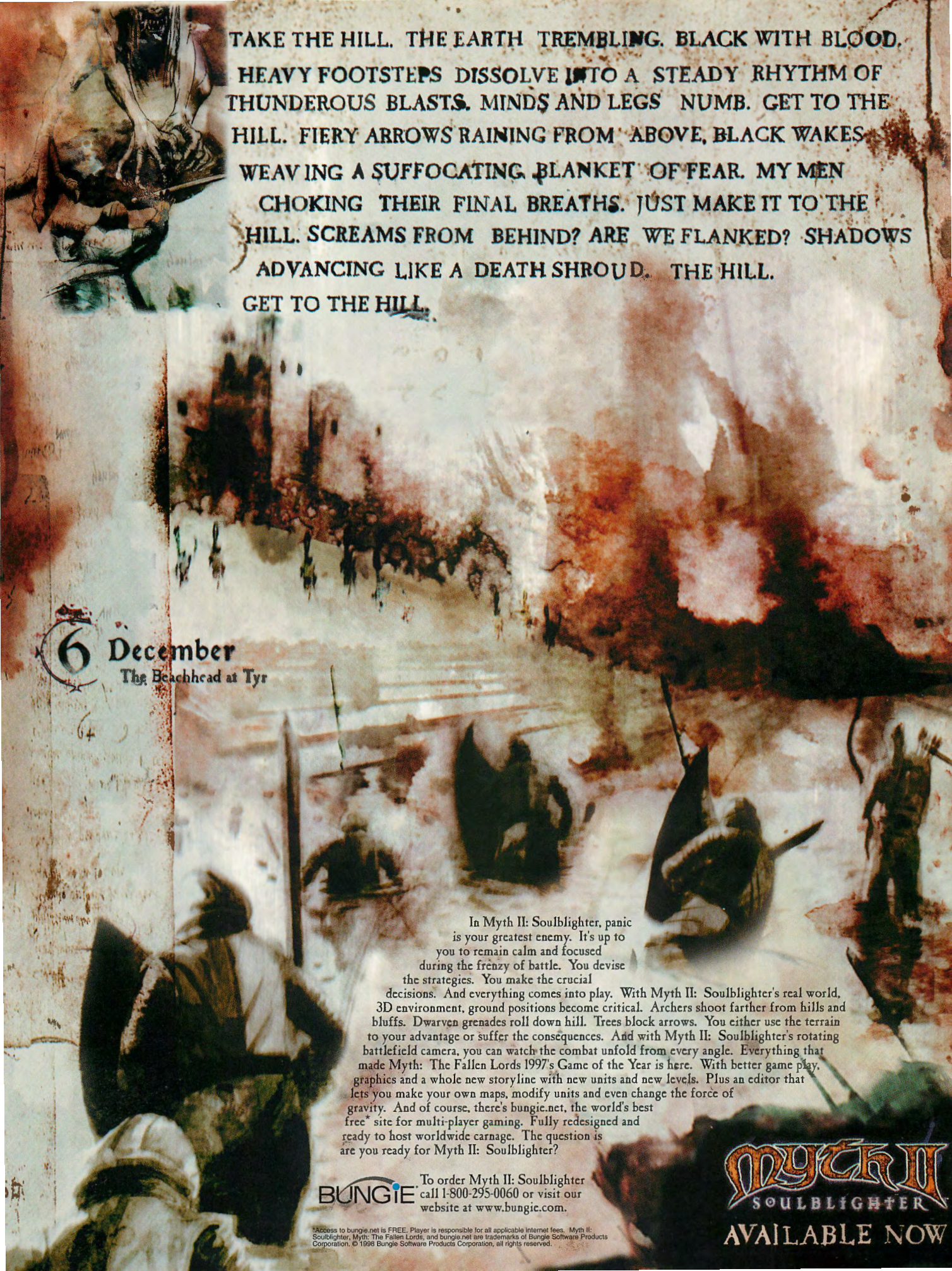
Introducing the Latest Apple G3.

Want G3 power for your trusty old Power Mac? Simply plug in a Newer Technology MAXpower™ G3 processor upgrade card, and for a fraction of the cost of a new machine, your old Mac will go toe to toe with Apple's new G3 models. A MAXpower card is easy to install, and it's available for most Power Macs and clones. So, order a Newer Technology MAXpower G3 card today, and breathe new life into your older Mac.



Newer Technology is #1 in U.S. Mac CPU enhancement sales.*
To learn how to beef up your Mac, visit us at www.newertech.com.

*Information based on PC Data Retail Hardware Report, 1998.



TAKE THE HILL. THE EARTH TREMBLING. BLACK WITH BLOOD.
HEAVY FOOTSTEPS DISSOLVE INTO A STEADY RHYTHM OF
THUNDEROUS BLASTS. MINDS AND LEGS NUMB. GET TO THE
HILL. FIERY ARROWS RAINING FROM ABOVE, BLACK WAKES
WEAVING A SUFFOCATING BLANKET OF FEAR. MY MEN
CHOKING THEIR FINAL BREATHS. JUST MAKE IT TO THE
HILL. SCREAMS FROM BEHIND? ARE WE FLANKED? SHADOWS
ADVANCING LIKE A DEATH SHROUD. THE HILL.
GET TO THE HILL.

6 December
The Beachhead at Tyr

In Myth II: Soulblighter, panic is your greatest enemy. It's up to you to remain calm and focused during the frenzy of battle. You devise the strategies. You make the crucial decisions. And everything comes into play. With Myth II: Soulblighter's real world, 3D environment, ground positions become critical. Archers shoot farther from hills and bluffs. Dwarven grenades roll down hill. Trees block arrows. You either use the terrain to your advantage or suffer the consequences. Add with Myth II: Soulblighter's rotating battlefield camera, you can watch the combat unfold from every angle. Everything that made Myth: The Fallen Lords 1997's Game of the Year is here. With better game play, graphics and a whole new storyline with new units and new levels. Plus an editor that lets you make your own maps, modify units and even change the force of gravity. And of course, there's bungle.net, the world's best free* site for multi-player gaming. Fully redesigned and ready to host worldwide carnage. The question is are you ready for Myth II: Soulblighter?

BUNGIE

To order Myth II: Soulblighter
call 1-800-295-0060 or visit our
website at www.bungie.com.

MYTH II
SOULBLIGHTER

AVAILABLE NOW

*Access to bungle.net is FREE. Player is responsible for all applicable Internet fees. Myth II: Soulblighter, Myth: The Fallen Lords, and bungle.net are trademarks of Bungie Software Products Corporation. © 1998 Bungie Software Products Corporation, all rights reserved.